In sight at last: showdown on pay-TV approval. p33
Any show goes: Why syndicators are diversifying. p73
Preview: an NAB convention where the action is. p93
Music war? Why negotiations are getting nowhere. p146

COMPLETE INDEX PAGE 7
HERE'S PROLOG I...

it separates you from AM and puts you in FM automatically!

- two tape transports provide 12 hours of music without repeating any selection, and you can alternate from tape to tape at any time interval desired
- single cartridge and up to 48 rotating cartridge units can be scheduled to play at any time interval desired
- can be expanded into major Prolog System for unattended programming and logging

for brochure on Prolog Type 100-2 System, write Commercial Sales, Continental Electronics Mfg. Co., Box 17040, Dallas, Texas 75217 and request Prolog I

LTV Continental Electronics
A DIVISION OF LING-TEMCO-VOUGHT, INC.

see Prolog Type 100-2 at the NAB Show, booth 213
PREMIERE WEEK APRIL 25th
NEW YORK—NEW JERSEY'S NEWEST TELEVISION STATION
BROADCASTING in COLOR and BLACK and WHITE from the Empire State Building

THE BIG U

QUALITY ETHNIC EVENING PROGRAMING

SPANISH-LANGUAGE shows presenting News, Drama, Music, Sports, Variety, Film for over a MILLION Spanish-Speaking citizens...

NEGRO-ORIENTED programs for a MILLION and a HALF residents of Metropolitan NEW YORK...

JEWSH-AMERICAN and ITALIAN-AMERICAN programs for MILLIONS more in America's Greatest Ethnic Market...

OUTSTANDING DAYTIME PROGRAMING

HELEN MEYNER PROGRAM
TEEN TOWN
SPORTS SHOWS
JUNIOR TOWN with FRED SAYLES
DATELINE: NEW JERSEY
BUSINESS SHOWS

PABCO REPRESENTATIVES
380 LEXINGTON Av. N.Y.C.
(212) MU-2-4500

CHANNEL 47—WNJU-TV —1020 BROAD St. NEWARK, N. J.
(201) MA-2-8490

THE NEW WORLD OF ENTERTAINMENT

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
Both ARB and Nielsen show that KRLD-TV retains its leadership in Homes Per Average Quarter-Hour in the Dallas-Fort Worth market:

**NIelsen***
24.6% more than Station "B"
26.1% more than Station "C"
86.9% more than Station "D"

**ARB**
18.8% more than Station "B"
21.2% more than Station "C"
77.7% more than Station "D"

With a rate card designed to give your clients a most efficient CPM, Channel 4 offers you the largest, most loyal audience in Texas.

See your ADVERTISING TIME SALES representative.

**KRLD** TV
THE DALLAS TIMES HERALD STATIONS CBS
Channel 4, Dallas-Ft. Worth
MAXIMUM POWER TV-TWIN to KRLD radio 1080, CBS outlet with 50,000 watts

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
CBS-TV switch in S. F.?

Under study by CBS-TV is possible affiliation change in San Francisco-Oakland — nation's seventh TV market — from Westinghouse-owned KPIX(TV) to Cox Broadcasting Corp.-owned KTUU(TV). Presentation for affiliation, it was learned reliably, was made last Friday by Cox executives to CBS-TV affiliate-relations brass in New York. Independently operated KTUU(TV) is on channel 2 for which CBS has long established affinity. Westinghouse's KPIX(TV) is on channel 5.

The CATV audience

Most comprehensive survey of community antenna penetration made recently will be released soon by American Research Bureau. From national sweep last November ARB has now calculated that 1.78 million U. S. homes are connected to CATV. Of these some 16% (278,900) have two TV sets and 1% (20,900) have three or more. Multiple-set incidence in CATV homes falls below that of total TV homes. About 20% of all U. S. television homes now have two or more sets in operation. ARB survey was conducted in cooperation with National Community Television Association.

How the members roll in

Membership in National Association of Broadcasters took sharp jump in past two months. Increase, which is said to be largest in such short span in years, is attributed to approval of recent elevation of Vincent Wasilewski to NAB presidency and to desire to attend upcoming convention to which only members and associate members are invited. From Jan. 6 to March 10, AM membership rose from 2,107 to 2,135; FM from 817 to 838; TV stations from 448 to 460, and associate members from 163 to 196. In same period TV code membership went from 394 to 396 and radio code from 2,224 to 2,246.

Paper work

After nearly seven years of consideration, FCC's revised program reporting form for radio should see light of day very soon. Budget Bureau, which must approve all government forms, has been grappling with revised document since last December and it's reported now that it's in final phase. Whatever result, it's bound to generate small-station opposition, although considerably toned down from original FCC staff proposal. One innovation would be detachable portion of form relating to narrative report on programming seeking out community needs. Whatever reaction may be to radio form, it's generally felt that proposed new TV counterpart, seeking much more information about programming and business practices, will raise roof. FCC has considered various drafts but won't move finally on TV form, which likewise must clear Budget Bureau, until that agency has formally approved radio version. Preliminary draft of television form already is at Budget Bureau receiving close scrutiny and has acquisition of White House because of immense detail required in ponderous draft.

President's cameras

Proposals to equip Fish Room at White House with TV cameras so President could step across from his office when he wanted to go on air have been dropped. Million-dollar installation was first offered by networks early last year and several meetings took place to work out details. In mid-1964, networks decided to put cameras temporarily in White House theater which President Johnson has used several times for tape sessions and last month for regular news conference. It now appears temporary installation will be permanent. Crew of three is on daily duty at White House television facility, at networks' expense.

Wild times in Montana

Odds seemed strong Friday that federal court would permit American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers to withdraw its license fees from Montana broadcasters if Montana governor signs legislation giving state authority to set music-license fees. Broadcast Music Inc., which needs no court approval of such action, has already notified Montana broadcasters that BMI will pull out — and leave to broadcasters chaotic problem of clearing individual rights — if bill passed by Montana legislature becomes law (see SPECIAL REPORT, page 146).

ASCAP, under consent decree, cannot act without court approval, but in Washington state case some years ago it got permission for such action from same U. S. Southern District Court of New York from which it seeks approval now. Closed-door conference was held Friday in chambers of Chief Judge Sylvester J. Ryan with ASCAP, other music interests and Justice Department represented.

Shakeup in FCC staff?

With FCC staff esprit de corps far from optimum, there's more talk about reorganization, particularly in Broadcast Bureau. FCC Commissioner Lee Loevinger has repeatedly criticized Broadcast Bureau as bottleneck as well as having penchant for policy making rather than its basic job of preparing cases for FCC policy action.

Presumably nothing will be done until FCC gets its new commissioner to fill vacancy created by resignation of Frederick W. Ford. Notion is that if reorganization were to be undertaken now, there could be 3-3 split, and that would retain status quo. Reorganization probably would mean transfer of James Sheridan, Broadcast Bureau chief, to another top staff assignment that would not entail as much administrative responsibility.

Petty buildup

Substantial rise in business and brighter prospects for immediate future are reasons behind planned expansion in sales staff in New York office of Edward Petry & Co. television division. Petry is expected to announce within next few weeks addition of 10 salesman in New York, raising staff from 14 to 24. Redeployment of salesman on different basis also is to be revealed.

Code in Hollywood

Code authority of National Association of Broadcasters and Association of Motion Picture and Television Producers are reported close to signing new agreement making AMPTP affiliate subscriber. Although several TV producers have been affiliates on their own, organization has not been subscriber since merger of Association of Motion Picture Producers and Alliance of Television Film Producers last year (BROADCASTING, April 6, 1964).

Discussion with AMPTP was on agenda of Howard Bell, NAB code director, when he was in Los Angeles last month. Neither AMPTP nor code authorities would say whether theatrical-film producers would follow code guidelines, but it was believed they would not be bound by them.
When did Washington traffic become “terrific”?

When WWDC Radio put a helicopter in the sky, that’s when! We figure it won’t be long anyway till the gals take over space (earth is already theirs!)—so we might as well be first. And that’s just what we’ve done with Marie and Dee—the first females, we believe, to broadcast traffic reports daily from a helicopter.

We purchased a Hughes 300 and christened it 'Copter 1260. 16 times a day, during AM and PM traffic hours, one of our lovelies gives motorists the “right steer” in and around the nation’s capital. We don’t predict traffic will get any better, but we’re darn sure a lot of drivers will enjoy the delay—almost!

WWDC
RADIO WASHINGTON, D.C.
WEEK IN BRIEF

Zenith asks FCC to authorize nationwide pay-TV system on VHF and UHF. Firm says system's worth should be decided in marketplace by viewers. Claims Hartford test has proved it an acceptable supplemental service. See...

PAY-TV SHOWDOWN... 33

Without reservation, broadcasters will find there is no room at inn, motel, hotel or garage in Washington next week for 43d annual NAB convention. Still available are White House guest rooms. See...

OFFICIAL AGENDA, EVENTS ......... 94

TECHNICAL PAPERS, AGENDA ..... 98

MAJOR DISPLAYS AT EXHIBITS ... 116

WHERE TO FIND IT ............... 136

Syndication of off-network series is waning as distributors move toward special-appeal programs, series and feature films, particularly in color. Brisk business is expected to continue. See...

MARKET BRISK FOR DIVERSITY ... 73

CBS-TV roars into new era with John Schneider at controls. In second week on job, he locked up next season's schedule and put prime-time color shows on network. It's his show and he's running it. See...

SCHNEIDER COMES ON STRONG ... 60

FCC will meet this week to consider tighter interim rules on CATV grants. Plan would extend protection given grade A signals to grade B signals. Commission also ready to say it has authority over all CATV's. See...

TIGHTER RULES FOR CATV? ... 64

Montana legislature may have cast die for good old-fashioned donnybrook over music licensing. ASCAP set to seek withdrawal of its catalogue from state. BMI says it may have to cancel licenses. See...

ANOTHER MUSIC WAR? ... 146

CBS-TV opens its schedule to color next season with two prime-time series and most feature films. NBC-TV will have all but two series in color next season. ABC-TV increases color programming to five series and movies. See...

COLOR BUSTING OUT ... 141

Although President Johnson is maintaining official silence, prospects of Richard Hull being new FCC Commissioner are again ascending. Ohio State University professor is back as front runner for post. See...

WILL HE WIN THE RACE? ... 58

TVAR study shows percentage of people watching commercials is higher than had been generally believed. Three-city study of adult viewers show 84% watch spots with programs; 76% at station breaks. See...

ATTENTIVENESS MEASURED ... 46

DEPARTMENTS

AT DEADLINE ....................... 9  PROGRAMING ............................. 141
BROADCAST ADVERTISING ........ 40  WEEK'S HEADLINES ................. 10
BUSINESS BRIEFLY ............... 42  WEEK'S PROFILE .................. 175
CHANGING HANDS ................. 68
CLOSED CIRCUIT ..................  5
DATEBOOK .......................... 16
EDITORIAL PAGE ................. 176
FATES & FORTUNES .............. 158
FINANCIAL REPORTS .............  70
FOR THE RECORD ................. 162
LEAD STORY ....................... 33
THE MEDIA .......................  58
MONDAY MEMO .................... 14
OPEN MIKE ....................... 26

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965

Published every Monday. 53d issue (Yearbook Number) published in January by Broadcasting Publications, Inc. Second-class postage paid at Washington, D.C. and additional offices.

Subscription prices: Annual subscription for 52 weekly issues $8.50. Annual subscription including Yearbook Number $13.50. Add $2.00 per year for Canada and $4.00 for all other countries. Subscribers' occupation required. Regular issues 50 cents per copy. Yearbook Number $5.00 per copy.

Subscription orders and address changes: Send to Broadcasting Circulation Dept., 1735 DeSales Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036. On changes, please include both old and new addresses plus address label from front cover of magazine.
Metro Charlotte is just the hub. The spokes fan out 75 miles when you buy WBT — the station Mc North and South Carolinians listen to. What’s wrong with being 43 years young? ONLY WBT’s 50,001 watt signal delivers Charlotte PLUS — a market of more than TWO MILLION PEOPLE with $3 BILLION in buying power. Your BLAIR man has the WBT Story. Just get him rolling!

WBT RADIO
CHARLOTTE

Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Company
WBT WBT-FM WBTV WBTW Jefferson Productions
New OCD alert plan may obviate AM need

Special study project by Office of Civilian Defense to provide radio communications to general public, and, it's feared by some, possibly obviate need for Emergency Broadcast Service—and even put all broadcast stations off air in event of war emergency—has some broadcasters worried.

System, which was disclosed to Defense Department Office of Civilian Defense, FCC, and broadcasters' group Wednesday, would operate this way:

Group of eight to 10 clear channel stations would be established on government band in 200-300 kc area at cost of about $1 million each. Simple, fixed frequency receivers, hopefully costing about $10 each, would be sold to public. In event of emergency, special 60 kc tone would be broadcast which will trigger "raucous" noise to alert citizens in homes. Message may very well tell listeners to seek shelter, or to tune to their regular emergency broadcast service AM station.

Project is under supervision of Hen Read, assistant director, Civil Defense Development (technical services) at Defense Department. Development is expected to be completed in first quarter of 1966 and will have cost between $1.6 million and $1.7 million.

Engineering study began in June last year, Mr. Read said Friday, when it became apparent proposal to use electric power lines to trigger noisemaker in homes (NEAR program) was dropped.

UHF's told to show three-year finances

Panel of FCC commissioners ruled Friday that applicants for UHF channels in three communities with three network-affiliated VHF stations must give assurance of their ability to survive competition for three years.

If upheld by full commission, ruling could have implications for UHF applicants in other, three-VHF station markets, at least until all-channel-receiver saturation is complete.

Involved are applicants for channel 29 in Buffalo, channel 65 in Cleveland and channel 25 in Boston.

Panel, in 2-1 decision, ordered additional issue in each hearing requiring applicants to project estimated revenue over three-year period to determine whether there is reasonable likelihood "of continued operation in public interest."

Rule of thumb normally applied by commission to determine financial qualification is whether funds are available for construction of station and for operation for three months without revenue.

Voting to enlarge issue in three cases were Commissioners Kenneth A. Cox and Robert T. Bartley. Dissenting was Commissioner Robert E. Lee.

Majority held that, at least until all-channel-set legislation has had "substantial" effect on set conversion care should be taken to avoid risk of large-scale repetition of "financial failures of the early UHF years."

Commissioner Lee, in dissenting statement, said he shares concern for new UHF's but added that he refuses to make UHF stations "second class" by setting up special standards for UHF applicants in three-VHF station markets.

He also said public interest isn't concerned with possibility that new station may fail because of inadequate revenues.

Two way TV for Early Bird

When Early Bird commercial communications satellite goes up next month (faulty transistors pushed launch date back month), there's good chance it will be able to handle two-way TV transmissions simultaneously. Up to now understanding was that Early Bird would be able to carry single TV circuit only one way at a time.

Comsat and Hughes Aircraft engineers reported recently after ground test of two-way simultaneous TV that results look "promising." Satellite, which will be in synchronous orbit 22,300 miles above Atlantic, has two transceivers (transmitter-receiver) and intermediate frequency of each is 25 mc, wide enough to handle two six-mc TV channels at same time. Also considered sufficient to carry two TV channels is 10 w power of each transmitter.

Appeal for change in ASCAP fees denied

Metromedia radio stations' attempt to get new form of license for music in repertory of American Society of Composers, Authors & Publishers met defeat in U. S. Appeals Court in New York in decision made public Friday (March 12). Official of station group said court's opinion is being studied and further appeal to U. S. Supreme Court is under consideration.

Stations were seeking blanket license by which fees would be based on their gross receipts, but which would be scaled down if receipts exceeded those of 1962. In prior agreements ASCAP fees for blanket licenses have consisted of "sustaining fee," based on card rate and "commercial fee" which is 2.125% of net sponsor receipts after specific deductions.

Appeals court affirmed earlier district court ruling which denied Metromedia motion to have ASCAP held in contempt for not quoting fees for new type of license requested (see page 148).

Viewing time is up

TVB's Cash reports

Time spent viewing TV in United States was at record high for first two months of this year.

During February, daily time spent viewing was 6 hours 23 minutes per TV home; in January, 6 hours 21 minutes, previous record.

Average viewing time for January and February combined this year was 6 hours 22 minutes compared to 6 hours 9 minutes for two-month period in 1964.

Daily viewing was at new high of 5 hours 25 minutes in 1964 compared to 1963's average of 5 hours 13 minutes.

Television Bureau of Advertising President Norman E. Cash released estimates today (March 15) based on A. C. Nielsen Co. figures.

NAB, FCC get together for loud spot study

WSVA-AM-TV Harrisonburg, Va., under auspices of National Association of Broadcasters and with special permission from FCC, will run series of tests
WEEK'S HEADLINERS

Mr. Kenefick  Mr. George

Clark B. George, VP in CBS Television Stations Division and general manager of WBBM-TV Chicago, named general manager of WCBS-TV New York. He succeeds John A. Schneider who moved up to CBS-TV Network presidency upon resignation of James T. Aubrey Jr. (Broadcasting, March 8). Mr. Schneider was named to board of directors of CBS Inc. last week. Edward R. Kenefick, general sales manager at WBBM-TV, named general manager of station and elected VP in CBS Television Stations Division. Mr. George joined CBS in 1946. He had been general manager of Chicago station since 1960. Mr. Kenefick was account executive with NBC Spot Sales from 1957 to 1959, moved from there to sales staff of WCBS-TV, and to general sales manager post at WBBM-TV in 1960.

Brown Bolte, vice chairman of board of directors and member of executive committee, Sullivan, Stauffer, Colwell & Bayles, New York, retires today (March 15). Mr. Bolte joined SSC&B in 1958 as president, and, previous to that, was with Benton & Bowles from 1935, where he served in various capacities including board chairman.

Lawrence J. Cervone, VP-sales at Gates Radio Co., Quincy, Ill., division of Harris Intertype Corp., Cleveland, named to newly created position of VP-operations in Quincy. Mr. Cervone joined Gates in 1947, became sales manager in 1953 and sales VP in 1960. He previously was with Westinghouse Electric International and with RCA International.

Charles A. Batson, managing director, WJS-TV Columbia, S. C., and Carter Hardwick, managing director, WSPA-TV Montgomery, Ala., named senior VP's of Broadcasting Co. of South. Both had been VP's of BCS. Firm also named two VP's, Frank W. Harden, managing director of WJS, and H. James Yager, BCS director of planning and development. Mr. Yager was also elected to board of directors. Mr. Batson has been with BCS since 1952 and has run WJS-TV since station went on air in 1953. Mr. Hardwick became manager of WSPA-TV in 1958, and managing director following its acquisition by BCS in 1959. Mr. Harden has been in was post since 1956 and previous to that manager of WJS Charlotte, when that property was under BCS. Mr. Yager has been with BCS since 1952 and was named to present post in 1962. In addition to Montgomery and Columbia stations, BCS owns WTOL-TV Toledo, Ohio (see page 68), and community antenna TV systems in South Carolina and Florida.

Mr. Cervone  Mr. Jordan  Mr. Norris

James J. Jordan Jr. VP and associate creative director, and E. E. Norris, VP and management supervisor, named directors of BBDO, New York. Mr. Jordan joined BBDO as copywriter in 1953, became copy group head in 1959 and was named VP and copy supervisor in 1960. In 1962 he was promoted to associate creative director. Mr. Norris joined agency as account group head in 1959 from Calvert Distillers Co., New York, where he was VP in charge of advertising and sales promotion. He became VP in 1960.

For other personnel changes of the week see FATES & FORTUNES

Mr. Schneider

on various types of equalization to see if cure can be found for loud or "unbalanced" commercials.

Decision to make tests came after meeting Friday (March 12) between FCC and NAB. Session was considered cooperative, with both sides reviewing subject. Although, no one questioned fact that problem of audio level between commercials and programs existed, neither side had definite answer to situation.

NAB and FCC have been studying problem and it was believed commission was getting ready to produce policy statement and new rules affecting modulation and compression (Closed Circuit, Jan. 18).

No comment on Intertel

Officials of Westinghouse Broadcasting Co., and National Educational Television acknowledged Friday (March 12) that they have received complaint from Bud Antle Inc., west coast vegetable grower and shipper, directed at Intertel program entitled America, the Dollar Poor (see page 145).

None would comment, explaining that their lawyers were studying demand for retraction. Program, according to Mr. Antle, was shown on over 100 TV stations, libeled and defamed his company and U. S. food growers for alleged exploitation of migrant farm workers.

NBC plans fall news show

NBC News announced Friday (March 12) that it will televast new show on Saturdays beginning next fall on format of Hunley-Brinkley Report. It will be fed to stations at 6:30 p.m., though probably program would be shown in some cities at 7:00 p.m., NBC indicated. TV news show will replace current 6:15-30 p.m. news feed and will feature Ray Scherer (Washington) and Robert MacNeil (who will be moved from Washington to New York) as news team. Program will be called Scherer-MacNeil Report.

From satellite to home

Dr. Harold A. Rosen, Hughes Aircraft Co., suggested that network seeking economic means of broadcasting direct to viewers could use synchronous communications satellite at cost of $1 million, for launch and orbit support, deprecating it over five-year period which is estimated life of Syncom satellite.

For reception, home viewers would require $40 six-foot dish, and conversion of existing TV receivers at cost of less than $100, he said last week. Hughes is working on prototype, Dr. Rosen said.

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
Now... another great half-hour western series from Warner Bros. COLT.45

COLT .45 stars Wayde Preston as Chris Colt, whose skill with the family's product helps him operate as government undercover agent. Over three network seasons—in five time periods—COLT .45 averaged an 18.2 rating, 29% share.* In 1958-59, when it stayed in one time period, COLT .45 won a full-year 32% share. Available for fall start—67 fast-moving half-hours.

*Source: Nielsen Television Index
Whenever there's any excitement around here...
we're there!

There'll be high hysteria around here this coming Saturday night ... as the two finalists in our state basketball tournament shoot it out for the championship.

Fifteen thousand lucky ticket-holders will pack Butler University's vast fieldhouse to the rafters.

And just about every other Hoosier worthy of the name will be sitting well up towards the edge of his chair in front of a TV set, watching our exclusive live telecast.

On this night of nights, we not only serve our own 69-county audience ... we feed our telecast to ten other stations throughout Indiana, providing the only television coverage of the climactic game.

Next comes the historic Memorial Day 500-mile race ... and we'll be right in the middle of that, too. Plus all the big events of the "500 Festival." Plus anything else worth covering.

In short, that's us ... all over!
Advertising could win America's war of words abroad

Those in the broadcasting industry who are primarily concerned with advertising are no doubt beginning to see that their profession is gaining new acceptance by political scientists, educators and other opinion leaders across the country.

The reason for this change of heart toward advertising:

It is at last becoming obvious that the United States and the free world need the skills of advertising men and women to sell themselves and their ideas to the rest of the world.

In the past 20 years, during the period that advertising has been the favorite target of formula writers, novelists and academicians, our national prestige abroad has steadily deteriorated. The program to improve our image abroad is now just about bankrupt.

**U. S. Is 'Brand X'**

Our embassies are attacked and our overseas libraries are burned. Students riot and demonstrate against our policies. We find it more and more difficult to get favorable votes in the United Nations. More than one leader recently has told us in no uncertain terms what we could do with our foreign aid.

Many Americans have come to the realization that something is wrong with the way we are being represented abroad.

On the basis of our skill in selling our products we have built the most prosperous society in history. Yet we have not effectively applied our sales techniques to selling ourselves and our ideas to other countries.

**Ad Skills Refused**

We put billions of dollars into military assistance, economic aid and cultural programs in foreign countries but our government still has no organized and coordinated program for presenting our image to other people. Every attempt to apply our professional advertising skills to propaganda has met with official antagonism and public apathy.

Lenin said—as some of our brilliant leaders even today do not see—that if you control the minds of men it doesn’t matter who controls the guns. Russia as a result has had an enormous jump on us in the strategy of political persuasion.

The tragic irony is that the very means by which the Chinese and the Soviets have outstripped us were developed in the United States by the advertising business.

I believe advertising can sell ideas and attitudes as well as merchandise and it can do this for ideas in just as forthright and truthful a manner as for products. Carl T. Rowan, director of the U. S. Information Agency, however, appears to disagree with me. USIA is charged with our propaganda effort but confuses news with truth and totally rejects advertising techniques.

My agency’s success in radio-TV and other media for certain top national products is well known. But we apply the same philosophy to win acceptance for some of our public service “idea” interests too.

**Prospect’s Point of View**

For example, hospitals in the Chicago area look to the Chicago Council on Community Nursing to alleviate the increasing shortage of nurses by assisting girls to enter the profession.

The council’s distribution of literature to high schools was not producing the desired results, so we contacted the teen-age audience through a particularly effective channel: local radio and television public service spot announcements, concentrated in the vacation months of June, July and August. The spots centered on the personal benefits of nursing as a career and produced substantial mail inquiries.

The women’s division of the National Jewish Hospital of Denver was not well known to midwest society women who might be interested in contributing to its projects. Our agency felt interest would be stimulated through presenting a fashion show on television.

We combined the division’s annual dinner dance with a fashion show by the Chicago Fashion Industries and Pan-American Airways on WGN-TV Chicago. This no-cost exposure gave the women’s division its needed midwest recognition. Reaching the desired audience in the proper aura was instrumental to the division’s successful fundraising activity too.

By themselves these examples might be of small account. But they have been repeated over and over through the years in so many fields. We hardly need mention any of the outstanding successes of the Advertising Council on the national scene since they are so well documented.

**Ad Man's Alternatives**

There isn’t room here to cite in detail how the war of words is being cleverly fought against us using all the latest psychological skills. I’ve set them forth in *The Strategy of Persuasion*. But we’ll lose this war until people versed in salesmanship and advertising are given control of the propaganda effort.

Let the USIA get out of the news business—which can be handled quite well by commercial agencies—and into the persuasion business.

Let the government establish a completely new Department of External Relations, staffed with specialists in research, copy, art and media and headed by a man who is experienced in the arts of persuasion.

Then we shall do better in the war of ideas than we have done up to now.

Arthur Meyerhoff has headed his own agency in Chicago for 35 years. Billing some $15 million today, with Wm. Wrigley Jr. Co. as the most prominent account, Meyerhoff spends nearly all of its money in TV and radio. Mr. Meyerhoff has gained a reputation for using advertising methods for non-client groups such as schools and social agencies. Concerning Mr. Meyerhoff’s new book, “The Strategy of Persuasion,” Fairfax Cone, of Foote, Cone & Belding cites it as interesting “partly because the author knows what he is talking about and partly because he offers a thoughtful and workable plan to get us out of our difficulty.”
Each year, Television Advertising Representatives, Inc., presents its symbolic crystal Owl to a business organization which, through the concept of creative management, has achieved unusual distinction in the field of advertising or marketing. This year, Frederic Papert and Papert, Koenig, Lois, Inc., were singled out for exceptional accomplishment in these related fields.
1965 BROADCASTING YEARBOOK
“the one-book library of television and radio information”

Arranged according to five major index-tabbed groups, here’s the treasury of individual directories you’ll find in the giant 1965 BROADCASTING YEARBOOK:

1. TV Station Directory
2. TV Call Letters
3. TV Channels
4. TV Allocations
5. Advertising Agencies
6. AM & FM Radio Directory
7. AM Station Call Letters
8. AM Radio by Frequencies
9. Equipment Directory
10. Broadcast Product Guide
11. NAB Television Code
12. NAB Radio Code
13. Program Producers, Distributors
14. Talent Agents, Managers
15. Radio & TV Representatives
16. Network Executives
17. Regional TV Networks
18. Regional Radio Networks
19. Canadian TV Stations
20. Canadian TV Channels
21. Experimental TV Stations
22. Community Antenna TV
23. TV Applications Pending
24. Transfers of TV Ownership
25. Newspaper Ownership of TV
26. Group TV Ownership
27. FM Commercial Call Letters
28. FM Educational Call Letters
29. FM Frequencies, Channels
30. Caribbean, Mexican Stations
31. Canadian AM by Frequency
32. Canadian FM by Frequency
33. College Radio Stations
34. Canadian Board of Governors
35. International Radio Stations
36. Frequency Measuring
37. Station Applications
38. FCC Rules & Regulations
39. Major Awards, Citations
40. RTA/AD News Directors
41. Radio-TV Schools
42. Radio-TV News Services
43. Foreign Language Programs
44. Country & Western Stations
45. Negro Programming
46. Associations, Societies
47. Government Agencies
48. Radio-TV Attorneys
49. Consulting Engineers
50. Farm Directors
51. Major Trends, Events

LIMITED EDITION $5.00 copy

Please start my subscription for (CHECK ONE)
☐ 52 issues $8.50
☐ 52 issues and '65 Yearbook $13.00
☐ 1965 Yearbook $5.00

Name

Position

Company

Business
Home

City State Zip

Payment enclosed

Bill me

DATEBOOK

A calendar of important meetings and events in the field of communications.

MARCH

March 10-16—Meeting of International Television Programme Market. Palais des Festivals, Cannes, France.

March 14-18 — Association of National Advertisers, sales promotion seminar. Westchester Country Club, Rye, N. Y.

March 15—Deadline for comments on the FCC’s inquiry and proposed rulemaking to amend its TV translator rules to permit licensing to regular TV stations and others upon a special showing of translators using up to 100 w power output to operate on unoccupied VHF and UHF channels now assigned to communities in the TV table of assignments.


March 18—Canberra, Australia, Associated Pacific Station Managers. March 17 will be closed session. March 18 program: NBC-TV presentation and luncheon speech by Robert W. Sarnoff, board chairman of NBC. Waldorf Astoria, New York.


March 19—Indiana Broadcasters Association spring meeting. Indianapolis.


March 21 — MGM-TV golf tournament in conjunction with National Association of Broadcasters convention. Prize of MGM’s golden lion will be presented to low gross scorer. Washingtonian Country Club, Gaithersburg, Md.


March 21—Second annual meeting, Society of Broadcast Engineers. Forum room, Shoreham hotel, Washington.

March 21-23—Region III, National Association of Broadcasters, March 15, 1965
"Did you see BONANZA last night?"

"Have you seen 2's Color News, Weather and Sports?"

"You bet!"

"There's a great movie on CHANNEL 2 tonight!"

Overlooking a giant oil refinery, Tulsa glistens in the dusk.

In the $2 billion Tulsa market...

EVERYBODY WATCHES KVOO-TV

More than 50% of Oklahoma's annual retail sales are made in the coverage area of KVOO-TV, Tulsa's only complete color station. Live color programming and first run movies are just two of the reasons more homes are swinging to KVOO-TV.
Please Note!

Broadcasting reaches more PAID circulation than the next four vertical publications combined.

Broadcasting reaches more PAID agency and advertiser circulation than the next four vertical publications combined.

Broadcasting carries more advertising lineage annually than the next four vertical publications combined.

Broadcasting delivers, dollar for dollar, more than twice as many PAID agency-advertiser readers as any of the four vertical publications.

Why Not!

After all, Broadcasting is THE Businessweekly of Television and Radio.

1735 DeSales Street, N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

March 21-22—National Association of Broadcasters annual convention, Shoreham and Sheraton-Park hotels, Washington. (See page 21.)

March 21-24—Television Film Exhibits—1965 with 17 program distributors participating. Shoreham hotel, Washington. (See page 73.)


March 22-30—Senate Commerce Committee hearing on legislation to regulate cigarette labeling (9 S 553) and cigarette advertising and labeling (9 S 547), with witnesses representing media and advertising, women's groups, ga
government agencies and tobacco industry, Suite 5110, New Senate Office building, Washington.

March 23-26—Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers' international convention, New York Coliseum and New York Hilton hotel.


March 24—New York Community Television Association meeting, 10:30 a.m., Country House, Syracuse, N. Y. Contact Harry Levin, 11 Union Street, Utica, N. Y.

March 24-26—Meeting of Southern CATV Association, featuring technical seminar. Among speakers are Robert D. L'Heureux, general counsel, National Community Television Association, on legal matters; Bill Daniels, assistant, Daniels & Associates, Denver, on CATV's future; Fred Webber, Teletiems Systems Corp., Glendale, Pa., on CATV promotion and advertising; Frederick W. Ford, president, NCTA, on CATV and ne
gowith the National Association of Broadcasters, and Ron Paul B. Johnson, Mississippi governor, on the value of the CATV industry. Four-Broadwater Beach hotel, Biloxi, Miss.


March 25—Deadline for reply comments on the FCC's inquiry and proposed rulemaking to amend TV translator rules to permit li
censing to regular TV stations and others upon a spectrum of translators up to 100 w power output to operate on un
occupied VHF and UHF channels now assigned to communities in the TV table of assignments.

March 28-April 3—Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, 77th annual conference. Ambassador hotel, Los Angeles.


March 30—Davenport hotel, Spokane, Con
tact H. W. McClure, secretary-treasurer, Box M, Toledo, Ore., phone 338-305.

March 31—Canadian Association of Broadcasters annual convention. Bayshore Inn, Vancouver, B. C.


March 31—Frederick W. Ford, president of National Community Television Association, and Morton Leslie, acting chairman, Tele
vising Association, announce for those who will debate community antenna television at

meeting of the National Electronics Dist
ibutors Association, New York Hilton hotel.

March 31-April 1—New Business Forum to be co-sponsored by the National Electronic Distributors Association and the Electronic Industry Show Corp. during National Elec
tronics Week. Community antenna televis
ion will be among items discussed. Hilton hotel, New York.

APRIL

April 1—FCC deadline for comments re
garding frequency allocations and technical standards of its proposal for the licensing of microwave radio stations to relay TV signals to community ant
domestic areas.

April 2—The Publicists Guild, awards luncheon, Beverly Hills hotel, Beverly Hills, Calif.

April 4—7—Association of National Advertisers 18th annual West Coast meeting, Santa Barbara Biltmore hotel, Santa Barbara Calif. Panel discussions and speeches including presentation on fee system recently entered into by BBDO with several clients, by BBDO President Thomas Dillon: presentation of new media evaluation studies by E. W. Seaver; corporate marketing communications, Westing
house Electric Corp.

April 7—Luncheon of International Radio & Television Society, Washington, D. C. Discussion of advertising and market research for General Motors Corp., scheduled to speak. New York.

April 7-9—Meeting of National Community Television Association board of directors. Montgomery Ward & Company.

April 8-9—Sixteenth annual Atlanta Advertising Institute will have Mike Wallace and Robert Sorensen, vice president and assistant to the chairman of the board of D'Arcy Advertising, as speakers. Dinker
Patio hotel, Atlanta.

April 8-9—Fourth annual College Broadcasters conference and the second annual College Majors conference combined into one meeting under sponsorship of International Radio & Television Foundation of International Radio & Television Society.

April 8-10—Intercollgeen Collegiate Broadcasters conference and the second annual College Majors conference combined into one meeting under sponsorship of Intern
ational Radio & Television Foundation of International Radio & Television Society.

April 8-10—College Majors conference combined into one meeting under sponsorship of Inter
ternational Radio & Television Foundation of International Radio & Television Society.

April 9—Hollywood area Emmy awards luncheon, Sheraton-West.


April 9-10—Intercollgeen Collegiate Broadcasters conference and the second annual College Majors conference combined into one meeting under sponsorship of Intern
ational Radio & Television Foundation of International Radio & Television Society.

April 9-10—Spring meeting of West Virginia Broadcasters Association. Press Club, Charleston.

April 10—Georgia Associated Press Broadcasters meeting. Atlanta Press Club, Atlanta.

April 10—West Virginia Associated Press Broadcasters meeting. Charleston.

April 10—Financial seminar on community antenna television (participants to be announced) in conjunction with National Community Television Association board of directors meeting. Mountain Shadows, Scottsdale, Ariz.

April 11-12—Annual spring convention of Texas Association of Broadcasters. Speakers include, Howard H. Bell, director, National Association of Broadcasters Code Author
or, Shamrock Hilton, Houston.

April 12-13—Legal seminar, conducted by National Community Television Association General Counsel Robert D. L'Heureux, Reg
istration ($25) begins 6 p.m. Saturday, April 19. Briefing session begins 11 a.m. Sunday, April 21. All seminars have not attended seminars in the past. Primarily

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
Volume 10
from Seven Arts

41 Blockbuster "Films of the 50's and 60's"
Volume 10 from Seven Arts
41 Blockbuster “Films of the 50’s and 60’s”

31 available in color!
**Volume 10** is Gable! Monroe! Bogart! Davis! Burton! Woodward! Newman! Bancroft! Peck! Winters! Randall! Hayward! Quinn! Kelly! Holden! ... and a galaxy of other BIG stars.

**Volume 10** is BIG TV PROGRAMMING! Electric! Happy! Heart-warming! Mighty!

From epic drama to science-fiction, from frolicking comedy to tender love story, **Volume 10** is well-rounded entertainment for the entire family.
Please contact your nearest Seven Arts sales office for market availability and complete details for Volume 10 “Films of the 50's and 60's.”
As the sun began to climb behind the new towers of WISN that morning it marked not only a new day but a new era for radio in Wisconsin. The state's most powerful signal was on the air.

Now, the Beautiful Music of WISN can be heard, clear as a bell, from south of Chicago to north of Green Bay. Now, WISN reaches all the way across the rich industrial and farming area of eastern Wisconsin where 70% of the state's population lives.

Now, the station that has been giving advertisers a huge adult audience in the Milwaukee area has become one of the country's big coverage stations — one of the country's key buys.
You're only **HALF-COVERED in Nebraska...**

_if you don't use KOLN-TV/KGIN-TV!*

**Look up and clean up!**

For top results, clean up on Nebraska's other major TV market. Lincoln-Land is the 75th largest market in the U.S., based on the average number of homes per quarter hour prime time delivered by all stations in the market. Weekdays, our 10 p.m. News delivers about 7,000 homes - up to 20,000 more than any Omaha station and more homes than five out of seven Los Angeles stations.

The map of Lincoln-Land points to an average of Total Net Weekly Circulation (combined ARB 1960 and 1964) of KOLN-TV/KGIN-TV. It's proof that you can't cover Nebraska without Lincoln-Land and you can't cover Lincoln-Land without KOLN-TV/KGIN-TV.

Ask Avery-Knodel for complete facts on KOLN-TV/KGIN-TV - the Official Basic CBS Outlet for most of Nebraska and Northern Kansas.

*Average homes delivered — 10 p.m. News
(Nov. 1964 ARB)

**LINCOLN-LAND**

KOLN TV/KGIN TV

---

**AMERICAN WOMEN IN RADIO AND TELEVISION**

April 30 - May 1

Spring meeting of Kansas Association of Broadcasters. Speaker: William Carlisle, vice president for station services, National Association of Broadcasters, Brown hotel, Denver, Colorado.

May 4-5 - Spring meeting of Missouri Association of Broadcasters. Speakers include FCC Commissioner Lee Loewing and Vincent Wasilewski, president, National Association of Broadcasters, Des Moines, Iowa.

May 7-8 - Meeting of Iowa Broadcasters Association. Fort Des Moines hotel, Des Moines.


May 14-15 - Annual stockholders meeting of RCA, Chicago Opera House, 20 North Wacker Drive, and linked to New York via closed-circuit, two-way color TV hookup at Peacock Studio in Rockefeller Center, 11:30 a.m. CDT in Chicago and 11:30 a.m. EDT in New York.

May 15 - Spring meeting of Missouri Association of Broadcasters. Speakers include FCC Commissioner Lee Loewing and Vincent Wasilewski, president, National Association of Broadcasters, Des Moines, Iowa.


---

**SUBSCRIBER SERVICE**

Please include a BROADCASTING address label to insure immediate response whenever you write about your subscription.

To subscribe use this form with your payment. Mark new subscription or renewal on page 7. Subscription rates on page 7.

BROADCASTING 1735 DeSales St., Washington, D.C. 20036

---

**COVERS LINCOLN-LAND - NEBRASKA'S OTHER BIG MARKET**

*Lincoln-Hastings-Kearney**

---

**KOLN-TV / KGIN-TV**

CHANNEL 10 * 316,000 WATTS / CHANNEL 11 * 316,000 WATTS

1000 FT. TOWER / 1969 FT. TOWER

COVERS LINCOLN-LAND - NEBRASKA'S OTHER BIG MARKET

Avery-Knodel, Inc., Exclusive National Representative

---

**SUBSCRIBER SERVICE**

Please include a BROADCASTING address label to insure immediate response whenever you write about your subscription.

To subscribe use this form with your payment. Mark new subscription or renewal on page 7. Subscription rates on page 7.

BROADCASTING 1735 DeSales St., Washington, D.C. 20036
144,000 new facts not in the 1964 Edition • 502 new publications
70 maps in color • Over 1600 pages of classified and cross-indexed data

New 97th Annual Edition. The most complete and authoritative single source of information on the newspapers and magazines in the United States and its territories. Also Canada, Bermuda, Panama and the Philippine Islands. Now includes complete U. S. Postal Zip Codes.

747,000 instant facts at hand:

• You’ll find 22,365 newspapers and periodicals with names and addresses, editors, publishers, subscription prices, circulation figures and sizes.
• Complete U. S. Postal Zip Codes, a new addition, speed your mailings. And just the postage saved on publications which have expired since last year could pay for your new Ayer Directory.
• Profitable marketing facts include industries and agricultural products of every town and city listed. Also airline and rail services.

For larger market areas: the number of banks and deposits, total telephones and other facts. Latest special census of population reports.

• Groups with special interests. Periodical lists for college, fraternal, labor, religious, trade, technical groups. Also foreign languages, hobbies and sports.

• A word of appreciation to those who ordered the 1964 edition. Our sincere regrets to those whose orders came in too late to fill. Last year’s Edition was sold out early despite the largest printing in history. Please order your 1965 copy of the Ayer Directory as early as possible.

Many users in many fields year after year • Advertisers • Advertising Agencies • Libraries
Bankers • Business Firms • Publishers • Market Analysts • Public Relations Counselors • Chambers of Commerce • Schools • Colleges and Universities • Government Agencies in all parts of the world

Broadcasting, March 15, 1965
Nobody in Washington argues about which is the important station.

OPEN MIKE*

AM tuners a ‘waste’

EDITOR: The National Association of Broadcasters is moving to get hi-fi component manufacturers to put AM tuners back in their new units (BROADCASTING, March 1). This is about as ridiculous as asking the auto manufacturers to put back the stick shift together with automatic transmissions.

What idiot would listen to AM when he can receive FM and FM stereo? We FM broadcasters are proud of our FM stations and we have improved these stations far and above the quality of any AM money-making competitor.

AM never wanted us before as is evidenced by the minute number of AM-FM sets on the market and also by the fact that they do not want to
1ST VOICE: What goes great with a spot of TAE?

Coffee, for one thing

2ND VOICE: (INCREDULOUS) Coffee?

1ST VOICE: Sure. Coffee and candy...shampoo and shaving cream...cookies and ketchup...

(SPEEDS UP) detergent and dog food...toys and tobacco and beer and bananas (DEEP BREATH)....they all go better with TAE...

...because TAE reaches the young families who spend...and reaches them with local color film, too!

In Pittsburgh, take TAE and see.

(MAJESTIC CHORD)
See Katz first.
break from their duplication policy. But they want in ... on the hi-fi market which will make the tuners more expensive and absolutely a waste. ... John R. Rieger, president WLIR(FM) Garden City, N. Y.

Request for success stories

EDITOR: May we please have permission to print up a number of pages ... (“FM 1964—Campaign 1: Japan Air Lines formula” “FM 1964—Campaign 2: Rand McNally tests”) ... from the Feb. 22 issue of Broadcasting.

We intend to print about 300 copies for a mailing to advertising agencies in Houston.—Ronald G. Schmidt, vice president and general manager, KLEF (FM) Houston.

(Permission granted.)

Another personal touch

EDITOR: The Monday Memo about Gil Hile and his automobile dealership in San Bruno, Calif. [Broadcasting, Feb. 22], was very interesting. It puts me in mind of another success story:

Along about the middle 1950’s, a gentleman from California moved to Tucson, Ariz., and opened a furniture store. If I recall the facts correctly, he had less than $50,000 capital. Tucson was considerably more the "tight little community” than it is now, and the local know-it-alls predicted that our friend from the Coast would be broke in three months.

Well, Kal Rubin didn’t go broke. He prospered mightily—and he became, within a very short time, the best-known individual in Tucson.

Kal Rubin bought a half-hour syndicated show five nights a week (a different show each night, not a strip) and sponsored them in prime time. ... He did all his own commercials, and they weren’t on video tape because there were no tape facilities. In addition, he planned and supervised whatever other advertising and promotion activities he bought, but as I recall, practically all his budget went into TV. He also sponsored feature films in addition to his half-hour shows. Pretty soon he had three large furniture centers, and he became active in real estate, etc., etc. ...

Two or three years ago, Kal Rubin sold his business and buildings (but not the land on which they stand) to a major, publicly-held company which insisted as a condition of the purchase, that he manage the enterprises for five years. ...

I never sold Kal Rubin a show, but I did get to know him pretty well socially, and, naturally, we talk a great deal about TV when we get together. He has always credited television with the
IF A PICTURE IS WORTH 1,000 WORDS...

"PICTURE OF A CUBAN" "MASS FOR SHUT-INS" "PICTURE OF A NEGRO"
SELECTED FOR NATIONWIDE VIEWING ON ABC-TV GOLD BELL AWARD 2 UPI AWARDS

...then

3000 words would clutter this page. And you wouldn't read it. So instead, WLBW-TV in Miami proudly admits to the above subject-matter without another word...

Get the picture?
Success

Clients buy

K-NUZ

Houston's Success Station

I buy KNUZ for one reason. RESULTS! I not only get calls for our Big "T" Plan, but KNUZ calls bring Big "T" buyers. I've tried them all and KNUZ does far and away the best sales job.

great success he had in Tucson. . . .

So as your memo said, "People would rather do business with someone they know..." It has ever been thus in selling, but in the consumer-goods business it might be pertinent to add that people would also prefer to do business with somebody they like.—Harvey L. Victor, Harvey Victor Films Ltd., New York.

Projected viewing habits

EDITOR: An editorial in your March 1 issue said among other things that the newspaper feature "What TV Viewers Think" causes mischief in that it makes "the wholly incorrect assumption that response can be projected to the entire viewing audience."

We have never said, and do not believe that results of this type of polling are projectable. Included in the February 20 release of the feature was the following: "It should be noted immediately that the returns from the first ballot indicate that answers are coming from the more adult and sophisticated viewers."

You also stated in the same editorial that the questions used in the newspaper balloting are "slanted."—John Osenenko, executive vice president, Bell-McClure Syndicate, New York.

(Mr. Osenenko misread Broadcasting's editorial which said that newspapers using the syndicated feature are themselves wrongly projecting the results (even though the syndicate says the results cannot be projectable). The editorial pointed to a treatment in the Washington Evening Star as an example of projection of the syndicated figures.)

Where is he now?

EDITOR: While viewing TV programs, especially musicals, variety shows, special guests either as singers, musicians or other acts we used to see in vaudeville, I have often wondered whatever happened to Arthur Tracy "The Street Singer," who had his own radio show every week in the early 1930's. Where is he now? What happened to him? Why did his show fold up? Who sponsored the program and who was the radio announcer? He appeared nationally over a major radio network then. His radio shows originated in New York City. . . .

"The Street Singer" played an accordan and he dressed like a gypsy. He began his weekly radio shows by singing and playing "Martha." . . .

He should be back on TV, so the present generation and we of the older generations can see as well hear him again. . . .—George L. R. Staren, receiving department, Tulane University, School of medicine, New Orleans.

(Perhaps someone can answer Mr. R. Staren's questions about Arthur Tracy.)

Broadcasting Publications Inc.


EDITORS AND PUBLISHERS
Sol Taishoff

Editorial

VICE PRESIDENT AND GENERAL MANAGER
Maurice Long

NATIONAL SALES MANAGER
Warren W. Middleton (New York)

PRODUCTION MANAGER
George L. Dart

TRAFFIC MANAGER
Harry Steven (

ASSISTANT TRAFFIC MANAGER:
Robert Sandor, Richard LePere.

ASSISTANT TO THE GENERAL MANAGER
Doris Kelly.

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
Carol Ann Coates.

ASSISTANT TO THE ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
Doris Kelly.

MANAGING EDITOR
Sandra Worley.

SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER
Eunice Weston.

PUBLICATIONS MANAGER
Harry S. DeCrespo.

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
Doris Kelly.

MANAGEMENT ASSISTANT
Eunice Weston.
Who is Chase?

Chase is the picture worth a thousand words.

Twice a day John Chase appears on WDSU television. Or more correctly, his hand does. The pen it holds scratches away for a moment or so, a picture takes shape, and an issue that has troubled . . . or amused . . . New Orleans is put in its proper perspective, with one of John Chase's remarkable editorial cartoons.

John Chase's ink and pen mirror the opinions of people who earn an honest buck, spend Sunday afternoons taking the kids out to the park, and see their city, their state, their country, their world . . . through the clear eyes of the common-sense American.

It is for all of us that Chase unstuff the stuffed shirts, lights fires under the laggard, and scolds an indifferent electorate. The little man with the big moustache and the ever-present pipe appears in most of Chase's editorial cartoons; he is us, New Orleans, and he speaks very clearly for a man who never has said a word.

Chase knows what makes his city and state tick. He was born in New Orleans. He has written a prize-winning book about New Orleans. He is an historian and lecturer at Tulane University. He is the immediate past president of the Association of American Editorial Cartoonists. He had been a newspaper cartoonist since 1927. Recently, WDSU-TV persuaded him to pioneer and join the station, as one of the first editorial cartoonists ever seen on any station anywhere.

Chase is another living reason why "People look to WDSU-TV." They know that the Channel 6 personalities are the most vital, interesting people in their fields . . . and have earned the right to a viewer's time.
The Earl of Salisbury never built a manor here, but Salisbury has built the largest brick kiln in the world. North Carolina produces more brick than any other state, and Salisbury is the brick center. This All-American City is located 40 miles outside the Charlotte metro area, and yet 99% of its homes tune in WBTV each week*. You may or may not have heard of Salisbury, but you should know that this brick capitol of the world is just one of the 129 satellite cities and towns making up the WBTV-Charlotte market . . . a market containing 562,000 television homes and ranking 22nd in the nation.**

* Nielsen Coverage Study  ** 1965 Sales Management Survey of Television Markets
Pay-TV showdown in the making

Zenith calls for the big deal—FCC approval of regular subscription service; before it's over this could be the hottest game in town

The first shot in what is expected to be a long and bitter battle before the FCC was fired last week in the filing of a petition for rulemaking to authorize pay television on a nationwide basis.

The petition was filed by Zenith Radio Corp., creator and manufacturer of the Phonevision system of over-the-air subscription television, and Teco Inc., which was established and licensed by Zenith to develop and market the system throughout North America.

Together with RKO General Inc., they have engaged in a three-year FCC-authorized test of the system over RKO's WHCTV (ch. 18) Hartford. The test is scheduled to end June 30, and the results, they say, warrant a further FCC rulemaking looking to the establishment of a nationwide pay-TV system on both UHF and VHF stations as a standard broadcasting service.

However, it took Zenith more than 12 years, many of them filled with controversy, to reach the point of requesting the ultimate rulemaking proceeding. Congressional hearings were held, and tens of thousands of letters and telegrams of protest were drummed up by broadcasters in a last-ditch fight to kill pay TV before the authorization of the Hartford test. Even the commission's power to authorize the trial was disputed until confirmed by the court of appeals.

The controversy over pay television has been dormant since Subscription Television Inc.'s wired system in California was outlawed by the state's voters in a referendum last November. (In Toronto, a division of Paramount Pictures, International Telemeter Co., has operated a wired pay-TV system since 1960.) But the Zenith-Teco petition, accompanied by comments containing the first data derived from a large-scale test of pay television, will revive the whole controversy—and probably intensify it.

Major Conflict: The pay-TV issue is likely to assume heroic proportions, even bigger than those of other volatile issues now before the commission: community antenna television, network program-procurement practices and multiple-station-ownership rules changes. Indeed the conclusions ultimately reached by the commission on various aspects of pay television (Does it provide another source of programming? Will it help in the development of UHF?) could have an effect on decisions in those other matters.

Theater owners who opposed the authorization of the Hartford test will oppose Zenith's newest petition. "We'll jump in with both feet," said a spokesman. And he can count on company from the National Association of Broadcasters.

Congress is already involved. Representative Emanuel Celler (D-N.Y.), chairman of the House Judiciary Com-

Zenith Phonevision: new life in an old story

Joseph S. Wright, president of Zenith Radio Corp., and John Poor, president of RKO General Inc, are shown below (1-r) as they appeared during FCC hearings on pay television in 1960. Since then, their companies have inaugurated and all but completed a major field test of Zenith's Phonevision system of subscription television.

But even in 1960, Phonevision was an old story. It had been the subject of pleadings before the FCC for eight years and topic of interest in television circles for at least 13 years.

It was on July 3, 1947, that Zenith, after 15 years of developmental work, announced the first of its Phonevision systems. On Feb. 25, 1952, the company petitioned the commission to authorize subscription television.

The Senate Commerce Committee held hearings on pay television in 1956 and the commission, in 1959, in a Third Report on the subject, authorized applications to conduct a trial of subscription TV on a care-
Profit for broadcasters in pay TV?
ZENITH SAYS 200,000-HOME MARKET OR BIGGER WOULD MAKE MONEY

A profitable new broadcasting-connected business lies ahead if only the FCC will pave the way. This at least was the message given by Zenith Radio Corp. and Teco Inc. in support of their petition for rulemaking establishing a nationwide pay-TV system (see page 33).

They see a pay-TV operation as breaking even in a market of 200,000 homes, and of turning increasingly handsome profits as the size of the market increases.

The petition assumes a $65 yearly average income from each subscriber (as was the experience in the Hartford test conducted over RKO General Inc.'s WHCT(TV) [ch. 18]) and a 10% penetration of audience, or 20,000 customers. These other assumptions, also made on the basis of the Hartford experiment, go into the petitioners' calculations: $39 rental fee for decoding equipment and $10 installation charge, and 35% of the total subscriber program expenditures allocated for payment to program producers and distributors for carrying their programs.

A pay-TV system with 20,000 subscribers, according to Zenith, would have $600 in after-tax profits after payment of the 48% federal corporation tax. But in addition the cash flow would be $542,500. Zenith estimates the cost of equipment at $2,711,500, depreciated on a straight-line, five-year basis.

The projections of after-tax profits and, in parenthesis, cash flow (based on increasing equipment costs) for systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Projection of Subscription Television Operation at 20,000 Subscriber Level and Three Program Income Levels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20,000 Subscribers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prog. Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross program income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decoder installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscription franchise fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCAP and BMI fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines and facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Projection of Subscription Television Operation at 40,000 Subscriber Level and Three Program Income Levels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40,000 Subscribers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prog. Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross program income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decoder installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscription franchise fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCAP and BMI fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines and facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

mittee, has introduced legislation (HR 4472) to prohibit TV stations from broadcasting programs for pay. The bill, similar to others he has introduced in past Congresses, is pending before the House Commerce Committee.

Zenith's key argument is that pay TV's fate should be decided in the market place. It says the commission could not, even if it wanted to, protect conventional broadcasting from all competition for audience and talent, as represented by movies, theater and other media.

Joseph S. Wright, president of Zenith, said "the time has come to give subscription TV a chance to go to the market place so that viewers throughout the country can have the opportunity to choose for themselves the economy and convenience this box-office entertainment distribution system makes possible."

No Threat - But Zenith says the Hartford test demonstrates that pay TV is not a threat to free television. Rather, it says, it is a supplementary service, giving the public programs not otherwise available. Zenith also sees it as a potential source of revenue which would enable additional television stations— principally UHF—to go on the air.

Zenith says pay TV's acceptance by the public is indicated by the 5,000 Hartford subscribers who are now spending an average of $1.20 per week, or a total of $62.16 per year on subscription programming. Together with decoder rental of $39, subscribers paid $101.16. According to the petition, RKO General Inc. paid $101.16. The petition, RKO purposely kept the total of subscribers below 5,000, since it felt it would have been "imprudent" to increase the number of customers without assurance that the test would be extended. RKO General has asked the FCC
with more than 20,000 subscribers follow: 40,000 subscribers, $321,800 ($1,400,700); 75,000 subscribers, $925,000 ($2,944,600); and 100,000 subscribers, $1,347,300 ($4,038,200).

But what about programing? What will be the staple fare? What will be most popular with those paying for what they see?

Movies Well Liked = Again, according to the Hartford test, movies will be the staple. In Hartford, they constituted 86.5% of the time devoted to pay television, and the average rating for all movies was 20.1%. Viewers paid up to $1.50 to see a movie, but the average fee was $1.03.

Heavyweight championship fights were by far the most popular with Hartford pay-TV viewers. The six such bouts which carried on its pay-TV system had an average rating of about 63% of all subscribers. (The Sonny Liston-Cassius Clay fight in February 1964 had a phenomenal 83%.) In all, sports accounted for 4.5% of the pay-TV programing, and had an average rating of 9.8%. The most expensive event carried during the test was a sports event: the Liston-Clay fight, which cost $3. The average bill for a sports event, however, was $1.37.

Special entertainment productions (Broadway and off-Broadway plays, opera, ballet, concerts, recitals, variety, and night club and cabaret acts) accounted for 5.5% of the pay-TV time. The average rating for all showings was 8.7%, and viewers paid between 50 cents and $2 for these offerings.

The bulk of the remaining time (3.2%) was devoted to educational features, which had an average audience rating of 0.8%. Viewers paid between 25 cents and $1.25 for the programs.

The petition also notes that the Zenith Phonevision system of pay-TV, by which subscription programs are sent over the air in scrambled form, can be adapted to specific uses. It says that several instructional programs prepared for a small group of physicians were barred to other subscribers by restricting to the doctors the decoding information needed to uncramble the programs.

### Business Projection of Subscription Television Operation at 75,000 Subscriber Level and Three Program Income Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income</th>
<th>75,000 Subscribers</th>
<th>100,000 Subscribers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gross program income</td>
<td>$4,875,000</td>
<td>$6,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental fees</td>
<td>2,925,000</td>
<td>3,900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decoder installation</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$7,950,000</td>
<td>$10,600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program product</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscription franchise fee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCAP and BMI fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines and facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Projection of Subscription Television Operation at 100,000 Subscriber Level and Three Program Income Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income</th>
<th>100,000 Subscribers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gross program income</td>
<td>$6,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental fees</td>
<td>3,900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decoder installation</td>
<td>200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$10,600,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the Phonevision system, subscription programs—sound and picture—are broadcast in scrambled form. Subscribers wishing to see them activate a decoder attached to their set which unscrambles the picture and sound and at the same time records the amount to be billed the customer.

As envisaged by Zenith, the subscription-TV franchise holder that scrambles pictures, installs and maintains decoders, collects fees and provides programing could be separate from the licensee. In Hartford, however, RKO General performed the function of franchise holder while a subsidiary, RKO Phonevision Company, was the licensee of the station involved.

Zenith does not recommend a rule that would limit pay-TV operations to the use of its system. It urges the commission to authorize any systems that meet standards designed to protect against interference with other stations and degradation in the quality of the subscription—or conventional—TV signals. It also says the system should be comparable with VHF and UHF signals, either in color or black and white.

**Something Added** = In arguing that pay TV will bring something to television rather than take anything away, Zenith notes that during the first two years of the Hartford test, WUTC broadcast 599 different subscription programs (a total of 1,776 times), including current U. S. and foreign-made motion picture films, Broadway and off-Broadway plays, championship boxing matches and other sports events, opera, ballet, concerts, recitals, night club and cabaret acts, and educational and instructional features. None of these, the petition states, were available for permission to continue the test three years, and plans to increase the audience (see page 34).

In the Phonevision system, subscription programs—sound and picture—are broadcast in scrambled form. Subscribers wishing to see them activate a decoder attached to their set which unscrambles the picture and sound and at the same time records the amount to be billed the customer.

As envisaged by Zenith, the subscription-TV franchise holder that scrambles pictures, installs and maintains decoders, collects fees and provides programing could be separate from the licensee. In Hartford, however, RKO General performed the function of franchise holder while a subsidiary, RKO Phonevision Company, was the licensee of the station involved.

Zenith does not recommend a rule that would limit pay-TV operations to the use of its system. It urges the commission to authorize any systems that meet standards designed to protect against interference with other stations and degradation in the quality of the subscription—or conventional—TV signals. It also says the system should be comparable with VHF and UHF signals, either in color or black and white.

**Something Added** = In arguing that pay TV will bring something to television rather than take anything away, Zenith notes that during the first two years of the Hartford test, WUTC broadcast 599 different subscription programs (a total of 1,776 times), including current U. S. and foreign-made motion picture films, Broadway and off-Broadway plays, championship boxing matches and other sports events, opera, ballet, concerts, recitals, night club and cabaret acts, and educational and instructional features. None of these, the petition states, were available for permission to continue the test three years, and plans to increase the audience (see page 34).

In the Phonevision system, subscription programs—sound and picture—are broadcast in scrambled form. Subscribers wishing to see them activate a decoder attached to their set which unscrambles the picture and sound and at the same time records the amount to be billed the customer.

As envisaged by Zenith, the subscription-TV franchise holder that scrambles pictures, installs and maintains decoders, collects fees and provides programing could be separate from the licensee. In Hartford, however, RKO General performed the function of franchise holder while a subsidiary, RKO Phonevision Company, was the licensee of the station involved.

Zenith does not recommend a rule that would limit pay-TV operations to the use of its system. It urges the commission to authorize any systems that meet standards designed to protect against interference with other stations and degradation in the quality of the subscription—or conventional—TV signals. It also says the system should be comparable with VHF and UHF signals, either in color or black and white.

**Something Added** = In arguing that pay TV will bring something to television rather than take anything away, Zenith notes that during the first two years of the Hartford test, WUTC broadcast 599 different subscription programs (a total of 1,776 times), including current U. S. and foreign-made motion picture films, Broadway and off-Broadway plays, championship boxing matches and other sports events, opera, ballet, concerts, recitals, night club and cabaret acts, and educational and instructional features. None of these, the petition states, were available for permission to continue the test three years, and plans to increase the audience (see page 34).

In the Phonevision system, subscription programs—sound and picture—are broadcast in scrambled form. Subscribers wishing to see them activate a decoder attached to their set which unscrambles the picture and sound and at the same time records the amount to be billed the customer.

As envisaged by Zenith, the subscription-TV franchise holder that scrambles pictures, installs and maintains decoders, collects fees and provides programing could be separate from the licensee. In Hartford, however, RKO General performed the function of franchise holder while a subsidiary, RKO Phonevision Company, was the licensee of the station involved.
on conventional television.

The petition acknowledges some of the difficulty RKO General had in obtaining programing, principally films. Distributors supplied films only on a "first subsequent run" basis—that is, several weeks after first-theater run. And 20th Century-Fox and Universal Pictures refused to provide any films until RKO General brought an antitrust suit against them. Zenith believes this difficulty would disappear in the event of a nationwide pay-TV system.

Zenith sees pay TV as developing primarily among UHF stations in the top 100 TV markets, where there are a total of 228 UHF frequencies. Zenith, basing its estimates on the Hartford experiment, says that a pay-TV system needs 20,000 subscribers to break even (see table, page 34). Then Zenith estimates "conservatively" that pay TV will attract 10% of the homes in its area, and it notes that 91 of the top 100 markets have more than 200,000 TV homes.

Time Costs • Zenith says time costs paid the station for the subscription television programing alone would in most cases cover all of a UHF's operating costs. In projecting a break-even operation for a system of 20,000 subscribers, Zenith assumes an expense for station time of $300,000 a year, which is believed to exceed the expenses of UHFs in markets of up to 500,000.

Since new stations would carry conventional as well as subscription TV, as is the situation in Hartford, Zenith says the total amount of conventional programing would be increased. Zenith does not believe network-affiliated VHF's offer as much potential as pay-TV stations, they would not want to surrender their affiliations to carry pay-TV programing in prime time, Zenith says.

Zenith also says the Hartford trial demonstrates that pay TV will not impair the ability of the present free-TV system to provide advertising-supported programing. "The budget limitations on the amount the public will spend on 'recreational spectator activity' will prevent subscription television from "siphoning" away a significant portion of the audience, programs and talent from free-TV stations, Zenith says.

During the first two years of the Hartford test, according to Zenith, the average subscription viewer spent two hours watching pay-TV programing weekly—an amount, the petition adds, that will not "satiate the public's appetite" for the 38 hours of television programming the public is estimated to watch weekly. Furthermore, Zenith says, the time spent watching subscription television is probably added to, rather than subtracted from, the total time that a subscriber spends in front of his set.

Lack of Programing • Zenith also says the amount of subscription-TV viewing will be held down by the limited number of programs available. It noted that in 1963 there were 430 motion pictures released in the U.S. and that other pay-TV material—plays, championship boxing matches, operas and the like—were relatively few in number. Zenith says that RKO General obtained programs for its subscribers from over 50 sources.

Another anti-pay-TV argument that Zenith seeks to rebut is that pay TV will capture all sports events from free television.

Impossible, says Zenith. Assuming a nationwide pay-TV system operating in the top 175 markets and achieving a 20% saturation of all U.S. homes—or a total market of 10 million subscribers—Zenith says about $31,850,000 would be available for acquiring TV rights to sports events. This is about 60% of the $50 million that conventional television is paying for sports attractions.

Zenith's assumptions grow out of the Hartford experience of $65 annual revenue per subscriber. The 10 million homes will provide $65 million in revenue annually. Of this, $227,500,000 would be available for program procurement. The remainder being spent on other expenses. Of this, 42.3% had annual incomes of less than $10,000 and 42.3% had annual incomes of less than $7,000. Slightly more than 14% had annual incomes of more than $10,000, Zenith says, adding that "annual subscribers expenditures for all income levels above $4,000 were approximately the same." Zenith adds that subscription television is actually of benefit to lower income families who can least afford the greater per-family cost of box-office attractions outside the home.

Different Programs • Speaking of the argument that programs that will be shown on pay TV are already available on conventional television, Zenith says none of the programs seen during the Hartford test were available on free television. Furthermore, according to A. C. Nielsen figures, 76% of the viewing public did not watch the 40 top-rated network entertainment programs. Such programs, Zenith says, obviously could not be "sold" to the public in competition with the box office attractions pay TV would make available.

Answering the charge that pay TV is not broadcasting, as defined by the Communications Act, Zenith says nothing occurring in the Hartford test detracts from the commission's tentative decision, made in earlier proceedings, that subscription television could be classed as "broadcasting." Furthermore, Zenith says, the test demonstrated that a licensee carrying subscription television "will have no difficulty" complying with all commission rules and regulations.

"The most important regulatory consideration concerning the role of the broadcast station licensee in subscription television" that was established, Zenith says, is the relative freedom a pay-TV station would have.

Zenith, in its petition, suggests the commission license stations for pay-television operations on a case-by-case basis, so that it can consider whether the proposed system would bring an added service to the community. Zenith also suggests that the commission impose no restrictions on the size of market that can be served by pay TV nor on the number of such stations within a market. On this basis, Zenith

Networks cool to pay TV

The networks remain cool if not hostile to pay television, which is seen by some as a possible answer to demands for a fourth network. A CBS spokesman last week said that networks continue to feel that the use of TV channels for pay TV is against the public interest. NBC stuck to its position, enunciated last year in a statement by NBC Board Chairman Robert W. Sarnoff and NBC President Robert W. Kintner, that it doubts pay television can succeed economically. But the officials also said then that if pay television proves profitable, NBC would go into it (BROADCASTING, April 6, 1964). An ABC spokesman said that network feels that a national pay television system could supply "little, if anything" to what free television now provides.
Dayton firemen watch blaze on WHIO-TV

...before leaving to put it out!

WHIO-TV has a fine spot news photographer named Chuck Upthegrove. One Saturday night at 10:30 he filmed Dayton's first two-alarm fire of the year. At 11:12 that evening many of the off-duty firemen saw the footage on WHIO-TV before the Chief called them out to help fight the stubborn blaze. When news breaks, Channel 7 viewers expect exclusive film coverage on this great area station.

The award-winning WHIO-TV news team is one reason why we enjoy the loyalty of most of the 565,000 TV homes in 33 counties. If your product or service deserves a share of our viewers' $4,111,490,000 of annual disposable income, ask George P. Hollingbery for all the facts.

WHIO-TV - CBS - Channel 7 - WHIO-AM-FM - DAYTON, OHIO

WHIO-AM-FM - WHIO-TV - DAYTON, OHIO

COX BROADCASTING CORPORATION stations:

WSB AM-FM-TV, Atlanta; WHIO AM-FM-TV, Dayton; WSOC AM-FM-TV, Charlotte; WHIO AM-FM, Miami; KTVU, San Francisco-Oakland; WJIC, Pittsburgh.

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
About once a month, every NBC Owned station invites some of its community leaders to lunch. The purpose: to show what the stations are doing. And, even more important, to find out what else the stations can do for the communities they serve.

Out of these luncheons come criticism, praise—and good program ideas. Among these 800 community leaders each year are governors, mayors, educators, labor leaders and businessmen. These people have strong opinions. And they voice them.

**In New York,** for instance, one luncheon guest commented on the growing problems of mental health in the world’s biggest city. The result was a moving WNBC-TV special on this very subject—"The Island Within."

**In Philadelphia,** NBC Owned WRCV-TV responded to its community leaders’ concern over the need for job guidance with a 13-week television series, "Gateway To Careers."


**In Pittsburgh,** the WJAS Radio series, "PTA Circuit," grew out of a luncheon conversation on the relationship between parents and schools.
In Chicago, a WMAQ-TV luncheon discussion about rural migrants in slum areas resulted in a public affairs documentary, "Strangers In The City," on that station's award series, "Dateline: Chicago."

In San Francisco, a luncheon round table exchange led to a series of KNBR radio debates entitled "Faith Forum."

In Los Angeles, concern for the aimlessness of some of that city's youth resulted in two KNBC television specials focusing on opportunities for young Californians to serve their communities.

In seven major American cities, this continuing dialogue between NBC Owned stations and civic leaders produces some of broadcasting's most responsive and responsible local programming.
estimates that pay TV will become a nationwide system in five years or more. Zenith recommends that the commission bar commercials from subscription television and that subscription television programming be limited to so-called box-office material. This is defined as "any type of program which is not seen on a regular or frequent basis on conventional television and for which the public would ordinarily pay an admission charge."

Zenith also says the amount of pay- TV programming carried by a station should not be limited, except to the extent present rules require the broadcast of conventional programs. This varies from a low of two hours a day, five days a week and a total of 12 hours a week, during a station's first 18 months of operation, to a top minimum of two hours a day, seven days a week or a total of 28 hours a week after three years.

In addition, Zenith suggests rules to require pay-TV licensees to retain control over their programming and to prevent monopolistic growth of subscription television in station operations and program distribution.

BROADCAST ADVERTISING

Spot TV breaks billion-dollar barrier

Fourth quarter of nearly $273 million pushes total gross billings for 1964 to new record

National spot-TV gross-time billings passed the billion-dollar mark in 1964. According to N. C. Rorbaugh Co. figures, released today (March 15) by Television Bureau of Advertising, 1964 spot TV billings were $1,016,011,000, up 17% over the $871,063,000 of 1963.

Fourth-quarter figures: $272,797,000 in 1964, up 12.3% over 1963's $242,865,000. The 1964 figure covers 384 stations, the 1963 total was for 375 stations. Comparing 350 stations which reported in both 1963 and 1964, the increase is 11.7%.

Product classes showing the greatest fourth-quarter gains over the like period of 1963 include: pet products, up 78% (from $3.35 million to $5.9 million); sporting goods, bicycles and toys, up 69% (from $7.3 million to $12.4 million); household cleaners, cleansers, polishes and waxes, up 37% (from $6.3 million to $8.7 million); tobacco products and supplies, up 31% (from $10.1 million to $13.6 million), and confections and soft drinks, up 29% (from $20.8 million to $26.8 million).

Newcomers to the quarterly list of top 100 national spot TV users are: Golden Grain Macaroni Co. (No. 50), Mogen David Wine Corp. (No. 74), Parker Bros. Inc. (No. 79), Anderson-Clayton & Co. (No. 81) and Wilkinson Sword Inc. (No. 85).

Spot-TV users grow faster than others

The financial growth of most major spot TV advertisers outpaced that of the top 100 advertisers as a whole and topped the leading industrial averages by even a wider margin, according to a study prepared by the Television Division of Edward Petry & Co. and released last week.

Titled "Spot TV Advertising and Corporate Stock Growth," the report states that the stocks of spot TV-oriented firms among the major national advertisers advanced by an average 83% between June 1959 and 1964. This was said to be more than twice the gain of the average top 100 advertisers; 119% more than the Standard & Poor's
Radio Ratings UP to 375% in 3-Month Period!

Hartwest Productions, Inc. PROVES Its Point!

Here is the Dynamic Story of
The Joe Pyne Show—Hartwest's
Nationally Distributed Radio Program

The Joe Pyne Show—a 55-minute daily radio program with
Joe Pyne who commands the Top Radio Audience at
Night in Los Angeles

Here are all of the First Rating Results on the Joe Pyne Show:
(Started on the air October 5, 1964)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Station</th>
<th>Market</th>
<th>July-Aug-Sept [pre Pyne]</th>
<th>Oct-Nov-Dec THE JOE PYNE SHOW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9:30 PM</td>
<td>Market A</td>
<td>Station A (CBS)</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>19.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00 PM</td>
<td>Market B</td>
<td>Station B (Ind.)</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>12.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:00 PM</td>
<td>Market C</td>
<td>Station C (ABC)</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>14.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:30 PM</td>
<td>Market D</td>
<td>Station D (CBS)</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>18.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Identity of stations, markets on request. Measurements by C. E. Hooper, Inc.

The exciting and stimulating Pyne interviews have brought such broadcaster comments as: "The Joe Pyne Show has proven itself as a provocative programming feature and should do us nothing but good in this time slot" "I'm sure our sponsor...will stay with the Joe Pyne Show for ever and ever" "Local reaction has prompted us to move the show into our prime housewife time period (11:05-12 noon)" "We are delighted with this program (Joe Pyne)".

Hartwest produces its own talk programs—maintains one of the most extensive programming-production departments in this field. Hartwest maintains a complete field sales-service organization in the USA and Canada. Hartwest is producing and distributing many other exciting, audience-getting programs for radio.

For Full Information about Hartwell Productions for Radio

HARTWEST PRODUCTIONS, INC.

THE WARWICK—65 W. 54th St., New York, N. Y.

Telephone: 212-JUdson 6-7272 (call collect)

Visit our Headquarters at the NAB Convention—Suite D206/208—Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D. C.
Industrial Average and 183% larger than that of the Dow-Jones industrials. (Petry used the top 30 spot-TV advertisers among the top 100 as a yardstick for the comparison.)

The Petry study also shows that 1963 earnings of the top 30 spot-TV advertisers were, on the average, 67.2% about the 1958 levels. The food and drug-cosmetic field, two product categories highly active in spot TV, were shown to have made substantial gains in earnings and stock prices with sharper advances made by the heavier spot-TV investors within these classifications.

The study is being sent to top executives at national advertising companies and to the heads of banks and investment companies.


Buick Division of General Motors Corp., for third year will sponsor two-hour special colorcast of annual Rose Festival Parade in Portland, Ore., June 12, on regional network of 12 TV stations. Agency is McCann-Erickson, Detroit.


Shultin Inc., through Wesley Associates, and American Express Co., through Ogilvy, Benson & Mather, all New York, will co-sponsor David Brinkley Reports on NBC Radio when the program returns to the network after a three-year absence beginning March 29 (Mon-Fri., 4:30-4:35 p.m. EST).

Aetna Insurance Co., Hartford, through Remington Advertising Springfield, Mass.: Pharmacraft Laboratories, through Charles W. Hoyt, and Colgate-Palmolive, through Ted Bates, all New York, have bought participations in the first round and championship game of the National Invitation Basketball Tournament, scheduled (respectively) for March 13 and March 20 (3-5 p.m. EST, each day). Aultbrite Division of Ford Motor Co., through BBDO, and Motorola Inc., Franklin Park, Ill., through Foote, Cone & Belding, Chicago, are also participating advertisers in the telecast next Monday (March 22).

Advertisers signing for participations in NBC-TV prime-time programs announced last week were Scott Paper Co., Philadelphia, through J. Walter Thompson, New York, in seven shows; Colgate-Palmolive Co., through Ted Bates, both New York, in 12 programs, and The Ralston-Purina Co., St. Louis, through Guild, Bascom & Bonfigli, San Francisco in eight shows. NBC said its new game show I'll Bet (scheduled to start March 29, 12:30-12:55 p.m. EST) was now sold out. Advertisers are The Procter & Gamble Co., Cincinnati; Glenbrook Laboratories Division of Sterling Drug Co., New York, and Simoniz Co., Chicago (all Dancer-Fitzgerald-Sample, New York); American Cyanamid Co., Wayne, N.J. (Post-Keyes-Gardner, Chicago); Kimberly-Clark Corp., Neenah, Wis. (Foote, Cone & Belding, Chicago); Ocean Spray Cranberries, Hanson, Mass. (McCann-Erickson, New York); Carnation Co., Los Angeles (Erwin Wasey, New York); Abbott Laboratories, North Chicago, III. (Tatham-Laird, Chicago); United Fruit Co., Boston (BBDO, New York); The Borden Co., New York and General Foods Corp., White Plains, N. Y. (both Young & Rubicam, New York); American Chicile Division of Warner-Lambert Pharmaceutical Co., New York (Ted Bates), and S. C. Johnson Co., Racine, Wis. and Accent-International Division of International Mineral and Chemical Corp., Skokie, Ill. (both Needham, Harper & Steers, Chicago).

The Norelco Division of North American Philips Co., through C. J. Laroche, both New York, will sponsor the Champions Cup Match Golf Tournament on 11 TV stations, 10 in Texas, on March 20 (2-4 p.m. CST) and March 21 (2-5 p.m. CST). Stations include KTRK-TV Houston, KRLD-Dallas-Ft. Worth, KENS-TV San Antonio, KRGB-TV Abilene, KTBV-Austin, KCBV-TV Lubbock, KRX-TV Corpus Christi, KABC-TV San Angelo, all Texas, and KSWO-TV Wichita Falls, Tex.-Lawton, Okla.

Household Finance Corp. will sponsor

COMMERCIAL PREVIEW: Waterman-Bic pen

A ball-point pen can be used to play a 33 1/2 rpm recording, if it's the new F-25 Fine Point Pen manufactured by Waterman-Bic. This "extra-curricular" use of the pen is featured in a new commercial scheduled to be carried on various ABC-TV daytime shows and nighttime Donna Reed Show, starting in April.

The commercial stresses that the F-25's writing tip measures sevenths of one millimeter and is so fine that it can play a record. A demonstration of the pen as a "needle" for a record is a high point of the one-minute spot.

Group supervisor for the commercial is John McKennon of Ted Bates & Co., agency for Waterman-Bic. The script writer and copy supervisor is Nick Roes of Bats. Filmex produced the commercial and Preferred Film Service was responsible for editorial completion.

42 (BROADCAST ADVERTISING)
OFF THE CUFF...

from JOSEPH P. CUFF, executive vice president-sales

on

How to get more national spot radio dollars...

Bob Eastman tells me it was easy back in '47 with only about 700 radio stations and hardly any TV on the air.

Today, with 5,865 broadcasting stations, you need a really good plan to get more Spot Radio Dollars.

Here's the plan we employ in our daily 8:30 A.M. sales meetings:

1. Seek out and delineate "THE DEFINABLE DEGREES OF DIFFERENCE of the station.
2. Devise a sales strategy with best application and exposure of station's dominant characteristics.
3. Create a systematic and consistent pre-sell campaign.
4. Analyze, interpret, and recommend research.
5. Maximize teamwork with station. Insure close communications on all transactions.
6. Price fairly and competitively.
7. Give close direction to each man on the effective use of all sales tools and systems.
8. Regularly review and improve.

How good is this plan? It was worth a 31% gain in 1964. And, in the last 5 years, it has been worth at least 10 million dollars of extra business for our clients.

Am I giving away our sales secrets? Maybe, but it is the effort and execution behind the plan that counts most. If this encourages better selling—we'll get our share!

Robert E. Eastman & Co., Inc.
Representing America's Best Radio Stations

NEW YORK • DETROIT • SAN FRANCISCO • BOSTON • ST. LOUIS
CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • PHILADELPHIA • ATLANTA • DALLAS
ABC Radio West's broadcast of the final championship game of the National Collegiate Athletic Association Basketball Tournament to be played in Portland, Ore., March 20, starting at 7 p.m. Arrangements for the sponsorship of the live broadcast on more than 40 ABC Radio West stations were made by the network directly with Household Finance and not through the HFC agency, Needham, Louis & Brorby, Chicago.

Aunt Jane's Foods Co. division of The Borden Co. (for Aunt Jane's Pickles), Dearborn, Mich., through Zimmer, Calvert and Keller, Detroit, will participate in NBC Radio's Arlene Francis Home Show segment of the network's Saturday Monitor, until Miss Francis' summer vacation. Aunt Jane's will resume participation in the Home Show this fall, and, at that time, will also participate in CBS Radio's weekday Arthur Godfrey Time.

Agency appointments...
- The International Salt Co., Clark's Summit, Pa., has appointed Young & Rubicam, New York, as its advertising agency, effective immediately. International Salt which bills an estimated $1 million, of which approximately 90% is in broadcast, left BBDO, New York, Feb. 9 after a nine-year relationship. A split attributable, at least in part, to the agency's new fee system of compensation (BROADCASTING, Feb. 22).
- Studebaker Corp., chemical compounds division, South Bend, Ind., moves account from Standart & O'Hern, Kansas City, Mo., to W. B. Doner Co., Detroit. Chief products using radio-TV are STP oil and gasoline treatments.
- Sentry Insurance Co., Stevens Point, Wis., names Grey Advertising, New York, for its account which includes radio-TV. Former agency was Roche, Rickerd, Henri, Hurst Inc., Chicago.
- Dow Corning Corp., consumer products division, Greensboro, N. C., and Midland, Mich., moves account from Leo Burnett Co., Chicago, to Wade Advertising there effective April 1.
- Sudler & Hennessey Inc., New York, named to handle advertising for The Swiss Industries Group, newly-formed trade association. The group plans a consumer/trade campaign, but budget allocations were not announced.
- Bartels Brewery, Edwardsville, Pa., has appointed OAC Inc., Binghamton, N. Y., to handle Bartels beer.
- Wilsey, Bennett Co., Los Angeles, producer of margarine, salad oil and shortening, has named Cooke & Levitt Inc., Los Angeles, to handle advertising for new Western Brand and Table Maid brands.

Rep. appointments...
- WNHB-AM-FM New Bedford and WCBM-AM-FM West Yarmouth, both Massachusetts: Kettell-Carter Inc., Boston, as regional representative.

North Dakota ad tax is nearer enactment

An administration-backed bill to put a 3% tax on advertising in North Dakota has cleared both houses of the state and is ready for the governor's signature. The bill, a broad-based sales and service tax measure, is to go into effect July 1.

Broadcasters oppose the bill, which they say could cost them an estimated $700,000 annually though earlier this month they became resigned to its passage (BROADCASTING, March 8).

The bill does provide that national and network-originated advertising would be exempt from the tax. However, broadcasters contend that national radio-TV business in the state at the present time is minimal.

Before the bill is enacted it could be stricken by a public referendum. A Bismarck business man is reported to be seeking signatures on a petition to put the bill before the people at the June 30 general election.

Southwestern Bell buys KHOU-TV's talent shows

Southwestern Bell Telephone Co. has purchased the on-location Texas college specials, Talent '65, of KHOU-TV Houston. The buy, according to the station, marks Southwestern Bell's first major entry into the Texas programing field and represents the first program sale in a massive talent project embracing all five Corinthian Broadcasting Corp. stations.

KHOU-TV initially will send a videotape unit to 15 colleges and universities in the state to record 22 acts selected from an audition entry list of more than 200.

Also in advertising...

Name change • Northlich, Stolley Inc. is the new name for the advertising and PR firm formerly known as Farson, Huff & Northlich Inc. Offices, in the Terrace Hilton building, Cincinnati, remain unchanged. The firm also has an affiliate in Cleveland, Northlich, Stolley, Gregory Inc.

Part company • Yardley of London Inc. and Gardner Advertising, both New York, have mutually agreed to sever their relationship, effective June 30, because of "differences in marketing concepts." The account was estimated at approximately $52 million in billings, with about $1.2 million in broadcasting.

44 (BROADCASTING)  
BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965

BAR estimates for 24 markets

Estimates of the dollar volume of nonnetwork television business on the air in 24 U. S. markets during the week ended Feb. 19 are reported below as compiled by Broadcast Advertisers Reports.

The estimates are based on monitoring, using discounted-rate formulas developed with the assistance of leading advertising agencies. BAR monitors and makes estimates for about 15 to 20 markets a week, covering the top 75 markets in the course of a month. These estimates appear weekly in BROADCASTING.

In the list below, the numeral in parentheses immediately following the market name indicates the number of stations monitored. The dollar figures are BAR's estimates of all national spot, regional and local business on the air in the respective markets during the week indicated.

Week ended Feb. 19:

- Altoona-Johnstown, Pa. (2) $98,756
- Amarillo, Tex. (3) $55,925
- Cedar Rapids-Waterloo, Iowa (3) $69,000
- Charlotte, N. C. (2) $118,606
- Chicago (4) $1,318,534
- Cincinnati (3) $256,723
- Cleveland (3) $515,022
- Columbus, Ohio (3) $223,460
- Dayton, Ohio (2) $174,926
- Little Rock, Ark. (3) $61,111
- Minneapolis (4) $288,845
- Nashville, Tenn. (3) $136,280
- New Orleans (3) $143,084
- Portland, Me. (3) $65,501
- Richmond, Va. (3) $75,873
- Rochester, N. Y. (3) $125,718
- San Antonio, Tex. (3) $120,006
- San Diego (3) $170,717
- San Francisco (4) $641,695
- South Bend-Ehkart, Ind. (3) $46,082
- Tampa, Fl. (3) $192,566
- Toledo, Ohio (2) $113,908
- Washington (4) $320,550
- Wichita, Kan. (3) $86,333

44 (BROADCAST ADVERTISING)
If you prefer esoteric programming send a contribution to WBAI.

RADIO STATION WBAI
90 EAST 39TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016
Please accept my contribution in the amount of $_____. Enclosed find check _______ or money order _______.
NAME ____________________________
ADDRESS ____________________________
CITY ___________ STATE _______ ZIP CODE _____

But to make a real contribution to your agency, send your clients to WMCA.

Your personal listening tastes are your business. Enjoy them.
If you find you can live nicely without the music we play, fine. But please remember that your clients probably can't.
The overwhelming majority of people in the New York area do enjoy WMCA music. That's their business. And it's very good business.
Who are these people? Everybody. There are more housewives listening to WMCA between noon and 6 p.m. than to any other station in the area.* They are people who own their homes. Or pay rent. People who drive Cadillacs. And maybe Model T Fords. Certainly we have teenagers. Probably octogenarians, as well.
Our listeners are as smart, as dumb, as elegant, as plain as large sections of the population anywhere. They all have one thing in common: they like music that swings. (Just as devotees of Shepheards, The Stork Club, l'Interdit, or El Morocco do.)
So if you prefer more esoteric entertainment, do your part. Use our coupon. But to do your part at the agency, see that your client is where business is swinging: WMCA.

WMCA turns people on.

(AND ALL KINDS OF WONDERFUL PEOPLE TURN ON WMCA.)

*SOURCE: PULSE DEPT. 1964. ADVERTISERS AND THEIR AGENCIES ARE REFERRED TO THE COMPLETE SURVEY REPORT FOR DETAILS. DATA QUOTED OR DERIVED FROM AUDIENCE SURVEYS ARE ESTIMATES SUBJECT TO SAMPLING AND OTHER ERRORS.
Commercial attentiveness measured

The correlation of a viewer’s attention to TV programs and the heed he pays to commercials in and around them have been measured in a study underwritten by Television Advertising Representatives.

Survey results being released today (March 15) by TVAR indicate that as much fancy as fact has surrounded the concepion of viewing, program-vs.-commercial, and that estimates have generally undervalued the notice given commercials.

According to the data which was gathered by in-home observation and logging of television viewing:

- 84% of program viewers see commercials placed within programs, 76% see station-break announcements.
- The position of a commercial within a program has little bearing on its efficiency: 81% of program viewers see opening commercials, 85% watch mid-program announcements and 85% view closing commercials.
- The vast majority of dial switching occurs during noncommercial time.
- TVAR retained Eugene Gilbert & Co. to do field work for the study and John Felix Associates to tabulate the results: the "commercial viewing index" (CVI).

Raw material for the project was gathered by selected teen-agers (observers) from 307 homes in Boston, Baltimore and Philadelphia, who were trained to log the TV viewing of adults during prime-time periods (7:30-11 p.m.).

Viewing activity was grouped into four categories: watching TV only, watching TV and doing something else (prime attention being paid to TV set), in the room but doing something else and out of the room.

For purposes of the study the viewing-TV-only and viewing-while-doing-something-else groups were considered program audience and therefore potential commercial audience.

Observers recorded all program and commercial segments which crossed the television screen on the minute-by-minute basis; more often during non-program periods. In addition to programs and commercials the field workers kept track of credits, billboards and promotion announcements.

The observers (all between 15 and 18 years old) were told they were to record what people watch and what they do while the TV set is on, but they were not told the actual purpose of the study was to measure commercial viewing.

The survey was carried out on all weekends to catch every type of prime-time program.

In the average home prime-time viewing lasted 2 1/4 hours. In the 307 homes covered, the viewing of 606 adults was logged through some 13,000 "commercial situations."

Preliminary field work for the project was done in 45 families in November 1963 as a check on methodology. The main body of research was done in the spring of 1964.

Who's a Viewer? Since the CVI was to be a percentage based on program audience as potential commercial viewers it was necessary to determine who would be considered a program viewer. A two-minute rule was established. Any viewer watching a program two minutes before a commercial was aired was a potential viewer of the announcement. A five-minute program viewing period was applied in the case of opening commercials.

In analyzing viewer activity the small amount of audience which tuned in directly to a commercial without having seen any programing was counted as a "bonus." Thus viewing activity segments could add up to more than 100% though the base was 100%.

For commercials within programs it was found that 84% of the audience are "watchers," 9% are in the room but not watching and 9% are out of the room when the commercial is broadcast.

For station-break commercials 76 of 100 televiewers are "watchers," 12 are in the room but not watching and 12 are out of the room.

Switching • The TVAR study indicates dial switching during prime time occurred on an average of only two times per family and that 81% of that switching took place during programs themselves or other broadcast elements, not during commercials.

Of the 19% of switching which occurred during commercial time, 13% was in station-break announcements, 6% in program commercials.

Within programs dial switching broke out this way: 12% during the opening of programs, 21% during balance of program, 28% during program closing elements (credits, coming attractions, etc.) and 20% immediately after station-break commercials.

In followup field work, 105 of the original families were tested again un-
Utahans shelve cigarette bill

Measure would have placed curbs on radio-TV ads

Utah legislators have pulled back from a bill that sought to restrict radio and television advertising of cigarettes, and in its place produced a resolution that urged uniform federal regulation.

The action on the bill came March 6 after the Utah Broadcasters Association had told the state house it felt the bill would "severely hamper" broadcasters. But, the UBA said, it supported a legislative measure favoring uniform federal regulation.

KSL-AM-FM-TV Salt Lake City, owned by the Mormon Church, was the only station in the state that publicly endorsed the bill as being "in the public interest." The endorsement came at the opening of a KSL news program and was not made part of the station's regular editorials.

The withdrawn bill was a substitute for an original proposal that sought to control and partially prohibit advertising of alcoholic beverages as well as tobacco products (Broadcasting, Feb. 22). The substitute bill was offered after consultation with Emerson Foote, chairman of the National Interagency Council on Smoking and Health and former board chairman of McCann-Erickson, and dealt strictly with cigarette advertising.

Would Accept Liquor Ads = In an interview in New York, Mr. Foote said he personally was not opposed to liquor advertising, and, in fact, believes that broadcasters should take such advertising. He said there is no medical evidence that liquor hurts most people while he maintained there is "overwhelming proof" that the most people are injured by cigarette smoking.

"Speaking personally and not for the council, I think it would be a smart move for broadcasters to take liquor advertising," he continued. "It could replace the business they are bound to lose in cigarettes. I feel that in two to three years broadcasters are going to lose much, if not all, their cigarette advertising as a result of the mounting medical evidence of cigarette's effect on health."

The bill was designed to protect public health by discouraging cigarette smoking. It stipulated that TV, radio and newspaper advertising for cigarettes be required to carry this message:

"Warning—the continued smoking of cigarettes is a serious health hazard."

On TV, the bill stated, the message shall be displayed for not less than two seconds in an area of not less than one-half the size of the television screen and when not disruptive of program handling shall also be read audibly.

Terry Request = Surgeon General Luther L. Terry last week asked Congress for $1.9 million to continue U. S. Public Health Service efforts to warn of the danger of cigarette smoking.

Representative Charles A. Vanik (D-Ohio) took note of the request and announced that he was asking the National Association of Broadcasters to "cooperate in this effort by considering voluntary curbs on cigarette advertising."

The PHS had failed to get the same amount in a supplemental budget request last year.

The Senate Commerce Committee, which begins hearings on smoking and health March 22, announced that Dr. George James, health commissioner for the City of New York, will testify March 30.

House group may consider TV ad costs

A new House subcommittee, established last week to consider small business problems with federal regulatory agencies, may also review television advertising pricing.

But, said Representative John D. Dingell (D-Mich.), chairman, it's too early to say precisely into what areas the new panel will move. "We want to go into broad policy questions as soon as possible," he said, but this will have to await an opportunity for the subcommittee members and staff to review the panel's agenda.

The new group, known as the Special Small Business Committee Subcommittee on Regulatory and Enforcement Agencies, includes, in addition to Representative Dingell: Representatives Neal Smith (D-Iowa), Charles L. Weltner (D-Ga.), Silvio O. Conte (R-Mass.) and James T. Broyhill (R-N.C.). Representative Joe L. Evins (D-Tenn.), chairman of the parent committee, and Representative Arch A. Moore Jr. (R-W.Va.), ranking minority member, are ex-officio members of the subcommittee.

Mapping the subcommittee's course may be ticklish. Representatives Dingell and Broyhill, both also members of the
A captive audience

Here's one advertiser that hopes it can get a "captive audience" for its commercials: The International Association of Holiday Inns has asked all innkeepers and franchise-holders to have TV sets in their establishments tuned to the NBC channel so that guests can view the Today and Tonight programs, on which the association buys spots.

The association reasons: "It is habitual for a guest to turn on the TV set and see what is showing on the channel previously selected. He will change only if he does not like the program he sees at first."

House Commerce Committee, are aware of the latter panel's jurisdiction over the regulatory agencies. Any study of small business problems relating to these federal groups would have to be carefully worked out to avoid stepping into an area already being watched by the Commerce Committee.

Two years ago, at the start of the 88th Congress, Representative Dingell was tapped informally to head a subcommittee identical to the one he was named chairman of last week, but lack of funds prevented its establishment (Broadcasting, Feb. 18, 1963).

Just a few months before that, in late 1962, another subcommittee of the small business panel filed a report concluding there was substance to complaints of small businessmen that they weren't getting a fair opportunity to buy time on NBC stations (Broadcasting, Dec. 10, 1962). Further study was recommended but didn't materialize.

Representative Dingell said last week that he wasn't sure that it would be worthwhile to go over old ground. This will be determined as soon as he can get his subcommittee and staff together.

WNJU-TV signs clients before April start

WNJU-TV Linden-Newark, N. J., will begin telecasting April 25 with at least $500,000 in business by the start of operations, Edwin Coopersmith, president of the station, said last week.

The station, on channel 47, is the first commercial UHF station in the New York area and is the first commercial outlet to enter the market in 16 years. Mr. Coopersmith reported that more than $200,000 in advertising already has been written and contracts currently in negotiation should raise the figure to at least $500,000 by airtime. He said the roster of charter advertisers will be announced within two weeks.

The station will aim for ethnic audiences during the prime evening hours: Approximately 60% of the time between 7 p.m. and midnight will be devoted to Spanish-speaking programming, and the remainder of the period will be telecasts with appeal to Negro, Italian, Jewish and other cultural groups. The daytime schedule will be oriented toward women, children and teen-agers, with particular emphasis on New Jersey news and community-affairs programming.

It's time for color TV ads

Grey newsletter cites rising number of sets, programs; warns against higher costs

Grey Advertising, New York, is voting two complete issues of its Grey Matter newsletter to the subject of color with special emphasis on the influences of color TV.

The March issue of the publication currently in distribution is concerned exclusively with color television. It states flatly that the time has come for many more companies to start using color commercials on color-TV programs. Grey is preparing a follow-up issue for April which will examine the spread of color to all advertising media, including TV, and the effect this will have on marketing and the U. S. mode of living.

Grey Matter said the agency made a similar analysis of color in 1962 but at that time concluded that color TV could not be generally recommended for mass advertisers because of "weak penetration, insufficient color programming, high unit price and high cost per thousand." Last month Grey indicated that a color study was in preparation (Broadcasting, Jan. 18).

Considerable progress had been made since 1962, Grey Matter stated, with indications that the number of color sets will rise to five million by 1966 as against one million in 1962; color sales are expected to double this year and double again next year; the quantity of color programs has increased 59% in the past two years, and the starting price of color sets has been reduced to less than $400 from $500 to $550 in 1962.

Other factors cited by the newsletter are that color home penetration is estimated at 6% of U. S. homes as of the first quarter of 1965 and should reach 10% by mid-1966; there will be only a 12% differential in reaching 1,000 color homes via color commercials in 1965-66, compared to the cost of reaching all homes using a black-and-white commercial on a one-time basis (assuming there will be no rise or only a minimal rise in the cost of transmission in color).

The newsletter warned against a sharp rise in the cost of transmission in color, claiming rising prices could "stunt the growth of this lusty infant." It pointed out that at present the cost of producing a color commercial is about 25% higher than of a comparable black-and-white one. It said color's overall cost, amortized over a commercial's life cycle and the number of times used and weighted against costs of program time, talent and commercial production, is only about 1% more than that of a black-and-white commercial.

Grey, in its newsletter, concludes that it is "urgent" for many companies to go into color commercials now, since their added impact will more than justify the added cost.

Near-beer pitch to kids offered

Should radio-TV pitch near-beer— a product that looks like, tastes like and is "beer" except for virtually no alcoholic content—to kids?

The issue appears headed soon for the code authority of the National Association of Broadcasters, based on the attempts of a new product in Chicago, Jet Near Beer to get broadcast exposure there. United States Bex Brewing Co., through Fred Livingston Associates, plans to kick off a "saturation" advertising campaign May 1 in all media including radio and television but so far has had trouble getting copy acceptance, chiefly because of the youth appeal. ABC-owned WLS and WKBV(TV) Chicago have turned down the product itself as unacceptable and have the backing of ABC officials in New York. WMCA-AM-FM-TV find the product acceptable but not copy themes submitted so far. Ditto WGN, WIND and WBBM. WBBM-TV said it was solicited for availability in shows aimed at kids but hasn't ruled on acceptance since no order or copy have been received.

Generally most stations indicated
It had to happen—and in ’64-’65, it did: This was the year color television really caught fire.

NBC Television, of course, has been aware all along that color service is the only truly complete television service. The viewer knows this, too. Fact is, when an NBC program is telecast in color, homes with color sets are 80% more likely to tune in than homes with black-and-white sets, according to the latest ARB national color TV study.

As the pioneer in this rapidly expanding area of television, NBC continues to be the only network presenting most of its schedule, day and night, in color. And next season, in a significant breakthrough, virtually the entire NBC-TV nighttime schedule will be offered in color. This should expand the network’s audience advantage—an advantage that will increase as the number of homes with color sets increases.

Leadership-in-quality is just one of the reasons why, in most of the markets where all three networks have facilities, the NBC station draws the highest share-of-audience.

In color programming—as in all areas—’64-’65 has been a banner year for NBC. What do we do for an encore? Go all out for next year, of course. Described in the following pages are three of the reasons NBC expects ’65-’66 to be...

THE BRIGHTEST SEASON EVER...
"MY MOTHER, THE CAR"

GREAT COMEDY VEHICLE

Life was looking less than rosy for Dave Crabtree, a smalltown lawyer with a wife, two children, a dog named Moon, and an annual income of $5,000.

Then he bought himself a 1928 Porter automobile—and turned on the radio installed by the previous owner. Out came the voice of Dave's dear, departed mother—returned from "beyond" to supervise her son's career.

Now life is looking up—for Dave, and for lovers of offbeat comedy everywhere.

Starring as lawyer Dave is the popular Jerry Van Dyke, younger brother of Dick Van Dyke and one of the most unusual performers on today's comedy scene. The voice of Mother, the Car, belongs to Ann Sothern, unquestionably an all-time favorite among TV and Hollywood comedienne. (This is her funniest vehicle ever.)

Created by Rod Amateau, NBC's "My Mother, the Car" is another new color series on the Full Color Network.

Our advice, then? Put a mother in your dashboard.
"THE WACKIEST SHIP IN THE ARMY"

SALT-WATER DAFFY

She’s the S.S. Kiwi, an old (circa 1871), leaky, two-masted schooner, bequeathed to the U.S. by the government of New Zealand.

Fashioned almost entirely of wood, and powered exclusively by sails, the Kiwi is unidentifiable by radar or sonar—but millions will be picking her up via television this fall.

For World War II’s most eccentric secret weapon—already a smash motion-picture success—is now the setting for a rousing, hour-long comedy-adventure series on NBC.

“The Wackiest Ship in the Army” stars Jack Warden, one of Hollywood’s most skilled actors, in the role of crusty Major Simon Butcher. The Kiwi’s commander, Lt. (j.g.) Richard “Rip” Riddle, is played by handsome newcomer Gary Collins.

Come hilarity or high water, “The Wackiest Ship in the Army” is a sure bet to sail smoothly with viewers.

It’s another new color series on the Full Color Network, and she’s really see-worthy.
“MONA McCLUSKEY”

LIGHTS, CAMERA, LAUGHTER

What does Juliet Prowse have to do with service pride?

Well, a certain Sergeant Mike McCluskey has a good case of the latter. He's married to Mona McCluskey, a glamorous and highly-paid movie star—yet he insists that he and his wife live solely on his salary.

And Juliet Prowse? She's Mona, of course. Fluffing a take or frosting a cake, this popular and alluring star is sure to win the hearts of comedy fans everywhere this Fall. Juliet's Romeo—the stubborn sergeant—is played by handsome Scott Miller.

Look for NBC's "Mona McCluskey" to score as one of the coming season's brightest new program successes.

As another new color series on the Full Color Network, it has all the makings.

This Fall, have the time of your life with
they probably would turn down the advertising if it is pitched specifically to youngsters but would consider the account if presented as a regular adult type product and met the usual code provisions for beers and wines.

The agency, meanwhile, reported it is preparing new commercial copy. U. S. Brewing contends the product is a family beverage suitable for all ages and is especially healthful. A full page ad in the March 1 issue of Food Mart News, grocery trade paper, cited the saturation ad plans and urged stores to "cash in on the most controversial product ever to hit the market."

Jet Near Beer has been cleared by the Illinois Liquor Control Commission as a non-alcoholic product and the Chicago Committee on Alcoholism has noted it might be just the thing to wean teen-agers off the real thing. Some broadcasters privately, though, disagreed and said it only would promote such a taste at an even younger age and for this reason they would refuse it.

U. S. Brewing makes about 50 private labels of beer in the Midwest. If Jet Near Beer clicks in Chicago, the company hopes to expand the market elsewhere.

Networks' fall business booms

Client lists for evening time swell with program lineup near completion

NBC-TV last week gave formal notice that its evening schedule for the 1965-66 season was locked, CBS-TV officials claimed a virtual lock up with the exception of the 10-11:30 p.m. period on Monday and ABC-TV said its schedule had moved closer to a firmly settled status.

Programming changes which had been widely reported for CBS-TV a week earlier (Broadcasting, March 8) were confirmed by network officials last week and NBC-TV's firm fall lineup was reported in conjunction with the announcement that 96% of its prime-time vehicles would be carried in color (see page 141).

At ABC-TV there was still a big question mark on the Saturday night leadoff hour where Diamond Jim had tentatively been spotted. One possibility mentioned last week was placement of a half-hour King Family show next to a half-hour Two's Company program.

New Business = ABC-TV said new fall business written in the preceding week with six sponsors had totaled $16.8 million. This included an order by R. J. Reynolds (Esty) for half sponsorship of F Troop and half sponsorship of The Farmer's Daughter by Johnson & Johnson (Young & Rubicam).

Gillette (Maxon) and Chevrolet, through Campbell-Ewald, bought into The Sunday Night Movies. Maybelline Co., (Post-Keyes-Gardiner) which will also participate in Sunday movies ordered time in Shindig and Peyton Place.

Noxzema Chemical through Sullivan, Stauffer, Colwell & Bayles bought participation in The Fugitive, Peyton Place, Patty Duke and another show to be announced.

New fall business reported by NBC-TV last week: American Tobacco through Sullivan, Stauffer, Colwell & Bayles, in buys totaling $14 million, signed up for Convoy, Tuesday Night at the Movies, The Virginian and Saturday Night at the Movies. Five Danny Thomas specials have been sold.
Commercials in production...

Listings include new commercials being made for national or large regional radio and television campaigns. Appearing in sequence are names of advertiser, product, number, length and type of commercials, production manager, agency with its account executive and production manager. Approximate cost is shown when a figure is provided by producer.

Commercial Recording Corp., 3104 Maple Avenue, Dallas 75219.


Northern Natural Gas Co., Omaha (natural gas); one 60 for radio, jingles. Tommy Gwin, production manager. Agency: Donkell & Jacobs, Omaha. Sam Cohen account executive and agency producer. Approximate cost: $1,300.

Affiliated Food Stores, Dallas (food); one 60 for radio, jingles. Tom Merriman, production manager. Agency: Bloom Advertising, Dallas. Sheldon Kaplan, account executive and agency producer. Approximate cost: $2,250.

First National Bank, Dallas (services); two 60's for radio, jingles. Tom Merriman, production manager. Agency: Tracy-Locke, Dallas. Howard Fisher, account executive and agency producer. Approximate cost: $2,000.

Jefferson Productions, 1 Julian Price Place, Charlotte, N. C.


Special sponsor plan set for Braves baseball

The Milwaukee Braves, through an unusual plan involving WEMP-AM-FM and WTMJ there, and other local interests, will have radio coverage in their home area this year as well as in Atlanta via WSB where they will move next season (Broadcasting March 8). There will be no television in Milwaukee.

Both WTMJ and WEMP have agreed to carry the Braves games in Milwaukee as a public service, selling only adjacencies and feeding a regional network of at least 45 stations and possibly 50 by the start of a 10-game exhibition series April 2. Majestic Advertising is packaging for sponsorship to cover basic production costs and a token fee to the Braves.

Also involved in the Milwaukee plan is Teams Inc., a civic booster group representing citizens and companies who are working to promote attendance this year to prove that Milwaukee baseball fans will support major league ball there. Unidentified corporate participants in Teams Inc. are said to be underwriting about one-half of the availabilities in the package.

"One of the Most Creative Monologists in the History of Radio." .. The New York Times

TALK IS BIG IN RADIO

AND JEAN SHEPHERD IS BIG IN TALK

Jean Shepherd will create a whole NEW RADIO audience for you.

Thirteen successful years on WOR, New York.

AND NOW, available nationwide on an all new Jean Shepherd show produced by HARTWEST PRODUCTIONS, INC.

WITHIN 3 MONTHS, ON WHEC-ROCHESTER, ALMOST TWICE THE AUDIENCE

No matter what time you schedule Jean Shepherd morning — afternoon — evening you will attract new audience and ratings.

For full information: call collect 212 - JUDson 6-7272

HARTWEST PRODUCTIONS, INC.

65 West 54th Street, New York 10019

AT THE NAB CONVENTION, SUITES 206D, 208D, THE SHOREHAM

See our other ads in this issue, pages 41 and 71.
Hull leader, but will he win the race?

RELIABLY REPORTED LBJ’S FCC CHOICE, OHIO EDUCATOR STILL UNNAMED

The name on the tip of President Lyndon B. Johnson’s tongue last week was Richard B. Hull. This was the word from sources in a position to know the President’s choice for the vacancy on the FCC.

But no one was predicting any decision—the President would announce the appointment of the Ohio State University educator, who heads that institution’s telecommunications center.

The announcement has been short a commissioner since Dec. 31, when Frederick W. Ford resigned, after serving six months of a second seven-year term, to become president of the National Community Television Association.

Since then the commission has deadlocked 3-3 on at least two matters that have come before it for a vote, and issues requiring difficult policy decisions, involving community antenna television, multiple-ownership rules changes and network program-procurement matters, have begun piling up.

But the President has shown no disposition for prompt decision-making where regulatory agency appointments are concerned. The Federal Power Commission has been lacking a commissioner since Aug. 4, and another member of that agency has been serving on an interim basis since June 22.

A Civil Aeronautics Board member, whose term expired Dec. 31, is serving only because no successor has been appointed.

Once Burned • The reluctance on the part of observers to make predictions concerning Mr. Hull is heightened by the fact that he had been considered the front runner once before. Late in December it was learned that the customary FBI check had been made on his background, and published reports forecast the announcement of his appointment “momentarily.”

The announcement never came. And as the weeks passed, his name dropped from the list of those Republicans and independents considered to have active prospects for the vacancy that is reserved for a non-Democrat. But in the past month, Mr. Hull, a Republican, has made a comeback. And last week his name was back at the top of the list.

The forces alternately deflating and inflating his chances have not been disclosed, but it is known that when his name first achieved prominence, a number of influential broadcasters who opposed his appointment made their views known to the White House and to key members of Congress.

The opposition was said to have been based at least in part on his long and intimate connection with educational broadcasting. He is chairman of the National Association of Educational Broadcasters. But one major figure in the broadcasting industry is said to have informed the President that if he wanted to choose an educator, Mr. Hull was one “we could live with.”

News Leak • Another report circulating in Washington during Mr. Hull’s temporary eclipse was that President Johnson, who is known to insist on holding tight control over the flow of news from the administration, changed his mind about nominating Mr. Hull simply because word of the impending appointment had leaked to the press.

Some observers link Mr. Hull’s resurgence to the appearance in Washington recently of the chairman-elect of the Republican National Committee, Ray Bliss, who formerly headed the Ohio Republican Committee. This could not be confirmed.

But a one-time Senate colleague of President Johnson, John Bricker, said last week he had praised Mr. Hull highly to “persons in Washington” who had asked him about the Ohio State educator. Mr. Bricker declined to identify those who had contacted him, but he said the call came “some time ago.”

The former Republican senator who practices law in Columbus is a long-time member of the board of trustees of Ohio State and knows Mr. Hull well. He regards him as a “top man” in educational television.

In addition to heading the university’s telecommunications center, which includes WOSU-AM-FM-TV, Mr. Hull is a professor in the department of speech and the bureau of educational research and service. He joined the university in 1956.

Mr. Hull, who graduated from Iowa State University in 1938, has spent much of his career in educational broadcasting. He worked for wosu, Ohio State University, in 1937, and for woi, Iowa State University, in 1938 and again from 1941 to 1945.

As director of broadcasting at Iowa State University, from 1941 to 1955, he helped establish the first educationally owned commercial VHF television station in the U.S.—woi-TV Ames, in 1950, during the FCC “freeze” on television applications.

Mr. Hull knows a number of the FCC commissioners and members of the staff having testified as a program-management consultant in several cases. He has served on the executive committee of the joint industry-government Committee for the Development of All-Channel Broadcasting, headed by Commissioner Robert E. Lee.

Negro suggested as member of FCC

President Johnson last week was urged to appoint a Negro to the FCC.

The suggestion was made to the President by Frank L. Stanley, president of the National Newspaper Publishers Association, and publisher of the Louisville (Ky.) Defender. The President met with a dozen Negro publishers at a previously scheduled session to receive an award from the association. The meeting took place Thursday (March 11) at the White House.

In the paragraph that refers to the
The State House was built in 1795 by famous architect Charles Bulfinch, on land bought from John Hancock. Samuel Adams laid the cornerstone. This is one of the stops along the famous Boston Freedom Trail. For an 18" x 24" copy of this original watercolor by Robert Keenan, in full color without advertising, suitable for framing, write to WHDH.

Buy Boston like a Bostonian... Buy WHDH
Schneider comes on strong at CBS-TV

IN FIRST TWO WEEKS, NEW PRESIDENT MAKES IT CLEAR HE'S BOSS

If lightning struck Jack Schneider with his elevation to the CBS-TV presidency, it's also apparent that since then he's taken the network by a storm of his own devising.

If he isn't running CBS-TV, no one has told him who is. Mr. Schneider's hands are moving all the controls, and change is following swiftly on command.

Within a week of taking his new job, the 38-year-old CBS-TV president passed judgment on five unsettled hours of programing for next fall, practically locking up the schedule. He made an immediate, and revolutionary, decision to get CBS-TV into color programing in a regular way (see page 141). In the process he was recasting the whole image of the CBS-TV presidency.

Mr. Schneider conveys the impression of a man who sets a schedule for himself and sticks to it. His first week on the job was "meeting the press and settling the program schedule." The second week was plunging into "corporate involvement." This week it'll be program development for the 1966-67 season.

Jacket and Tie • Mr. Schneider is no longer the shirt-sleeved station manager of WCAU-TV Philadelphia or WCBS-TV New York. Sitting in his 19th floor office in CBS's New York headquarters last week in a dark suit, a silk shirt and matching handkerchief and tie, he confessed with candor, "This is a beast of a job."

There was every indication that he's relishing every minute of it. Although Mr. Schneider makes no secret of his appreciation of his status, he's not awed by it.

On the Sunday evening of his appointment he got a call from Fred Friendly, CBS News president, who wanted a Schneider photograph for the late night newscast.

This is too "tradey" a story for a network news show, Mr. Schneider replied.

He's the Boss • In the face of so many decisions so soon it was natural enough for outsiders to assume that a good deal of the force behind them was coming from above or below the new president, who hadn't even had time to get familiar with the furniture of his new office much less its responsibilities. This would be news to Mr. Schneider.

"Make no bones about it," he said last week, "the decision to go to color was mine... The scheduling decisions made last week were mine."

One of the first things he did was to attend pilot screenings.

"Of course," he added, "there's plenty of good counsel here, and a man would be a fool not to pay attention to it."

The two-week reorientation of Mr. Schneider has been filled with more than matters of great network importance or meetings with a newly ingratiated press (James T. Aubrey, Mr. Schneider's predecessor, had given little time to newsmen).

For example, one hour last week was spent writing sample signatures for 80 banks across the country at which he's now signatory to CBS accounts as an officer of the company. He was quickly briefed on his responsibilities as a CBS Inc. board member. His election to the board was announced last week.

The Sales Problem • Network sales are very much on Mr. Schneider's mind. He feels sure the pool of advertiser money that goes into network schedules is going to increase, but he thinks there'll be a lag-time before all networks can enjoy the blue-chip advertiser response that CBS-TV and NBC-TV had while they held rating dominance over ABC-TV.

Mr. Schneider thinks selling for the fall is behind last year's levels at all three networks but does not see this as a serious problem.

Perhaps there are more bargain hunters among network sponsors these days, he suggests. Some of them may be holding off on the theory that "closer to September they may steal a bargain." But network pricing, he said, has always operated on a "free market" principle. "The network charges what the traffic will bear."

FCC, Mr. Stanley said:

"The regulatory agencies hold a life and death grip on the implementation of enacted federal policy. Unless Negroes are permitted to participate more in the day-to-day process of developing federal policy, the Great Society has less meaning for millions of racial minorities. We urge the appointment of Negroes to the U. S. Civil Service Commission, the Federal Communications Commission, et al. . . ."
Mr. Schneider steered away from comparisons with his predecessor, Mr. Aubrey, but it seemed clear enough that color programing was something Mr. Aubrey had held out against and something that Mr. Schneider stands foursquare behind. In Mr. Schneider's view, color is something audiences want and something advertisers will be demanding.

In the television network economy, which Mr. Schneider feels has only lately emerged as a three-way race for "first-money," color should be something extra for the advertiser and something that is destined, to broaden the base of advertiser support for network programs by bringing color-conscious new sponsors to the medium.

He indicated that in the next year CBS-TV could be expected to add to the color programing already announced for the fall.

His Show Choice • Pointing to programs in next fall's schedules for which he's assuming full responsibility, Mr. Schneider noted one that he thought could hit in a big way or miss in a big way, Lost in Space, a fantasy about a family marooned on a planet. In Mr. Schneider's view, this could be a space age Swiss Family Robinson or it could collapse on the pad.

"In my position, one has to take chances," he said.

It may come as a surprise to some that Mr. Schneider, whose forte has been salesmanship at the station managerial level, speaks the programing man's language as well as the sales-

man's. Though he's the first to admit that producers and talent people "don't know me from Adam," he's obviously learning their game and lingo fast.

Describing My Three Sons and Hazel as "free balls" (programs whose network affiliation has expired and are thus on the open market), he noted the decision by CBS-TV to pick them up had been made before he became president. They're both firmly set in the network's schedule next season and there's been some question as to why CBS would take them since they've appeared on the competitive air of ABC-TV and NBC-TV—this season on Thursday night, an evening in which CBS-TV has encountered rating problems.

Mr. Schneider said: "They were free market commodities which we wanted on our network so be bought them."

He professes no revolutionary program ideas or formats, but he has definite ideas about what goes into a good show. CBS-TV has been known for its devotion to big-name talent as staple program fare, and Mr. Schneider shows no inclination to swerve from that philosophy.

Several of the shows picked last week, he said, don't even have their first episode in the can. "But you've got to get started to give the producer the proper lead time."

"In program development," he went on, "concept is one thing, execution is another." He expressed appreciation for the problems of the packager: "A good program is the result of getting the right elements together at the right time."

Translator comment deadline now April 15

The FCC granted a request last week by KMVT (TV) Twin Falls, Idaho, and extended to April 15 the deadline for filing comments on the proposal to liberalize television translator rules. The former deadline for comments was today (March 15).

The proposed rulemaking, adopted last month, would permit the licensing to regular TV stations, and others on a special showing, of translators using up to 100-watts power to operate on unoccupied VHF and UHF channels now assigned to communities in the TV table of assignments (Broadcasting, Feb. 22).

The commission action last Wednesday (March 10) at the same time denied a joint petition for extension by WCNY-TV Carthage, N.Y., and KSBN-TV Salina, Kan. The stations had sought a delay of the comment deadline until 30 days after the FCC releases its new UHF table of assignments.

Also seeking an extension last week, to April 1, was the National Association of Broadcasters, which cited the proximity of the March 15 date with its annual convention next week.

The proposed rule changes, while authorizing translators to utilize unoccupied TV channels with up to 100 watts, would also enable TV stations to extend their grade B service area.

Translators would also be permitted on all unoccupied UHF assignments, and not be limited to channels 70 to 83 as is presently the case.
FCC Commissioner Rosel Hyde is presented with the 1965 International Radio and Television Society Gold Medal Award at a banquet in New York. On the dais at the Waldorf Astoria (1 to r): Chairman E. William Henry of the FCC, Dr. Frank Stanton, CBS Inc. president; Commissioner Hyde; Sam Cook Digges, CBS Films administrative vice president and IRTS president; and Leonard H. Goldenson, president of ABC and its parent American Broadcasting-Paramount Theaters. Dr. Stanton was recipient of the award in 1962, and Mr. Goldenson in 1964.

Why Hyde's for air freedom

IRTS annual gold medal award goes to commissioner at dinner in New York

FCC Commissioner Rosel Hyde urged last week that the governmental role in broadcasting be "to nourish a favorable climate for improvement and development" and not restrict growth or creativity "by presuming to blueprint program categories or prescribe program formats."

Commissioner Hyde's remarks were made March 10 in accepting the annual International Radio and Television Society Gold Medal Award at a banquet in New York. Fellow commissioners, network presidents, other prominent broadcasters and advertising executives honored Mr. Hyde, who was cited for "staunch adherence to the basic principles of his oath of office in discharging his responsibilities."

The commissioner, who joined the staff of the commission in 1928, when it was the Federal Radio Commission, and was appointed an FCC member in 1946, said that in stating what "government's function should be," it was "appropriate to first note that governmental power is typically employed as a limiting force."

Commissioner Hyde has publicly criticized what is expected to be a split-decision FCC action calling a proposed rulemaking to limit to 50% the amount of prime-time programing networks may own or financially control (Broadcasting, March 8).

Assure Opportunity. In his opinion the FCC must in its role of encouraging the broadcast climate, "assure the fullest opportunities for advancement in the art; we must find spectrum space for discoveries and technological progress; we must foster helpful competition by restraining improper restraints; we must... keep the field open to fresh ideas and innovations."

Commissioner Hyde urged further that the government "shun constant tinkering which casts a pall of restlessness over the industry, stunts growth, wastes the inner spirit of creativity, and inhibits growth of a liberating art." Broadcasting, he said, basically "must mature in the same manner as democracy itself."

He said broadcasters have the opportunities "through picture and sound to convey ideas, to relate history and to enrich lives," and that the regulators were challenged to "provide the atmosphere where the creativity of the communications art can best flourish" and "recognize that the past achievements were made possible by private ingenuity, initiative and imagination."

Sam Cook Digges, administrative vice president of CBS Films and IRTS president, introduced Mr. Hyde as one whose understanding of broadcasting and the inner workings of the FCC was "unmatched," and whose record on the commission is "outstanding."

Among the head table guests, in addition to FCC Chairman E. William Henry, were these former chairmen: James Lawrence Fly (1939-1944); Charles R. Denny (1945-1947); John C. Doerfer (1953-1960) and Frederick Ford (1960-1961).

 Appearing on the program were Bishop Fulton J. Sheen, singer Nancy Ames, Hedda Hopper and Bob Hope who was given the IRTS award in 1963. Music in the entertainment portion of the program, for which Charles (Bud) Barry of Young & Rubicam was master of ceremonies, was provided by Norman Paris and his orchestra.

WISN increases its daytime power to 50 kw

WISN Milwaukee went on the air last Thursday (March 11) with 50 kw daytime power. The event was celebrated the previous evening at a banquet attended by Wisconsin Governor W. P. Knowles, Leonard H. Goldenson, president of American Broadcasting-Paramount Theaters Inc., and other ABC officials.

Governor Knowles praised radio for its immediacy and flexibility and called it a "lifesaver" in times of disaster. Mr. Goldenson noted that the power boost will enable hundreds of thousands of additional listeners to hear WISN programing. Other speakers included Robert E. Pauley, president of ABC Radio, William Randolph Hearst Jr., president of the Hearst Corp., owner of WISN. WISN operates on 1130 kc with 50 kw day and 10 kw night.
In Detroit...WXYZ RADIO stands out from all the rest. Why? Because Detroiter's listen! They listen as award-winning commentator LOU GORDON steps on some of America's most influential toes. They listen as Michigan's largest radio news staff provides them with maximum news coverage whenever and wherever it happens. They listen as Detroit's only Broadcast Drama Critic, DICK OSGOOD, reviews current motion picture and legitimate theatre fare. Yes, Detroiter's listen. And they listen actively! That's why, in Detroit, you're one of the heard on WXYZ RADIO... the most powerful advertising medium in America's fifth.

one of the herd... or one of the heard?
Tighter rules for CATV?

FCC considers extending protection for TV's into grade B areas

The FCC is preparing to tighten up the interim rules that employ to protect local television stations from microwave-fed community antenna television systems. Final action on adoption of the rules is being held up.

The staff, acting under broad instructions from the commission, is drafting new interim rules which would, "in general," entitle stations to the same protection from CATV's in their grade B contour as they now may get from systems within their grade A signal. The proposals will be considered in a special meeting March 19.

Under the present conditions, CATV's must, if asked, carry the programs of the grade A station and refrain from carrying programs 15 days before and after the station airs them. Stations may now get protection from CATV's in their grade B area only on a case-by-case demonstration of need.

Commission officials said last week the proposal for the tighter rule grows out of concern for potential impact of CATV's on the audience in a station's grade B contour. But the proposed interim rule would continue to exempt CATV's from the nonduplication requirement when this protection means that fewer than two network programs are available at any time.

Delayed Action * Officials say decision to finalize the rules is being delayed because Congress is certain to go into the matter this year. And, as one commissioner put it, "We'd welcome guidance from Congress."

Another reason is that the question of commission jurisdiction over off-air microwave systems remains unanswered. The commission is reported ready to assert the view that it has authority over all CATV's, regardless of whether they use FCC-licensed microwaves.

And a notice of inquiry and proposed rulemaking is being prepared, for consideration at the March 19 meeting, expressing this view and proposing rules for off-air CATV's that are the same as those now being followed by microwave-fed CATV's (CLOSED CIRCUIT, March 8). The notice will spell out the commission's view of its authority, but will invite comments on this question, as well as on whether rules for the two kinds of systems should be the same.

By proceeding in this fashion, one official said, the commission will be able to adopt at one time rules relating to all CATV's; provided, of course, Congress does not put any obstacles in the way.

Other officials cautioned, however, that in the final showdown, the votes may not be available for adopting the overall package of new interim rules and the notice of rulemaking looking to assertion of jurisdiction over all CATV's. The package was tentatively approved at a meeting March 7 by a 4-2 vote. Chairman E. William Henry and Commissioners Rosel H. Hyde, Kenneth A. Cox and Robert E. Lee were in the majority, while Commissioners Lee Loewinger and Robert T. Bartley dissented.

Other Questions * The question of the commission's jurisdiction over off-air CATV's is only one of several included in the proposed notice of inquiry being prepared. Others raised in filings by the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters, ABC, and Westinghouse Broadcasting Co. involve CATV leap frogging (the bypassing of programs of close-in stations for those of distant stations), whether limits should be placed on the distance a station's signal may be carried, whether CATV's should be permitted to originate programming and whether CATV's should be banned from "adequately served" areas.

AMST's petition, a follow-up to the policy statement issued by the association following a meeting of its board last month (Broadcasting, Feb. 8), was filed with the commission last week. It supports the view that the commission already has authority over CATV's on the audience in a station's grade B contour. But the proposed interim rule would continue to exempt CATV's from the nonduplication requirement when this protection means that fewer than two network programs are available at any time.

Delayed Action * Officials say decision to finalize the rules is being delayed because Congress is certain to go into the matter this year. And, as one commissioner put it, "We'd welcome guidance from Congress."

Another reason is that the question of commission jurisdiction over off-air microwave systems remains unanswered. The commission is reported ready to assert the view that it has authority over all CATV's, regardless of whether they use FCC-licensed microwaves.

And a notice of inquiry and proposed rulemaking is being prepared, for consideration at the March 19 meeting, expressing this view and proposing rules for off-air CATV's that are the same as those now being followed by microwave-fed CATV's (CLOSED CIRCUIT, March 8). The notice will spell out the commission's view of its authority, but will invite comments on this question, as well as on whether rules for the two kinds of systems should be the same.

By proceeding in this fashion, one official said, the commission will be able to adopt at one time rules relating to all CATV's; provided, of course, Congress does not put any obstacles in the way.

Other officials cautioned, however, that in the final showdown, the votes may not be available for adopting the overall package of new interim rules and the notice of rulemaking looking to assertion of jurisdiction over all CATV's. The package was tentatively approved at a meeting March 7 by a 4-2 vote. Chairman E. William Henry and Commissioners Rosel H. Hyde, Kenneth A. Cox and Robert E. Lee were in the majority, while Commissioners Lee Loewinger and Robert T. Bartley dissented.

Other Questions * The question of the commission's jurisdiction over off-air CATV's is only one of several included in the proposed notice of inquiry being prepared. Others raised in filings by the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters, ABC, and Westinghouse Broadcasting Co. involve CATV leap frogging (the bypassing of programs of close-in stations for those of distant stations), whether limits should be placed on the distance a station's signal may be carried, whether CATV's should be permitted to originate programming and whether CATV's should be banned from "adequately served" areas.

AMST's petition, a follow-up to the policy statement issued by the association following a meeting of its board last month (Broadcasting, Feb. 8), was filed with the commission last week. It supports the view that the commission already has authority over

WGN-TV doesn't want to be on CATV's if it hurts local TV's

The chief executive of WGN-TV Chicago, a station whose signal is proposed for inclusion on many of the larger community antenna television systems being planned in the Grand service area and elsewhere, says he doesn't want it boosted out of Chicago if that would hurt operations of local TV stations elsewhere.

"In my opinion," said Ward L. Quaal, WGN-TV executive vice president and general manager, "CATV should exist on the basis of its original service interest... not as a coverage problem caused by topography."

In recent letters outlining WGN's position, Mr. Quaal says he had been advised "that our signal was going to be taken to a number of markets, including among others, Pittsburgh, Cincinnati, Dayton, Columbus, Toledo, Detroit, Grand Rapids, Lansing, and Milwaukee." A station (WON-TV) that has the "ability to come forth with ratings and revenue in second position in this market [Chicago] without the benefit of network service, is going to have an impact in any other market and is certainly going to reduce the audience of one or more of all VHF stations therein."

In the case of UHF, Mr. Quaal warned, "we would totally ruin their opportunity for development." Citing the new UHF in Detroit, WKBW-TV, Mr. Quaal said that city can have either channel 50 UHF or WGN-TV on the cable.

Mr. Quaal is understood to have talked along these lines at a policy-setting board of directors meeting of the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters in New Orleans last month (Broadcasting, Feb. 8). The AMST said CATV should be limited to a "filler service," bringing television to areas either without service now or unlikely to have a local station in the next few years.

Mr. Quaal's letter added, however, that he supported use of WGN-TV's signal in communities "if, as a result of the use of our schedule, people in other markets receive an added service and no existing television operation is harmed thereby."

Mr. Quaal said he thinks UHF is doomed if it is forced to compete with large CATV systems in markets enjoying multiple network service. "It is going to be UHF or CATV— one or the other," he said.

WGN Televents Inc., operator of a CATV in Houghton, Mich., is associated with the parent company of the Chicago TV station, Won Inc., whose ownership is interlocked with the Chicago Tribune, WGN Chicago, WPXK-FM-TV New York and KDAL-AM-TV Duluth, Minn.

Mr. Quaal noted that his firm believes in the "finacial strength and the economic future of our fellow broadcasters. We are broadcasters first and CATV 'men' next."
special
project
services
for the
music
user:

SCORING FOR
• MOTION PICTURES
• SLIDE FILMS
• SYNDICATED TV SERIES
• AGENCY PRODUCED COMMERCIALS
• BACKGROUND MUSIC SERVICE

ALL FROM

SESAC INC.
one of the world's foremost music licensing organizations

ALSO PRODUCERS OF:

THE
95
SPECIAL
PROGRAM PACKAGES
FOR THE
SERIES BROADCAST INDUSTRY

INCLUDING:

PACEMAKERS*
FOR DRIVE TIME

An exciting new programing concept
being introduced at the NAB Convention

STOP! ...LOOK! ...LISTEN!
at our Discothèque Party

SHOREHAM HOTEL
SUITE G 200 MARCH 21-24

SESAC INC. /

NEw YORK: 10 COLUMBUS CIRCLE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019 PHONE: 212-586-3450
NASHVILLE: 806 16th AVENUE, SOUTH, NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE PHONE: 615-254-5703

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
all CATV's and urges the agency to adopt rules that would confine CATV to its "historic" role as a fill-in service.

The petition also asks the commission to impose a temporary freeze on applications for microwave service to CATV's pending the adoption of rules to regulate the rapidly growing industry.

Bleak Future • Unless these steps are taken, AMST says, the rapid proliferation of CATV's will cause the failure of commission efforts to provide all areas of the country with local TV service. It says UHF's, about whose fate the commission is particularly concerned, are especially vulnerable. The all-channel-receiver act, adopted by Congress at the commission's request to aid UHF, would be "a meaningless futility" unless CATV is checked, AMST says.

The association says the Communications Act and court decisions provide sufficient authority for commission regulation of all CATV's. It notes that the purposes of the act are to provide for regulation of "interstate and foreign commerce in communication by wire and radio..." and that the provisions in the act say it applies to persons engaged in interstate and foreign communications by wire or radio.

Suggests Principles • AMST doesn't make specific recommendations for rules. Rather, it lists a number of broad "principles" it says the commission should follow.

A key proposal would prohibit CATV's from carrying signals of "distant" stations. Importing such signals, AMST says, could "retard" the development or expansion of local service. It doesn't define "distant," but one suggestion is that a CATV be limited to carrying the signals of stations in whose service area it is located.

Other proposals would:
- Establish technical standards to provide minimum performance requirements.
- Subject to nonduplication requirements, require CATV's to carry signals of any television station within whose Grade B contour it is located.
- Require CATV's to afford local stations 15-day, before-and-after nonduplication protection. AMST suggests a set of priorities, according to which stations closest to CATV would have first call on this protection.
- Prohibit CATV's from originating programs.
- Require CATV's to file reports with the FCC on their ownership, management and other affairs.
- In another development, Dr. Martin H. Seiden, economic consultant to the FCC on CATV, began developing additional information on his proposal for beefing up the television distribution system through translators.

In his massive report on CATV, released two weeks ago, he says translators could be used to expand the geographical size of one-and-two-station markets to a point where they would be large enough to support three stations (BROADCASTING, March 8). In that manner, he feels the public would get the three network services they want without having to rely on CATV's.

His current project is to study specific areas where his plan might be applied.

**One happy family**

Jack Kent Cooke, who bought six community antenna television systems from Wentronics Inc. for $4,250,000 only two weeks ago, has also brought the two key former owners of the properties into his recently formed American Cablevision Co., a division of Jack Kent Cooke Inc., Beverly Hills.

Joining the Cooke organization are Richard Schneider, American's vice president for engineering (c) and Gene W. Schneider (r), new executive vice president, both formerly principals of Wentronics.

Mr. Cooke (l) has made his American Cablevision one of the nation's largest multiple owners of CATV systems with his purchases of 20 CATV's since last fall for a total outlay of about $15 million (BROADCASTING, Oct. 26, 1964, et seq).

**NBC-TV gets new outlet**

Channel 2 Terre Haute, Ind., will become a primary affiliate of NBC-TV when it starts operating on Aug 1. The new affiliation marks the entry of NBC-TV into an area in which WTHI-TV Terre Haute on channel 10 is the only other station. WTHI carries CBS and ABC programs.

The newly granted station (BROAD-CASTING, Feb. 8) is owned by Illiana Telecasting Corp. John Gelder is executive vice president. Other officers: Ray Livesay, president; H. Ralph Johnston, secretary and George Nichols, treasurer. The station has requested the call letters WTWJ.

Hill group plans
FCC tete-a-tete

Rogers subcommittee wants
to talk about policy in
off-the-record conference

The House Communications Subcommittee and the FCC will get together soon, maybe in a few weeks, for an off-the-record conference on several major policy matters facing the commission.

The subjects, it was learned last week, are expected to be community antenna television regulation, the commission's thinking on proposed controls of network programing, and its virtual freeze of television station multiple ownership in the nation's top-50 TV markets.

The commission discussed these matters at length with the Senate Communications Subcommittee in a public hearing only a few weeks ago (BROADCASTING, March 1), and may return for further questioning in the near future.

The stated purpose of the proposed House session, according to Representative Walter Rogers (D-Tex.), "is to lay the predicate for proper public hearings" later. What will be discussed depends on how far the commission has moved on these problems at the time, Representative Rogers said.

**Commission Schedule** • The FCC's own timetable calls for a special meeting on the network matter today (March 15), another special meeting on CATV Friday (March 19) and still another session on multiple ownership April 8.

The plan to call the commission before the House panel was set last week at a conference between Representative Oren Harris (D-Ark.), chairman of the House Commerce Committee, and the chairman of its subcommittees.

Representative Rogers said last week that he has held informal conferences with representatives of the National Association of Broadcasters, the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters, and the National Community Television Association, principal interest groups involved in discussions on CATV.

The congressman was asked if he has
Don't stand outside our NAB suite and eavesdrop.

Come in and eavesdrop on Pulse's phone validation.

Pick up a phone.
Listen to actual long distance validating phone calls, exactly as made from New York via Pulse WATS lines.
Then stay awhile and interview us personally about the advantages of face-to-face personal interviewing.

Paul Gillett
Ken Gross
Laurence Roslow
Richard Roslow
George Sternberg

Pulse at the NAB Suites 140-141, Sheraton-Park Hotel

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
formed an opinion on whether CATV should be limited to a "filler service" in poor signal areas, as desired by many broadcasters, or be permitted to bring a larger choice of TV signals to major markets, a goal of the NCTA.

Representative Rogers replied, "I'm keeping an open mind and a shut mouth."

**Forum for Group Owners** - The Senate Communications Subcommittee, headed by Senator John O. Pastore (D-R.I.), is preparing to resume a hearing it conducted last month on FCC policy questions by offering group-station owners an opportunity to discuss the commission's top-50 market plan.

The commission has announced it is likely to require a hearing before permitting sales of stations in the 50 largest markets to or by licensees of two or more TV's in that group.

**New TV stations**

As of March 11 there were 105 television construction permits outstanding for stations not yet on the air. Of these 20 were commercial VHF's, 58 were commercial UHF's, 4 were educational VHF's and 23 were educational UHF's.

### WTOL-TV sale okayed by FCC

**$12-million deal transfers station from Reams and others to Broadcasting Co. of the South**

A $12-million television station sale was granted by the FCC last week when it approved the sale of WTOL-TV Toledo, Ohio, by Frazier Reams and others to the Broadcasting Co. of the South.

BCS owns WIS-AM-TV Columbia, S. C., and WSFA-TV Montgomery, Ala. It also owns community antenna systems in Florence, S. C., and Ocala, Fla., and is building a CATV system in Sunter, S. C. It holds CATV franchises in Darlington, Marion and North Augusta, all South Carolina.

BCS is owned by the B. Calhoun Hipp family, with G. Richard Shafto, president and minority stockholder. It is associated through the Hipp family with Liberty Life Insurance Co.

The FCC actually approved the transfer of WTOL-AM-FM-TV to BCS for $12,350,000, and the subsequent transfer of WTOL-AM-FM for $500,000 to Frazier Reams Sr. and Jr., and Morton Neipp. These three, plus Glenn Reams and Thomas S. Bretherton, were the principal owners of the stations before their sale to BCS. Mr. Bretherton is remaining as executive vice president and general manager of WTOL-TV.

WTOL-TV, which began operating in 1958, is on channel 11 and is affiliated with CBS. WTOL, founded in 1938, operates fulltime on 1230 kc with 1 kw daytime and 250 w nighttime. WTOL-FM, which started in 1949, operates on 104.7 mc with 50 kw.

**Two AM's charged with unauthorized transfers**

Two radio stations each charged with having effected transfers of control without FCC approval, were placed on notice by the commission last week of apparent liabilities of $1,000 each.

The stations are KHEY El Paso, Tex., licensed to KHEY Broadcasting Inc., and KMWC-FM) Midwest City, Okla., owned by Carl E. Williams.

At the same time, however, the commission granted the transfer of control of KHEY from Edward M. Slagle to Frank C. Napier. The station was also charged with failing to report ownership changes and contracts and changes in corporate structure.

The commission said that an investigation indicated that KMWC had been operated by Marlin Joe Pershall for a seven-month period last year without FCC authorization.

Both stations have 30 days to contest the action or pay the forfeitures.

### Changing hands...

**ANNOUNCED** - The following station sale was reported last week subject to FCC approval:

- **WKWK-AM-FM Wheeling, W. Va.**
  - Sold by Lewis W. Dickey and associates to Resource & Facilities Corp. and Victor Oristano, for $575,000. REFAC is engaged in international manufacturing enterprises. WKWK is on 1400 kc with 1 kw day and 250 w night while WKWK-FM is on 97.3 mc with 10 kw. Broker: Edwin Tornberg & Co.

**APPROVED** - The following transfers of station interests were among those approved by the FCC last week (For other commission activities see FOR THE RECORD, page 162).

- **WTOL-AM-FM-TV Toledo, Ohio:**
  - Broadcasting, March 15, 1985

---

**Look for the Blackburn men at the N.A.B. Conventiol**

We invite you to visit our **HOSPITALITY SUITE at the Washington Hilton**

1919 Conn. Ave., N.W.

Suite 3140

---

**BLACKBURN & Company, Inc.**

**RADIO • TV • CATV • NEWSPAPER BROKERS NEGOTIATIONS • FINANCING • APPRAISALS**

**WASHINGTON, D.C.**

James W. Blackburn
Jack V. Harvey
Joseph M. Slivick
RCA Building
333-9270

**CHICAGO**

H. W. Cassill
William B. Ryan
Hub Jackson
333 N. Michigan Ave.
346-6460

**ATLANTA**

Clifford B. Marshall
John G. Williams
Mony Building
1655 Peachtree Rd.
873-5626

**BEVERLY HILLS**

Collin M. Salph
G. Bennett Larson
Bank of America Bldg
9465 Wilshire Blvd.
274-8151

---

68 (THE MEDIA)
NAB committee sticks
to its CATV guns

The National Association of Broadcasters Future of Broadcasting Committee last week reaffirmed its position on seeking 15-day protection against duplication of a station's programming by a community antenna television system.

Meeting in New York last Wednesday (March 10), the committee reviewed its last meeting with the National Community Television Association and the subsequent meeting those two groups had with the FCC last month (Broadcasting, March 1). The NCTA and NAB have been meeting for months to come up with a plan for CATV regulation which both could support before the FCC and Congress, but the question of duplication protection has blocked the path. NCTA has proposed that simultaneous duplication is all that is necessary and this has been rejected by NAB.

The FCC, however, may come up with an interim policy on CATV and force the NAB and NCTA to reach a rapid compromise or go their separate ways (see page 64).

The Future of Broadcasting Com-

Hanky panky charged
in Florida CATV case

Principalis in a Florida community antenna television firm have become the chief witnesses in the bribery trials of four former and present public officials charged with seeking payoffs for proposed CATV franchises in northwest Florida.

William Frye, state's attorney in the Pensacola area, said last week that the cable firm backers, working with his office and other law enforcement officials, set up two $4,000 payoffs and used tape recorders to take down incriminating conversations.

Mr. Frye said the witnesses, all tied to Okaloosa TV Cable Inc., which operates a CATV in Ft. Walton Beach, Fla., have been "courteous" in helping the state gather

EXCLUSIVE BROADCAST PROPERTIES!

TEXAS—Daytimer serving single station market in prosperous South Plains area. Real estate included. Showing profit on annual gross of $55,000-plus but needs owner-operator. Priced at $95,000 on terms to be negotiated. Contact—DeWitt "Judge" Landis in our Dallas office.

EAST—VHF television station with in excess of 40,000 ARB total net weekly circulation. Operating at break even point but offers good potential to aggressive owner-manager. Total price of $630,000 on terms. Contact—John F. Meagher in our Washington office.

Raleigh CATV suit
may set precedent

The validity of a city ordinance authorizing a community antenna television system to cross public rights of way is being challenged in a suit pending in a Raleigh, N.C. court.

Raleigh City Attorney Paul Smith expressed strong doubt last week that the city has the authority it assumed when it passed a nonexclusive ordinance last year permitting Southeastern Cablevision Co., Raleigh, to establish a CATV. Opponents to CATV are seeking a permanent restraining order that would bar Southeastern from proceeding with construction (Broadcasting, Nov. 30, 1964). A temporary injunction has been granted.

Although the legal tug is between the city and a group of Raleigh businessmen who sell or service TV equipment, Southeastern has been permitted to enter the case and participate in the argument.
Civic Television Inc., withdrew its appeal.

At issue is the weight given by the FCC to WLBW-TV's operation during its temporary license status in Miami, as well as various comparative factors. WLBW-TV was granted a four-month license for channel 10 in Miami in 1960 when it was found to be the only one among the four original applicants untainted by off-the-record activities during the original 1953 hearing. The first grant was to Public Service Television, said progress, especially in only 52 weeks year. Comparative renewing hearing arguments on 1964.

Arguments heard on Miami ch. 10 case

A three-judge U. S. Court of Appeals panel in Washington last week heard arguments on the Miami channel 10 case.

Appealing the FCC's 1964 decision renewing the license of WLBW-TV Miami and Miami Television Corp., two of the losing applicants. A fourth applicant, argued the incident to his office.

AB-PT has its biggest year

Gross sales up $34 million while earnings climbed 49%; broadcasting income up $29.5 million

American Broadcasting-Paramount Theaters achieved its best year ever in 1964 in both revenues and operating earnings. While gross sales climbed $34 million earnings gained 49% over the previous year. Comparative figures reflect a 53-week accounting period in 1964 but only 52 weeks in 1963.

AB-PT President Leonard Goldenson said progress, especially in the stronger position of ABC-TV, in the past year "has laid the foundation for further improvement in revenues and earnings in 1965."

Revenues from broadcasting — net-working and owned-station operations — moved up to $310,136,000 in 1964, a gain of $29.5 million over 1963.

Record sales were reported for the company's owned radio and television stations and "sales growth" was noted for ABC Radio. Revenues from theater operation were $78.8 million for the year and revenues from merchandising and other activities were $31.8 million. Sales for ABC-Paramount Records were reported "somewhat above 1963 levels."

Years ended Jan. 2, 1965 and Dec. 28, 1963:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1964</th>
<th>1963</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Earned per share (including capital gains)</td>
<td>$2.44</td>
<td>$1.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earned per share (operating)</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>1.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>420,915,000</td>
<td>386,720,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating earnings</td>
<td>11,019,000</td>
<td>7,385,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The cross-ownership in CBS and baseball

CBS Inc. has supplied the Senate Antitrust & Monopoly Subcommittee with its 10 leading stockholders and a list of CBS stockholders who are "American League officers and office personnel, American League umpires and owners, officers and stockholders of owners, players and other employees" of league.

The lists were requested by Senator Philip A. Hart (D-Mich.), subcommittee chairman, when Dr. Frank Stanton, president of CBS Inc., testified on a sports antitrust bill last month (BROAD-
"TOP OF THE POPS"

The Liverpool Sound

MADE in ENGLAND — LIVE for your LISTENERS

TOP OF THE POPS a series of weekly programs produced live in the BBC Studios in London. Performers who have appeared include THE BEATLES, DUSTY SPRINGFIELD, THE ANIMALS, THE ROLLING STONES, etc., etc.

The best of the rockin' British every week, taped in London, EXCLUSIVELY for you and your market.

In the London studios of the BBC, top British singing stars and groups gather together for this completely live performance of the Top of the Pops. Many of the tunes they perform, current hits in England, get to your listeners here in the U.S. FIRST.

Brian Matthew, Mr. Liverpool Sound to British audiences, takes over the interviews to give your listeners inside news on the stars, inside information on the music.

Schedule the latest hits from London now — live — on TOP OF THE POPS.

Yes the million sellers will be there too, balanced out with today's current hits and what looks big tomorrow.

Excerpts from both music and interviews can be used for promotion — segments of each show can be played when you want them, as often as you want them.

Each week TOP OF THE POPS goes jet from London. It is yours in a matter of days.

The TOPS in quality, the TOPS in talent, the TOPS in saleability —

The full facilities of The British Broadcasting Corporation guarantees you the very best of THE LIVERPOOL SOUND.

BRITISH POP PERFORMERS THIS PROGRAM HAS FEATURED


Produced by

THE BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION

in association with

HARTWEST PRODUCTIONS, INC.

Exclusive distributors in the United States
THE WARWICK, 65 WEST 54th ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
Call collect Area Code (212) Judson 6-7272

AT THE NAB CONVENTION SUITE 206-208 D

(see our advertisement, this issue of BROADCASTING, Pages 41, 56 and 57)

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
Just completed.
A new series for television.
20 years in the making!

Swing was king and the lindy-hop was the thing, as bobby soxers in pompadours jitterbugged around the bandstand. Remember? "Pistol Packin' Mama." G.I. Joe and, Kilroy was there. Now Twentieth Century-Fox brings back The Big Bands—a new TV series of just completed performances of all the big bands of that wonderful era, live on tape.

Twenty years in the making and now it's ready for syndication. We invite you to sit back, sip a rum 'n' coke and see The Big Bands! (No dancing in the aisles, please). But, you'll have audiences dancing around the TV sets with parents cuttin' up and kids cuttin' in. Get on The Big Bands bandwagon. The biggest thing since the Stage Door Canteen. Huba Huba!

26 half-hour programs available in color, black & white video tape or 16mm black & white film.

Starring The Big Bands of: Count Basie • Tex Beneke • Jimmy Dorsey orchestra (conducted by Lee Castle) • Tommy Dorsey orchestra (conducted by Sam Donahue) • Duke Ellington • Les & Larry Elgart • Ralph Flanagan • Jan Garber • Lionel Hampton • Woody Herman • Sammy Kaye • Guy Lombardo • Ralph Marterie • Glenn Miller orchestra (conducted by Ray McKinley) • Art Mooney • Vaughn Monroe • Perez Prado • Claude Thornhill • Si Zentner and other greats

Twentieth Century-Fox TV
444 West 56th Street New York, N.Y. 10019 Phone 212 957-5378
Market brisk for diversified programs

PRODUCT WITH BUYER APPEAL PURSUED HERE AND ABROAD

The syndication industry is moving into an era of diversification with leading producer-distributors searching out new products to meet changing needs and, more than incidentally, provide opportunities for increased profits.

The thrust is toward acquiring all types of feature films from foreign and domestic sources; producing and/or distributing special-appeal series; stepping up overseas activities, both as a market for U. S. product and as a supply center for programming and features, and expanding the output of entertainment and documentary specials, both here and abroad.

Companies which had relied heavily in the past on the marketing of program series are proceeding into the feature film sphere. Distributors which had concentrated in features are expanding into the specialized program field.

New Trend * The emphasis is on supplying programs to stations that are more readily marketable, and the trend is away from the distribution of off-network series, which had dominated the field for several years until 1964. There is a virtual eclipse of the prime-time, expensively produced first run series by U. S. distributors. The economics of the business today simply cannot support extensive first-run or a substantial number of off-network productions.

The need to broaden the base of the syndication field and break away more sharply from older-established patterns was underscored last week in a sampling of views from industry officials on prospects for the year and on emerging trends in the field.

Distributors remain confident that business will continue to be brisk. They held to an earlier forecast that sales will rise about $12 to $15 million over the estimated volume of $175 million in 1964 for domestic and international syndication activity (Broadcasting, Jan. 25).

The following are the main trends emerging in syndication 1965:

* The feature film market continues to be bright with syndicators seeking out product from the U. S. and abroad, and, in some instances, producing movies with television as the primary target.

* Color is moving to the fore for the first time as a primary consideration of syndicators. They are actively procuring color features and series and emphasizing this "plus" in old and new product offered to stations.

* Special-appeal programs and series, embracing film and tape offerings appealing to the youth market, quiz-panel shows, music-variety-personality programs, cartoons and culturally oriented presentations for children and adults, are on the upswing. Distributors are obtaining these programs, in some instances, from local stations which originated them.

* International television is taking on added significance as a source of U. S. programs, particularly the action-adventure type that cannot be produced economically in the U. S. under current market conditions. Overseas producers also are being courted for cartoon products and feature films.

* The first-run, prime-time series by U. S. companies is extinct; the off-network series continues on the down-slide. For example, in the spring of 1963, 23 off-networks were offered to stations.

The latest off-network sales are as follows: Twilight Zone and The Millionaire, CBS Films; The Loretta Young Show and Profiles In Courage, NBC Films; Outer Limits and The New Phil Silvers Show, United Artists Television; National Velvet, Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Television; McKeever and the Colonel, Four Star Distribution Corp. and Route 66, Screen Gems.

The scarcity of prime-time programming for syndication has led to the formation of Development Program Associates by leading station operators. A two-day meeting of DPA was held in Los Angeles last week (March 8-9) to hear presentations from producers on potential first-run TV projects.

A summary of activities and views of leading TV program syndicators follows:

**New Offerings** Harold J. Klein, vice president and worldwide sales manager of ABC Films, described several projects indicating diversified program offerings and a move to distribution of entertainment shows produced by local stations.

ABC Films will be offering a new half-hour cartoon series of 52 segments. The black & white vehicle has been produced for release at the convention.

Following the "success" of the Sammy Davis Show, a one-hour special produced at WABC-TV New York

---

**TFE '65 schedule**

The 1965 Television Films Exhibit opens March 21 on the first floor of Washington's Shoreham hotel. TFE '65 has 17 TV film distributors displaying. Hours are 9:30 a.m.-9:30 p.m. (or later), daily, through March 24. A cocktail party and reception at 4-7 p.m. will be held in the Great Ballroom of the Sheraton-Park hotel. Larry and Les Elgart and 17-piece orchestra and vocalist will provide entertainment. It will be open to TV executives by invitation.

Len Firestone of Four Star Distribution is chairman, and Barry Lawrence of United Artists TV is co-chairman of the TFE '65 Executive Committee which also has Joseph Kotler of Warner Brothers TV division, Donald Klauber of Seven Arts Associated, Ira Gottlieb of Wolper TV Sales and Marvin Korman of Screen Gems. Working committees are: program, Mr. Klauber, chairman, Mr. Firestone and Mr. Kotler; advertising-promotion, Gordon Hellman of Warner Brothers TV, chairman, Gene Plotnik of King Features and Jerry Kauffer of Screen Gems; entertainment, Leo Gutman of Four Star Distribution, chairman and Herb Lazarus, 20th Century-Fox TV, business, John Bechtel, Four Star, chairman; rules, Mr. Kotler, chairman, and Mr. Gottlieb; exhibit space, Mr. Korman, chairman, Harvey Cher- tok of Seven Arts, and Al Boyars of Trans-Lux TV. A panel on “Film and Your Future” will be held on March 24 (Wednesday) at 9-10:15 a.m. at the Cotillion Room, Sheraton-Park. Panel members are Mr. Kotler; Bud Rifkin of United Artists TV, and Leonard J. Patricelli, WTIC Hartford. Mike Shapiro, WFAA Dallas, is host-moderator.
Saddle up, NABers...

ALL THE WAY with UA...!
... and head for our big
Texas-Style Round-Up

See You in Washington...

WELCOME TO OUR HOSPITALITY SUITE,
THE SHOREHAM HOTEL, SUITE E 130,
SUNDAY, MARCH 21—WEDNESDAY, MARCH 24

UNITED ARTISTS TELEVISION

UNITED ARTISTS—The Proudest Name in Entertainment

Your Chance to WIN the great Texas STEAKS STAKES!
and now in syndication through ABC Films, Mr. Klein said the company hoped to acquire similar hour-length entertainment shows from a number of stations on a once-a-month basis. The distribution company also plans to distribute a "Shindig type" program called "Shivaree," a half-hour show being produced weekly at KABC-TV Los Angeles. Five or six segments should be available for demonstration at the convention.

James C. Stern, general sales manager of Allied Artists Television, said his company will continue to sell its library of more than 500 feature films and is pursuing an active program of acquisition.

Allied's own features will be supplemented by programs obtained from U. S. and European producers and a new package will be ready later this year, Mr. Stern revealed.

According to Stanley E. Dudelson, president of American International Television, AIT will release five new properties at this year's TFE: Sinbad Jr., a cartoon series; Operation Snafu; Zany World of Espionage, a series of comedy spy pictures made in Europe, and Adventure '66, Amazing '66 and Thrillers from Another World, comprising science fiction and adventure films.

American International also is in the process of acquiring properties for a daytime science fiction strip, and is discussing possibilities for another children's cartoon program.

CBS Films is stepping up efforts to acquire products suitable for the U. S. and other countries from international sources. Sam Cooke Digges, administrative vice president, said the company already has gained distribution rights to three one-hour specials, The Joan Sutherland Show, The Silent War and The Turbulent Pacific, from TeleVision Corp. Ltd., Sydney, and a one-hour dramatic special, Angel in the Smoke from the Tokyo Broadcasting System. Agreements with other overseas producers are in the discussion stages according to Mr. Digges.

During 1965, CBS Films is placing particular emphasis on two new off-network series, Twilight Zone and The Millionaire. In addition, the company will stress some of its more recent offerings, such as Have Gun, Will Travel; Marshall Dillon and America. 

Broaden Field = Richard Dinsmore, vice president and general manager of Desilu Sales, reported the company has broadened its base over the past six months to include features as well as syndicated series from its parent company, Desilu Productions. During that period, Desilu Sales has acquired four feature film packages, with a large number of films in color.

Mr. Dinsmore said that color is looming as a vital factor in station operations and Desilu accordingly is seeking to acquire both features and programing in color. One recent example he cited was the acquisition of a color production of "Nutcracker Suite," featuring the San Francisco Ballet.

E. Jonny Graff, vice president for television, Embassy Pictures Corp., reported the company has acquired three one-hour special programs, Bolshoi Ballet, Don Giovanni (opera) and The Secret Conclave, the story of Pope Pius XII. He said Embassy is in the final stages of negotiations for a group of puppet shorts in color, Topo Gigio (the little Italian mouse).

Embassy TV will accelerate its sales activities on Dodo—the Kid from Outer Space, 104 five-minute cartoons in color, which was placed into syndication recently. The company also intends to acquire additional feature films for TV from its parent company, Embassy Pictures Corp., according to Mr. Graff.

Four Star Distribution Corp., which had accentuated the syndication of off-network series in the past, is widening its sights in 1965 to encompass specialized program series and features. The company recently introduced Hollywood A Go Go, a one-hour "discotheque" show, obtained from KIIS-TV Los Angeles, and is also offering a half-hour taped game show, P.D.Q., starring Dennis James as host.

Len Firestone, vice president and general manager of Four Star Distribution, reported that the company also will offer at least one off-network series during TFE, McKeever & the Colonel, and may release another one he could not identify. He added that Four Star has put together packages of features totaling $3 to date and is seeking to add to its library.

Abe Mandell, president of Independent Television Corp., reported that the company intends to release in the U. S. this year five series, all of which are carried initially on British television via Associated Television, ITC's parent company. These include a second-year production of The Saint (32 one-hours); Mr. Piper (39 half-hours); Stingray (39 Half-Hours); Gideon's Way (32 one-hours) and Secret Agent (32 hours).

ITC also plans to issue four one-hour International Circus specials; four to six one-hour Jo Stafford specials and three packages of first-run features.

Special Programs = MCA TV, long an exponent of the off-network series, is proceeding into the specialized program area in association with local TV stations. Several months ago it placed The Lloyd Thaxton Show, a half-hour five-day-a-week music-variety-dance program, which originates at KCOP-TV Los Angeles, into syndication. In addition, MCA TV is developing a half-hour game show with another local station but is withholding details for the time being.

Lou Friedland, vice president and director of syndication, said the company is releasing 102 post-1950 features (about 60 in color) to stations. The company still has not decided if and when it will offer any off-network series to syndication, but among those considered are the Alfred Hitchcock Hour, Mr. Ed and International Showtime.

Another projected MCA TV series in the specialized area is Look magazine's Story of People, a group of 26 half-hour programs on "great events and trends" of the last 25 years, produced in association with Look. It will be placed into syndication later this year.
Now available for local station programming

With The Exclusive MGM-TV Schedule Simulator
58 half-hour episodes

At the NAB visit the MGM-TV hospitality suite C-240, Sheraton-Park Hotel

NEW YORK · CHICAGO · ATLANTA · CULVER CITY · TORONTO
MARKET BRISK FOR DIVERSIFIED PROGRAMS continued

several new taped shows for syndication this year aimed at daytime audiences, but has not announced specific format details. The distributor will be putting National Velvet (58 half hours) into syndication in addition to groups of post-'64 feature films.

According to Jacques Liebenguth, vice president sales, NBC Films, the company will offer at the NAB convention 30 episodes of its hour-long Profiles in Courage series, based on the book by the late President John F. Kennedy, with the series ends its run on the network this spring.

In addition, NBC will unveil 130 half hours of Everything's Relative, a quiz program originally produced for the network's owned and operated stations. NBC Films also is releasing 250 half-hour episodes of The Loretta Young Show.

National Telefilm Associates will be stepping up its distribution of color films with three packages totaling 64 color features to be stressed at the convention.

NTA has no new off-network product for convention exhibition but will be presenting Conciliator, a new half-hour program intended primarily for daytime striping. It's described as "authentic cases of marriage problems" and 39 segments will be available.

Buying Trip - Official Films is currently in negotiation for packages of feature films from European and domestic sources, according to Howard B. Koerner, vice president. Mr. Koerner recently returned from a film-finding trip in Europe and may soon complete a deal.

In addition, Official will place sales emphasis in 1965 on its factual film series, Survial!, Battle Line, Biography and various reruns.

Robert Seidelman, vice president in charge of syndication, said Screen Gems is putting together the pilot of a taped show intended for daytime striping but declined to provide details at this time.

The company is considering the sale of another package of feature films, totaling 40-50, and may come to a decision before the NAB convention. Screen Gems recently placed 116 hours of Route 66 into syndication which formerly appeared on CBS-TV.

Screen Gems has expanded its activities during the year in the co-production of series abroad, including Intercontinental Express and Like Father, Like Son in Germany; Les Thibaults in France; La Cour Est Ouverte and People in Conflict in Canada and The Cruise of the Sea Spray in Australia. For the present, Screen Gems does not distribute its overseas co-productions in the United States.

Reade-Stirling's new entry is "Cinema '98," 151 British motion picture films, 30 of which have never before been seen in this country. Among the films, all from the J. Arthur Rank film library, are "Great Expectations," and "The Red Shoes."

The company will also aim for the increasingly important youth market later this year, when it will release Science Explorers, a series of 50 five-minute films on science, zoology, and biology.

Seven Arts Associated Corp. is a prime example of a syndicator on a diversification spree. In the past, Seven Arts has been primarily a feature film distributor but this year is proceeding into the program series area, acquiring products from abroad and producing domestically.

Robert Rich, vice president and general sales manager, said a series of taped half-hour quiz programs, Play-a-Pair, and the first of a group of six one-hour specials titled, Man in Space, will be ready for TFE as will a 39 half-hour series, The Avengers, obtained from Associated British Pathe. Seven Arts also has in various stages of development a series of 150 Laurel and Hardy five-minute cartoons in color and 100 five-minute animated stories from the Old and New Testaments, Adventures of the Bible.

No Slow Down on Features - Seven Arts will not slow down its activities in feature films, according to Mr. Rich. During TPE the company will release 41 late-vintage films.

Triangle Program Sales has developed five new properties for showing next week. They include Exercise with Gloria, and Tell Me Dr. Brothers featuring Dr. Joyce Brothers.

In addition, Triangle will display Zoos of the World, a half-hour series in color, and Pops Goes to College, a half-hour series with band leader Paul Whiteman and college talent. Triangle initially will attempt to sell the latter program to one of the networks before offering it for syndication.

Richard Carlton, vice president and general sales manager of Trans-Lux Television Corp., is concentrating this year on projects in the children's area although this type of programing is in a cyclical decline. Trans-Lux will place special emphasis at TFE on its five-minute color cartoon series, Fat Jack, Sheriff of Cheyenne, (voice-over by Jack E. Leonard). For later this spring, Trans-Lux TV expects to release two other children's oriented series, a five-minute cartoon property and a half-hour program.

Alan M. Silverbach, vice president in charge of syndicated sales at 20th Cen-
A royal welcome awaits you at the Mt. Vernon Suite on the 9th floor of the brand-new, ultra-modern Washington Hilton (just five minutes from The Shoreham). It's Convention headquarters for the very finest entertainment in all television. So come on over.
Film distributors and their Washington locations

Television Film Exhibit '65 has attracted the majority of the major syndicators and film distributors. Located on the first floor of the Shoreham hotel, the exhibits will be open from March 21. Major exhibitors and other film distributors are listed here with their locations. For film distributors not listed here check NAB Convention listings, page 116.

ABC FILMS
Shoreham, Suite C636
Headquarters: 1501 Broadway, New York.

Personnel: Henry G. Pilt, president; Harold J. Klein, senior vice president and director of worldwide sales; Raymond C. Fox, vice president in charge of domestic syndication; Irving Paley, director of advertising and promotion; Jerry Smith, sales executive; Phillip Conway, eastern division manager; Howard Lloyd, western division manager; Ross McCausland, southern division manager and Thomas Ryan, central division manager.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
- Counterthrust (13)
- Breaking Point (30)
- Court of Last Resort (26)
- Douglas Fairbanks, Jr. (39)
- Exclusive (12)
- Expedition (41)
- High Road (35)
- I'm Dickens—He's Fenster (32)
- Man With a Camera (29)
- Mr. Smith Goes to Washington (26)
- The New Breed (36)
- One Step Beyond (96)
- The Playhouse — Herald Playhouse (101)
- The People's Choice (104)
- The Rebel (76)
- Special Investigator (39)
- Straightaway (26)
- Three Musketeers (26)
- 26 Men (78)
- The Cheaters (39)
- Casper the Friendly Ghost (176)
- Girl Talk (500)
- Congressional Investigator (39)
- Consult Dr. Brothers (195)
- Wyatt Earp (226)
- Sammy Davis, Jr. Show (1)

ALLIED ARTISTS TELEVISION CORP.*
Shoreham, Suite F150-52
Headquarters: 165 West 46th Street, New York.

Personnel: James C. Stern, general sales manager; Karl Von Schallern, central division sales manager, and Roy George, southwestern division sales manager.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
- Cavalcade of the 60's Group I (17)
- 7 Bob Hope Features (7)
- Cavalcade of the 60's Group I (40)
- Cavalcade of the 60's Group II (32)
- Exploitables (14)
- Science Fiction (22)
- Bowery Boys (48)
- Bomba the Jungle Boy (13)
- Dial AA for Action Features (32)
- 15 Features and 6 Features (21)
- 99 Action Features (99)
- 145 Westerns (145)

AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION INC.*
Shoreham, Suite 134-36
Headquarters: 165 West 46th Street, New York.

Personnel: Stanley E. Dudelson, vice president in charge of distribution; Ben Coleman, eastern division salesman; Frank O'Driscoll, midwestern division salesman; Hal Brown, western division salesman.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
- Amazing '66 (20)
- Operation Snafoo-Zany World of Secret Agents (26)
- Thrillers From Another World (20)
- Adventures of Sinbad Jr. (130)
- Epicolor '64 (40)
- Epicolor '65 (20)
- Amazing '66 (20)
- Adventure '66 (20)
- Alakazam the Great

*—TFE member

CBS FILMS
Washington Hilton, Mount Vernon Suite
Headquarters: 485 Madison Avenue, New York.

Personnel: Sam Cook Digges, administrative vice president; James T. Victory, vice president, domestic sales; William Weiss, vice president and general manager, Terrytoons; Fred Mahlstedt, director of operations, domestic and international; Henry T. Gillespie, midwestern division manager; Edward Hewitt, western division manager; James T. McCormick, southwestern division manager; Jack Waldrep, southeastern division manager; Murray Benson, director of licensing and development; Joseph Irwin, director of business affairs; Willard Block, international sales manager; Lawrence Hilford, assistant international sales manager; Eugene Moss, manager of sales promotion; Robert Fuller, director of publicity, and Robert Kolb, William Stynes, Robert Donnelly and William Andrews, account executives.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
- Twilight Zone (151)
- The Millionaire (188)
- Have Gun Will Travel (156)
- Marshall Dillon (156)
- America! (39)

DESI LU SALES INC.*
Shoreham, Suite D114-16
Headquarters: 780 N. Gower, Los Angeles.

Personnel: Richard Dinsmore, vice president and general manager; Dick Woolen, director of sales and programs; Jack Dube, eastern sales manager; Bob Neece, midwestern sales manager, and Jerry Franken, press-promotion.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
- First Run Features (55)
- The Greatest Show on Earth (30)
- The Nutcracker (1)
- Journey of a Lifetime
- The Untouchables (114)

80 (SPECIAL REPORT; TFE '65)
With quiet awe for a long-neglected near-genius, observers and critics are beginning to suspect that Thelonious Monk may be the dominant jazz musician of his time. His lifework of more than 50 compositions... his inimitable piano style are, to those who know him, a complex testimony to a swooping, spirited, enigmatic life. BMI is intensely proud of Thelonious Monk and all the many other great jazz musicians whose music we are entrusted to license for performance.

"...as complete an original as it is possible to be."

Among Thelonious Monk's extraordinary compositions are Misterioso, Monk's Dream, Rhythm-A-Ning, Worry Later, Straight, No Chaser, Blue Monk, Brilliant Corners, Bemsha Swing.
FILM DISTRIBUTORS AND WASHINGTON LOCATIONS Cont.

The Texan (78).
Fractured Flickers (26).
Desilu Playhouse (48).
Guest Ward Hol (38).
Harrigan & Son (34).
Jazz Scene U.S.A. (26).
Junior All-Stars (50).

EMBASSY PICTURES CORP.-TELEVISION*

Shoreham, Suite G108

Theatre: Time & Life Building, Rockefeller Center, New York.

Personnel: E. Jonny Graff, vice president for television; Jerry Lee, western sales manager; Charles Britt, southern sales manager; Richard Perlin, account executive, and Arnold Friedman, advertising & promotion manager for television.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
Dodo—The Kid from Outer Space (104).
Sons of Hercules (13).
Adventure 26 (26).
Kickoff Catalogue (35).
Bolshoi Ballet (1).
Don Giovanni (1).
SECRET CONCLAVE (1).

FOUR STAR DISTRIBUTION CORP.*

Shoreham, Suite F151-55

Headquarters: 600 Fifth Avenue, New York

Personnel: Tom McDermott, president; George Elber, executive vice president; Len Firestone, vice president and general manager; Burt Rosen, executive administrative assistant; Leo Gutmans, vice president advertising; Jerry Weisfeld, sales manager; Dick Feiner, national sales representative; Dick Colbert, sales representative; Alton Whitehouse, sales representative; Charlie Keys, sales representative, and John Bechtel, business manager.

HOLLYWOOD TELEVISION SERVICE*

Shoreham, Suite G102

Headquarters: 4024 Radford Avenue, North Hollywood.

Personnel: David Bloom, general manager; Malcolm W. Sherman, assistant sales manager; Ken Weldon, central division manager; C. E. Feltner Jr., southern division manager; Don Fisher, southern representative, and Frank Kowcenuk, Sovereign Films, Canada.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
Post 50 Saturn Features (30).
Post 50 Constellation Features (140).
The Mighty Forty (40).
Shock Features (5).
Mystery Features (33).
Comedy Features (26).
Special Features (137).
One Hour Features (65).
Science Fiction Cliffhangers (202).
Jungle Adventure Cliffhangers (140).
High Adventure Cliffhangers (577).
Stories of the Century (39).
Frontier Doctor (39).
Stryker of Scotland Yard (12).
Commando Cody—Sky Marshall of the Universe (12).
John Wayne Westerns (15).
The Roy Rogers-Gene Autry Library (67 Roy Rogers, 56 Gene Autry).
Roy Rogers Features of the 50's (14).
Action Theatre of the 50's (60).
Red Ryder and Little Beaver (23).
Outdoor Action Westerns (150).
The "Little Story Shop" (5).
The Storybook Express (30).

KING FEATURES SYNDICATE*

Shoreham, Suite F157

Headquarters: 235 East 45th Street, New York.

Personnel: Al Brodax, director of TV; Ted Rosenberg, director of TV sales, East; Maurie Gresham, director of TV sales, West, and Gene Plotnik, director of creative services.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
Popeye (150).
Beetle Bailey (50).
Barney Google & Snuffy Smith (50).
Krazy Kat (50).

MCA TV LTD.

Sheraton-Park, Suite D200

Headquarters: 598 Madison Avenue, New York.

Personnel: Lou Friedland, vice president and director of syndication; Hal Golden, vice president and director of sales; DeArv Barton, vice president; Keith Godfrey, vice president; East Coast sales; Jim Stirton, vice president, Chicago; Bob Greenberg, vice president, Far West sales; Raoul Kent, vice president, Midwest sales; Layton Bailey, vice president, Southwest sales; Sheldon Saltman, director of advertising and promotion; Jack Van Maes, research director, and Jack Foley, John Von Herberg, Carl Runge, Carl Russell, Dick Cool, Jack Robertson and Fred Harner, account executives.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
Arrest & Trial (30).
Checkmate (70).
Leave It To Beaver (234).
Love That Bob (173).
Tales of Wells Fargo (167).
The Lloyd Thaxton Show.
The Tall Man (75).
Thriller (67).
Wide Country (28).
Universal Post-1950 Features (102).

MEDALLION TELEVISION ENTERPRISES INC.*

Shoreham, Suite G104-06

Headquarters: Six Thousand Sunset
NEW PIN POINT PROGRAMMING

Somehow, some way, station managers "find" room to program the prize collections we've been talking about. We are delighted at the response. The TAC collection is comprised of over 190 programs of local... general... and national interest. Programs that are pin pointed to your everyday need. TAC is the key to one of the few services unique in today's television programming. We invite you as members and non-members to call or drop us a line and learn more about pin point programming. Busy as you are, a simple postal card will do.

If you're attending the NAB convention, we will be located in the Shoreham Hotel, Suite E 439. Please drop in. We have a free collector's souvenir for you...

TELEVISION AFFILIATES CORP. • 625 Madison Avenue, New York • PLaza 1-3110 • PETE AFFE, Gen. Mgr.
FILM DISTRIBUTORS AND WASHINGTON LOCATIONS Cont.

Boulevard, Hollywood.

Personnel: John A. Ettlinger, president; Marilyn M. Ettlinger, executive vice president; Robert C. Devinney, national sales manager; Dick Romaine, eastern sales manager; Bruce Collier, southern sales manager, and Robert A. Forrest, vice president-program development.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
20/20 for Better Vision! (20).
Creeping Terrors (32).
Batjac (6).
Korda Classics (13).
Medallion Package (47).
H. T. V. Package (120).
Star Route (26).
Kingdom of the Sea (41).
High Road to Danger (38).
Wonders of the World (39).
Medallion Cartoons (130).
Wrestling Stars of the Sixties (20).
Treasures in Faith (45).
View the Clue (26).

MGM-TV

Sheraton Park, Suite C240

Headquarters: 1540 Broadway, New York.

Personnel: John B. Burns, sales vice president; Edward Montanus, syndicated sales director; Charles Alsup, western sales manager; Al Horwitz, western division sales executive; Michael Gould, Midwest sales manager; Jim Thompson, southern sales manager; George Hankof and Paul Mowrey, syndicated sales executives, New York; Louis Israel, syndicated sales service manager; Arthur Zeiger, business affairs director; Herman Keld, marketing director; Keith Culverhouse, promotion director; Stan Birnbaum, research manager; Sol Schreiber, operations director; Arthur Perles, press chief; David Segal, promotion, and Bob Edison, press.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
The Lieutenant (29).
The Eleventh Hour (62).
Cain's Hundred (30).

Sam Benedict (28).
The Islanders (24).
The Asphalt Jungle (13).
Zero One (29).
National Velvet (58).
The Thin Man (72).
Northwest Passage (26).
Our Gang Comedies.
MGML Cartoons.
The Passing Parade.
Petey Smith Specialties.
Crime Does Not Pay.

MGM 1-2-3-4 and 5 and Pre-'48

Library

NATIONAL TELEFILM ASSOCIATES INC.*

Shoreham, Suite 160-62

Headquarters: 8530 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, Calif.

Personnel: Berne Tabakin, president; Pete Rodgers, senior vice president; Alan Harris, director of advertising, promotion & publicity; and Mary Gray, Noah Jacobs, John Louis, Joseph Moscato and Chris Remington, sales representatives.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
Profile (52).
Third Man (77).
Probe (52).
Man from Cochise (156).
How to Marry a Millionaire (52).
This Is Alice (39).
Grand Jury (37).
Crime Reporter (78).
TV Hour of Stars (87).
Open End.
Peril 13 (13).
Storybook Magic (7).
Sports Colossus (2).
Concillator (39).
Cartoons (550).
Big Six (6).
Top Rank (25).
Fox Features (461).
Majestacolor Package (5).
Horror Five (5).
NTA Color Features (52).
Motion Pictures (1,000-plus)

NBC FILMS

Madison, Suite unassigned

Headquarters: 30 Rockefeller Center, New York.

Personnel: Morris Rittenberg, president; James Liebenguth, vice president-sales, and Mort Slakoff, director, advertising sales promotion.

Mr. Rittenberg

DANGER IS MY BUSINESS (39).
The Deputy (76).
Flight (39).
Funny Manns (130).
The Great Gildersleeve (39).
Best of Groucho (250).
Hopalong Cassidy (34).
It's a Great Life (78).
Life of Riley (217).
Outlaws (30).
Not for Hire (39).
Medic (59).
Panic (31).
People Are Funny (150).
Pony Express (39).
Royal Canadian Mounted Police (39).
Silent Service I (39).
Silent Service II (39).
Union Pacific (39).
Hennesy (96).
87th Precinct (30).
Astro Boy (52).
Laramie (124).
Car 54 (60).
Blue Angels (39).
Richard Boone (25).
Lawless Years (39).
Science in Action (39).
Wisdom (49).
Loretta Young (250).
Everything's Relative (130).
Profiles In Courage (30).

OFFICIAL FILMS INC.*

Shoreham, Suite F159-61

Headquarters: 724 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Personnel: Louis C. Lerner, president; Howard B. Koerner, vice president; Len Bogdanoff, director of international sales; Wynn Nathan, sales executive; S. Allen A s h , sales executive; Al Lenn, sales executive; Sid Cohen, sales executive, and Robert Marcella, sales promotion.

Mr. Lerner

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
Jim Backus Show (39).
Boots & Saddles (39).
The Californians (69).
Cameo Theatre (26).
Captured (26).
Celebrity Golf (26).

Mr. Rittenberg

84 (SPECIAL REPORT: TFE '65)

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
See Desilu Sales’ KALEIDOSCOPE of COLOR at NAB

THE BIG, REALLY BIG, PROGRAM SWEEP, IS TO COLOR. AND DESILU SALES HAS COLOR. COLOR GALORE.
* SPARKLING COLOR FEATURES.
* VIBRANT, GLOWING, DRAMATIC PROGRAMMING.
* RICH, VIVID, SHORT SUBJECTS.
* OUTSTANDING COLOR FOR EVERY STATION NEED

AND

If you’re in station management or programming you’re eligible to win one of the handsome RCA COLOR RECEIVERS DESILU SALES IS GIVING AWAY AT NAB-TFE. Just stop by our hospitality suite, D 114-D 116, Shoreham Hotel. Easy as that.

Desilu Sales Inc.
Richard Dinsmore, Vice President and General Manager

* All programs also available in black and white, of course.
FILM DISTRIBUTORS AND WASHINGTON LOCATIONS Cont.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
Survival (38)
Across the Seven Seas (39).
Little Rascals (90).
Battle Line (38).
Biography I & II (65).
Decoy.
Cartoons (41).
Almanac (377).
Greatest Headlines of the Century (260).
Sportfolio (260).
Peter Gunn (114).
Mr. Lucky.
Yancy Derringer (34).
Wire Service (39).
My Little Margie (126).
Trouble With Father (130).
The Adventures of Robin Hood (143).
Star Performance (156).
Invisible Man (26).
Foreign Intrigue (156).

WALTER READE-Sterling
Shoreham, Suite F154.
Headquarters: 241 East 34th Street, New York.

Personnel: Saul Turelli, president; Eliott Abrams, sales manager, and Bernice Coe, account executive.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
Adventure Theatre (78)
Abbot & Costello (52)
Chatter's World (150)
The Big Moment in Sports (150)
Time Out for Sports (52)
Bowling Stars (52)
Cap'n Sailorbird Cartoons (184)
Crusade in the Pacific (26)

SEVEN ARTS ASSOCIATED CORP.*
Shoreham F154-58
Headquarters: 200 Park Avenue, New York.

Personnel: W. Robert Rich, vice president and general sales manager; Donald Klauber, vice president and national sales manager; Lloyd Krause, eastern division sales manager; Jack Helm, eastern division account executive; Robert Hoffman, midwestern sales manager; Frank Parton, southwestern sales manager; Robert Newgard, western sales manager; Paul Weiss, midwestern sales representative; Dick Campbell, southwestern sales representative; Willis Tomlinson, western sales representative.

Mr. Hyams

Mr. Turelli

Mr. Rich

Mr. Davis

STORER PROGRAMS
Shoreham, Suite E330
Headquarters: 500 Park Avenue, New York.

Personnel: Hank Davis, general sales manager, and Robert Rodgers, eastern sales manager.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
Littlest Hobo (60).
Divorce Court (130).
B'wana Dan (130).

TELESYND (DIV. OF WRArHer CORP.)
Headquarters: 375 Park Avenue, New York.

Personnel: Arthur Jacobs, assistant vice president, Wrather Corp., and Hardie Frieberg.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
Lone Ranger (166).

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
Films

**TRANS-LUX TELEVISION CORP.**

*Shoreham, Suite E137-39*

Headquarters: 625 Madison Avenue, New York.

Personnel: Richard Brandt, president; Richard Carlton, vice president; Frank Browne, national sales manager; Murray Oken, director of syndication; Arthur Manheimer, western division sales manager; Leo Brody, director sales development, and Roslyn Karan, coordinator, Encyclopaedia Britannica film library.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
- Fat Jack, Sheriff of Cheyenne (200)
- Mack and Myer for Hire (200)
- The Mighty Hercules (130)
- Felix the Cat (260)
- Guest Shot (26)
- Encyclopaedia Britannica Film Library (850)

**TRIANGLE PROGRAM SALES**

*Sheraton-Park, Suite B420*

Headquarters: 320 Park Avenue, New York 10022.

Personnel: Robert W. Clipp, vice president and general manager; John D. Scheuer, executive assistant to general manager; Dan A. Darling and Tom Merick, sales representatives, Philadelphia; Charles Powell, sales representative, Baltimore; Peter H. Engel, sales representative, New York; Edward H. Benedict, director national sales; David J. Bennett, director FM operation, Triangle stations, Philadelphia; Robert A. Bernstein, director public relations; Tom Jones, program director; H. T. (Bud) Vaden, director, promotion and advertising, and Nathan Elkitz, scenic artist.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
- Auto Racing (10)
- Colorful World of Music (65)
- Exercise with Gloria (260)
- Eyewitness (4)
- Jump to Glory (1)

**20TH CENTURY-FOX**

*TELEVISION INC.*

*Shoreham, Suite D119-21*

Headquarters: 444 West 56th Street, New York.

Personnel: William Self, executive vice president; Alan M. Silverbach, vice president in charge of syndicated sales; David Gerber, vice president, national sales; Crenshaw Bonner, southern division sales manager; William L. Clark, eastern division sales manager; Donal Joannes, western division manager; John P. Rohrs, central division sales manager; Herbert Lazarus, manager, sales coordination, and Joseph Fusco Jr., director of sales promotion.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
- The Big Bands (26)
- Century I (30)
- Century II (46)
- The Best of Charlie Chan (21)
- Dobie Gillis (147)
- Adventures in Paradise (91)
- Hong Kong (26)
- Five Fingers (16)
- Follow the Sun (30)
- Bus Stop (25)
- Crusade in Europe (26)
- Anatomy of Crime (1)
- War to End All Wars (1)

---TPE member

**Next Sunday**

The first annual MGM-TV Golden Lion Golf Tournament will be held in connection with the N.A.B. Convention Sunday, March 21, 1965 Washingtonian Country Club Gaithersburg, Md.

Open to those registered at the N.A.B.

Trophies and Prizes
Buffet and Beverages
Shuttle bus from Sheraton Park Hotel beginning at 7 a.m.

Plan to join your friends at the fun outing and golf tournament rain or shine. All are guests of MGM Television.

MGM-TV Representatives can answer any question, except your handicap.
UNITED ARTISTS CORP.*

Shoreham, Suite 130-32

Headquarters: 555 Madison Avenue, New York.

UNITED ARTISTS TELEVISION INC.*

Personnel: M. J. (Bud) Rifkin, executive vice president, sales; Pierre Weis, vice president & general manager, Syndication Division; Barry Lawrence, director of public relations; Melville Bernstein, director of sales promotion & advertising; Dick Lawrence, division sales manager; Ken Joseph, division sales manager; Jim Weathers, division manager, western division; Jim Ricks and Leon Bernard, account executives, and Ed Broman, vice president, Chicago.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
- The Outer Limits (49)
- New Phil Silvers Show (30)
- David Wolper Specials (12)
- Human Jungle (26)
- East Side/West Side (26)
- Stoney Burke (32)
- Ann Sothern Show (93)
- Sea Hunt (155)
- Highway Patrol (156)
- Bat Masterson (108)
- Tombstone Territory (91)
- Lock Up (78)
- Ripcord (76)
- Mr. Lee Marvin Presents — Lawbreaker (32)
- Everglades (38)
- Science Fiction Theater (78)
- Keyhole (38)
- Mr. District Attorney (78)
- I Led Three Lives (117)
- Meet Corliss Archer (39)
- Boston Blackie (58)
- Favorite Story (78)

UNITED ARTISTS ASSOCIATED*

Personnel: Erwin H. Ezzes, executive vice president; Arthur S. Gross, sales supervisor, western & southwestern division; John McCormick, managing director, central division (Chicago); Jerome Wechsler, sales manager, central division (Chicago); Amos Baron, sales manager, western division (Los Angeles); Paul C. Calvin, managing director, eastern division; George Gilbert, sales manager, eastern division; Fred A. Watkins, sales manager, southwestern division (Dallas), and Sully Ginsler, general manager, United Artists Associated, Canada.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
- UA Showcase 3
- UA Showcase 2 (40)
- UA Showcase for the Sixties (33)
- UA A-Okay’s (31)
- UA Box Office 25 (25)
- UA 58 (58)
- Top 27 (27)
- Award 41 (41)
- Lucky 4 (4)
- Science-Fiction (40)
- 7 Premiere Re-Issues (7)
- Warner Brothers Feature Library (400)
- RKO Feature Library (395)
- Warner Brothers Cartoons (337)
- Popeye Cartoons (234)
- The Tales of Wizard of Oz (130)
- The New Adventures of Pinocchio (130)

WARNER BROS. TELEVISION*

Shoreham, Suite G100-03

Headquarters: 666 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Personnel: Joseph Kotler, vice president; John Davidson, southeastern sales manager; Edgar Donaldson, northeastern sales manager; Jack Rhodes, midwestern sales manager; William Seiler, southwestern sales manager; Gordon Hellmann, director marketing & research; Howard Mendelson, program information manager and Benjamin DeAugusta, sales service manager.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
- Colt: 45 (67)
- Lawman (156)
- Room for One More (26)
- 77 Sunset Strip (149)
- Hawaiian Eye (134)
- Maverick (124)
- Cheyenne (107)
- Surfside 6 (74)
- Sugarfoot (69)
- Bronco (68)
- The Roaring 20's (45)
- Bourbon Street Beat (39)
- The Gallant Men (26)
- The Dakotas (19)
- Warner Bros. Cartoons Series ’64 (100)
- Warner Bros. One (25)

WBC PROGRAM SALES

Sheraton-Park, Suite 520-22

Headquarters: 122 East 42nd Street, New York.

Personnel: D. H. McGannan, president; R. V. Took, executive vice president; Larry Israel, executive vice president; Al Sussman, general manager, program sales; Larry Spangler, program sales; Jack Kuney, national TV program manager; Bill Kaland, director, program development; Pete Schruth, vice president; Bink Dannenbaum, vice president sales; Ben Wolfe, national Engineering manager; Arthur Hopwood, Ray Bowley and Arthur Goodnow, engineering; Herman Land, director special projects and Gerrie McKenna, director continuity acceptance.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
- The Mike Douglas Show (daily)
- The Merv Griffin Show (daily)
- Paintings in the White House: A Close-Up (1)
- The Advocate (1)

WOLPER TELEVISION SALES INC.*

Shoreham, Suite E138-40

Headquarters: 555 Madison Avenue, New York.

Personnel: David L. Wolper, president; Ira Gottlieb, executive vice president; Jack G. Garrison, central division sales manager, and Leland A. Jackoway, southern division sales manager.

Films available, number of episodes in parentheses:
- Men in Crisis (32)
- Wolper Specials (10)
- Man in the 20th Century (8)
- Point of View (104)

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
Today's Mom uses about twice as much energy as her Mom did ten years ago. Low-priced electric energy—the kind that's instantly there and always powerful.

And because American families, businesses and industries are finding more and more ways for electric service to help them, America's investor-owned electric light and power companies have been able to build the most advanced electric systems in the world.

It's what you call business enterprise at work—companies, customers and investors teaming up in a partnership that leads to progress, with added opportunities for everyone. This usually happens when people do things for themselves in a free economy.

And you can see this kind of vitality all over America. More than 300 electric light and power companies, for instance, are helping America grow through business management and investor ownership. Every day, they're proving that this way of doing things works for the benefit of people and for our country's future.

You've got good things going for you with service by Investor-Owned Electric Light and Power Companies*

*Names of sponsoring companies available to you through this magazine.
Improve your image the proven way

From G.E.'s complete line you will find the camera that will add just the right snap to both your station image and your viewers' reception. G-E camera systems are the finest...the result of pioneering research in solid-state circuitry that has led to increased reliability, optimum performance and greater economy. G-E camera systems are user proven...in station after station where G-E equipment is now building better images...creating better pictures.

1. PE-23—First Professional Transistorized Studio Vidicon Camera. Proven by more than two years of network use. Ideally suited for news, panel and quiz shows, as well as educational programming. Soon to be available with advanced lead-oxide pickup tubes.

3. PE-27—Advanced Transistorized Version of Television's Most Widely Accepted Film Camera. Best response, lowest noise, least lag from a 1” separate mesh vidicon tube. Transistorized. Designed for hands-off operation.

4. PE-29—The Aristocrat Of All Monochrome Cameras. Designed to give finest picture quality for exacting studio productions and video tapings. Owners agree. Side by side comparisons prove it.

5. PE-24—First 4-Vidicon Universal Film Camera. Now programming finest quality color and monochrome film for 26 local stations and the ABC-TV Network.


For all your camera requirements, contact your G-E Broadcast Equipment Representative, or, General Electric Company, Visual Communications Products, Building 7-315, Electronics Park, Syracuse, N.Y. 13201.

Visual Communications Products, GENERAL ELECTRIC Electronics Park, Syracuse, N.Y.
Our Town is Your Town!

The American Research Bureau extends a warm and cordial welcome to NAB convention participants. We hope your visit to Washington proves to be a particularly successful and memorable event.

Plan to visit the ARB suite, A-400 at the Shoreham, and give us an opportunity to show you our genuine Washington hospitality.

We will be glad to send you prints of these Washington landmarks—reproductions from two early engravings of the White House and the Capital building. Just drop a note to: ARB Public Relations Department, 4320 Ammendale Road, Beltsville, Maryland.
Where the action is next week
WASHINGTON TO DRAW WHAT MAY BE BIGGEST NAB CONVENTION EVER

When the individual broadcaster travels to Washington, it is usually to put out a fire or to keep one from starting. The same purpose, on a larger scale, is served when the whole broadcasting business assembles in Washington for a convention of the National Association of Broadcasters, as it will next week.

Perhaps because the fires are hotter and more people are in fear of being scorched, the March 21-24 NAB convention is certain to be the biggest ever held in Washington. Last week the convention hotels were booked solid, and the NAB staff assigned to the thankless job of finding shelter for the delegates was looking everywhere, excluding, of course, the YMCA which is out this year.

Official Washington will be represented at the convention by both people and issues. Some of each are represented in the pictures on this page. At no time in broadcasting history have more matters of high policy in broadcasting regulation been before the federal government. Among the questions now under intense consideration:

- Should pay TV be authorized?
- Should community antenna television systems be allowed to compete with television broadcasting?
- Should new limitations be applied to the acquisition of stations in major markets by multiple-station owners?
- Should television networks be restricted in the number of programs they can own or syndicate?
- Should cigarette advertising (now worth about $150 million a year to radio and television) be curtailed?

Broadcasters themselves are divided on the answers to those questions, though the division is least pronounced on the answer to the last one.

The Shoreham and Sheraton-Park hotels will be headquarters for the convention, the 43d to be held by the NAB. The association's 19th Broadcasting Engineering Conference, which runs concurrently with the convention, is contributing its share to the housing problem. Each of the three engineering luncheons has been oversubscribed.

At a time of general prosperity in both radio and television, an unprecedented number of suppliers of equipment, programing and services will be in Washington to catch the customers all in one place.

A total of 91 companies—the most ever—will exhibit broadcasting equipment, occupying 35,000 square feet of floor space in the Sheraton-Park's three exhibition halls.

Official agenda, other events . . . page 94
Technical papers, agenda . . . page 98
Major displays at exhibits . . . page 116
‘Where to find it’ directory . . . page 136
Where the action is next week continued

and its Maryland and Virginia suites.

Television Films Exhibit '65, which will be in the Shoreham, will include 17 TV film producers and distributors.

Although Saturday, March 20, is designated as registration day, the convention actually begins Sunday, March 21 with the annual FM day program, co-produced by the NAB and National Association of FM Broadcasters. In the afternoon there will also be a session for small-market television stations.

Three major events take place on Monday: the presentation of the NAB's 1965 Distinguished Service Award to Leonard Goldenson, president, American Broadcasting-Paramount Theaters, and a short talk by Vice President Hubert Humphrey, at the morning session; the annual report to the membership by NAB President Vincent Wasilewski at the management luncheon.

FCC Chairman E. William Henry will speak at the Tuesday luncheon. The Wednesday luncheon speaker, will be Crawford H. Greenewalt, chairman of the duPont company and national chairman of Radio Free Europe.

On Wednesday morning, TV delegates will elect six directors to the television board of directors. Board members who have served two consecutive two-year terms and cannot be re-elected are James D. Russell, kktv(TV) Colorado Springs, and Robert F. Wright, wtok-TV Meridian, Miss. Four board members who have completed one term and are eligible for re-election are Otto P. Brandt, king-TV Seattle; John F. Dille Jr., wsjv(TV) Elkhart-South Bend, Ind.; Glenn Marshall Jr., wjxt(TV) Jacksonville, Fl., and Joseph E. Baudino, Westinghouse Broadcasting Co., Washington.

Co-chairmen of the 1965 convention are Mr. Dille and Jack W. Lee, wsaz Huntington, W. Va., vice chairman of the TV and radio boards, respectively. Other committee members are Grover C. Cobb, kvod Great Bend, Kan.; Everett L. Dillard, wash(FM) Washington; Robert W. Ferguson, wtrf-TV Wheeling, W. Va.; Julian F. Haas, kach Crosset, Ark.; John T. Murphy, Crosley Broadcasting Corp., Cincinnati; Loyd P. Sigmon, kmfc Los Angeles; Ben Strouse, wwdc-FM Washington; Cecil Woodland, wejl Scranton, Pa., and Messrs. Baudino and Marshall.

ON TAP AT THE CONVENTION

Official agenda for the 43d annual National Association of Broadcasters convention, March 21-24, at Shoreham and Sheraton-Park hotels, Washington, follows. Listed separately (see page 96) are unofficial and related meetings and activities. The engineering conference agenda begins on page 98 and equipment exhibits on page 116.

Registration • Saturday, March 20—9 a.m.-5 p.m. Sunday, March 21—8 a.m.-6 p.m. Monday, March 22—8 a.m.-6 p.m. Tuesday, March 23—9 a.m.-5 p.m. Wednesday, March 24—9 a.m.-5 p.m. Lobby, Shoreham.

Exhibits • Sunday, March 21—10 a.m.-7 p.m. Monday, March 22—9 a.m.-9 p.m. Tuesday, March 23—9 a.m.-7 p.m. Wednesday, March 24—9 a.m.-5 p.m. Exhibit Halls, Maryland Suite, Virginia Suite, Sheraton-Park.

SUNDAY, March 21

NAB FM Day Program • 2:30-5 p.m., Empire Room, Shoreham.


[NOTE: Delegates to the NAB convention are invited to attend the program of the National Association of FM Broadcasters in the Empire Room of the Shoreham beginning at 9:30 a.m., Sunday, March 21.]

Television Assembly • 3:15-5 p.m. Cotillion Room, Sheraton-Park.


*Some of the personalities who have enlivened the Washington scene recently are pictured above. Left to right (top row) George V. Allen, president, Tobacco Institute; Emerson Poole, chairman, National Interagency Council on Smoking and Health; Carole Tyler, secretary to Bobby Baker, a former time salesman; Fred Ford, president, National Community Television Association; Vincent Wasilewski, NAB president; (middle row) Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson, whose broadcasting properties are temporarily in trust; Oren Harris, chairman of the House Commerce Committee; John Pastore, chairman of the Senate Communications Subcommittee; Nick Zapple, aide to the Senate Commerce Committee; (bottom row) Walter Rogers, chairman of the House Communications Subcommittee; Ev Dirksen, minority leader of the Senate and television star; E. William Henry, chairman of the FCC; and Warren G. Magnuson, chairman of the Senate Commerce Committee.
MONDAY, March 22

General Assembly (Management and Engineering Conference) • 10:30 a.m.-12 noon, Regency Ballroom, Shoreham.


Presentation of NAB Distinguished Service Award to Leonard H. Goldenson, president, American Broadcasting-Paramount Theaters, by Vincent Wasilewski, NAB president. Address, Mr. Goldenson.

Address: Hubert H. Humphrey. Vice President of the United States.

Management Conference Luncheon • 12:30-2 p.m., Sheraton Hall, Sheraton-Park.


Introduction of the Speaker, Willard Schroeder, woody Grand Rapids, Mich., chairman of the NAB board of directors. Address, Vincent Wasilewski, president, NAB.

Radio Assembly • 2:30-3:30 p.m., Cotillion Room, Sheraton-Park.

Presiding, Sherril Taylor. NAB vice president for radio. Annual RAB Presentation: Edmund C. Bunker, president; Miles David, administrative vice president, and Robert Alter, vice president-national sales.

Television Assembly • 2:30-3:45 p.m., Palladian Room, Shoreham.

Presiding, Robert W. Ferguson, WTRF-TV Wheeling, W. Va., member 1965 convention committee and NAB TV board of directors.


Management Conference Assembly (Radio and TV Delegates) • 4-5:30 p.m., Regency Ballroom, Shoreham.

Presiding, John F. Dille Jr., Communicana Group of Indiana, 1965 convention co-chairman.


TUESDAY, March 23

Radio Assembly • 10 a.m.-12 noon, Regency Ballroom, Shoreham.


ARMS Report: Howard Mandel, NAB vice president for research.


Recording Artists: Big Box Office for Radio, a panel of well-known record performers presented by the Record Industry Association of America.

Television Assembly • 9:45 a.m.-12 noon, Cotillion Room, Sheraton-Park.

Call to Order: John F. Dille Jr., Communicana Group of Indiana, 1965 convention co-chairman, vice chairman of NAB TV board of directors.


Management Conference Luncheon • 12:30-2 p.m., Sheraton Hall, Sheraton-Park.

Presiding, Mike Shapiro, WFAA-TV Dallas, chairman of NAB TV board of directors. Invocation, The Rev. Edward L. R. Elson, the National Presbyterian Church, Washington.

Introduction of the Speaker, Vincent Wasilewski, president, NAB. Address, The Honorable E. William Henry, chairman, FCC.

2-5 p.m. No Sessions Scheduled (There is no program in this period so delegates may visit exhibits and hospitality quarters.)

NAB Government Reception • 6:30-7:30 p.m., Sheraton Hall, Sheraton-Park. (A reception for senators, congressmen and other top government leaders.)

WEDNESDAY, March 24

Television Assembly • 9-10:15 a.m., Cotillion Room, Sheraton-Park.

Presiding, Mike Shapiro, WFAA-TV Dallas, chairman NAB TV board. Film and Your Future, panel produced by Television Films Exhibit program committee. Moderator, Mr. Shapiro. Panelists, Joseph Koiler, vice president, Warner Bros. Television; M. J. (Bud) Rifkin, executive vice president, United Artists Television and Leonard J. Patricelli, vice president and general manager, WTIC-TV Hartford, Conn.

CONTINUED ON PAGE 96
ON TAP AT THE CONVENTION, CONTINUED

Television Assembly • 10:30 a.m.-12 noon, Cotillion Room, Sheraton-Park.

Presiding, Mr. Shapiro. NAB TV Board Election.


TV Board Election Results.

Radio Assembly • 10 a.m.-12 noon, Regency Ballroom, Shoreham.

Presiding, Sherrill Taylor, NAB vice president for radio. NAB Radio Public Relations Presentation: "Tools to Do the Job." Introduction, John F. Box Jr., executive vice president, Wil St. Louis. Presentation, John Couric, NAB vice president for public relations.

Station Representatives Association Presentation: Radio to Sell Radio, Lloyd Griffin, Peters, Griffin & Woodward; Tom Harrison, Blair Co., and Stan Freberg, Freberg Ltd.

Radio Music Licensing, Robert Mason, WMN Marion, Ohio.

The Sounds of the World, Ted Malone.


Management Conference Luncheon • 12:30-2 p.m., Sheraton Hall, Sheraton-Park.


Introduction of the Speaker, Vincent Wasilewski, president, NAB. Address, Crawford H. Greenewalt, chairman of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and national chairman of Radio Free Europe.

General Assembly (Management and Engineering Conferences) • 2:30-5 p.m., Regency Ballroom, Shoreham.


Special NAB Code Film Presentation, Howard H. Bell, NAB Code Authority director.


Special Convention Meetings

(Not a part of the official NAB program.)

FRIDAY, March 19

9 a.m.-12 noon—Association for Professional Broadcasting Education committee meeting. Madison Room, Sheraton-Park.


2-5 p.m.—Association for Professional Broadcasting Education board meeting. Madison Room, Sheraton-Park.

2:30-6 p.m.—National Association of FM Broadcasters convention session. Washington Hilton.


SATURDAY, March 20

9 a.m.-12 noon—Association for Professional Broadcasting Education board meeting. Hamilton Room, Sheraton-Park.

9:30 a.m.—National Association of FM Broadcasters breakfast and convention session. Washington Hilton.

12:30 p.m.—National Association of FM Broadcasters luncheon. Washington Hilton.

2-5 p.m.—Association of Maximum Service Telecasters technical committee meeting. AMST offices, 1735 DeSales Street N.W.

2:30-4:30 p.m.—Association for Professional Broadcasting Education tour and briefing. Voice of America, 330 Independence Avenue, S.W.

2:30 p.m.—ABC-TV Affiliates presentation. Regency Ballroom, Shoreham.


4 p.m.—ABC Radio Affiliates open house. Ambassador Suite, Sheraton-Park.

5 p.m.—National Association of FM Broadcasters annual membership meeting. Washington Hilton.


6:30 p.m.—Association of Maximum Service Telecasters board meeting. Broadcasters Club, 1737 DeSales Street N.W.

7:30-9 p.m.—Association for Professional Broadcasting Education business meeting. Continental Room, Sheraton-Park.

SUNDAY, March 21

7 a.m.—MGM-TV Golden Lion Golf Tournament and buffet. Buses leave from Sheraton-Park. Washingtonian Country Club, Gathersburg, Md.

9 a.m.-12 noon—Broadcast Music Inc. board meeting. Calvert Room, Sheraton-Park.

9:30 a.m.-12 noon—Association of Maximum Service Telecasters annual membership meeting. Diplomat Room, Shoreham.

9:30 a.m.-5 p.m.—Association for Professional Broadcasting Education membership meeting. Assembly Room,
SEE THE TURNING POINT IN TELEVISION TAPE PRODUCTION

SEE AMPEX AT NAB

NAB BOOTH #200, SHERATON PARK HOTEL, WASHINGTON, D.C. MARCH 21 THROUGH MARCH 24, 1965

AMPEX

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
Engineers feature color camera panel

FCC GROUP ANOTHER HIGHLIGHT OF 19TH ANNUAL ENGINEERING MEET

Two panels and presentation of the National Association of Broadcasters Engineering Achievement Award will highlight the 19th annual Broadcast Engineering Conference to be run concurrently with the NAB's annual convention in Washington, March 21-24 at the Shoreham and Sheraton-Park hotels.

The engineers and management delegates will meet in combined sessions for the opening assembly Monday, March 22 and the closing assembly, which features the FCC commissioners, Wednesday, March 24.

Principal Speakers - Luncheon speakers for the engineering conference are: William E. Roberts, president and chief executive, Ampex Corp., Redwood City, Calif. (Monday); James C. Hagerty, vice president for corporate relations, American Broadcasting-Paramount Theaters, New York (Tuesday), and General Bernard A. Schrieve, commander, U. S. Air Force Systems Command (Wednesday).

The engineering award to Edward E. Allen Jr., chief engineer of the FCC (see page 112), will take place at the Wednesday luncheon. Presenting the award will be George W. Bartlett, NAB manager of engineering.

A Tuesday morning panel on color cameras will be moderated by Frank Marx, president of ABC Engineers. The panelists are: R. T. Cavanagh, general manager of studio equipment, North American Philips Co.; R. E. Putman, manager, audio/visual development engineering, General Electric Co.; Dr. H. N. Kozanowski, RCA, and Albert W. Manlang, Whitaker Corp.

The Wednesday morning seven-member FCC technical panel will be moderated by James D. Parker, director, transmission engineering, CBS-TV. Panelists, all FCC staff executives, are: Hart S. Cowperthwait, chief, rules and standards division; Ralph H. Garrett, chief, new and enlarged facilities branch; Otis S. Hanson, chief, aural existing facilities branch; Wallace E. Johnson, assistant chief for engineering; Harold G. Kelley, supervising engineer, TV applications branch; Frank M. Kratokvil, chief, Field Engineering Bureau, and Neal K. McNaughton, chief, emergency systems division, Office of Emergency Communications.

Wasielski to Speak - The joint technical session Monday afternoon will be opened by NAB President Vincent T. Wasielski, who will speak briefly.
MR. BROADCASTER:
You belong at both ends of the signal

More and more broadcasters are finding that the operation of community-antenna systems is a natural business for them.

Like broadcasting, CATV is a public service, demanding a management familiar with and sensitive to the needs and desires of the public for high-quality television pictures regardless of the distance from the transmitter.

And so, to assure studio-quality reception and a rich variety of programs to homes in your broadcast area, you should investigate the advantages of entering community-antenna television (CATV).

Consult the leader • To make your entrance into CATV uncomplicated and economical, Jerrold—pioneer and leader in this field—offers you a range and depth of technical and management services unmatched anywhere. Jerrold’s tremendous experience and nationwide organization can help in any or every stage of setting up a new community system—in conducting signal surveys; engineering the system; supplying all electronic equipment, including microwave; constructing the entire plant, from antenna site to house-drop; training your personnel; arranging financing to meet your needs; and, finally, turning over the key to an operating system to your system manager.

Make the first move into a profitable extension of your own business—contact the Jerrold Community Systems Division today.

JERROLD — FIRST IN CATV!
See us at Booth 400-02, Sheraton Park
Hospitality Suite—New Washington Hilton
to the delegates. The report of the engineering advisory committee and technical papers of interest to radio and TV will follow his remarks. On Tuesday morning the delegates will split into radio and TV technical sessions and meet together Wednesday morning for papers of common interest and to hear and question the FCC technical panel.

Tuesday afternoon is open time for delegates to visit the equipment exhibits in the Sheraton-Park and the hospitality suites in several hotels.


The full program for the Broadcast Engineering Conference with summaries of technical paper follows:

**Monday, March 22**

10:30 a.m.—General Assembly, Regency Ballroom, Shoreham.

12:30 p.m.—Engineering Luncheon, Blue Room.

Presiding: Frank L. Marx, president, ABC Engineers, ABC.

Speaker: William E. Roberts, president and chief executive officer, Ampex Corp.

2:30 p.m.—Technical Session (Radio and TV), Ambassador Room.

Presiding: William S. Duttera, director, allocations engineering, NBC.

Session Coordinator: Eldon Kanago, chief engineer, KICD Spencer, Iowa.

Opening of 19th annual Broadcast Engineering Conference: Vincent T. Wasilewski, president, NAB.

2:40-3:05 p.m.


3:10-3:35 p.m.

“USIA Television Service,” by Robert C. Smith Jr., chief of operations, United States Information Agency-TV.

For the past several years, the United States Information Agency has operated an extensive television facility which has provided hundreds of hours of programming to overseas stations. This paper and visual presentation will describe the activities of the television service including its objectives, problems associated with the language barrier, networking, technical problems and standards. It will be argued with samples of programs which are provided by this important arm of our information agency.

3:40-3:55 p.m.

“Using a Passive Microwave Repeater to Bypass Path Obstruction,” by George S. Driscoll, engineering manager, WOKR-TV Rochester, N. Y.

The renewal of urban areas and the construction of high-rise apartment buildings in the suburbs is bound to create many critical microwave path situations. To circumvent an obstructive building generally involves dog-legging a path at complex vertical and horizontal angles. In such instances, the well known passive reflector is impractical and an active electronic repeater is both expensive and a maintenance problem.

An inactive, or passive, repeater using no electronic amplification has proven practical where repeater insertion loss can be tolerated. This paper discusses calculation of passive repeater loss, with supporting measurements, taken by WOKR-TV on test installation on Midtown Tower, Rochester, N. Y., to be used to bypass the new 400 foot Xerox office building. Readily available dishes and flexible-twistable waveguide are used.

4:4-4:25 p.m.


The number of RF systems required for coverage of national political conventions requires extensive advanced planning. Each of the three major networks has the same general requirements, and the radio networks, independent stations and news and photo services require RF systems. Consequently, it is necessary to form an RF
Pictured above is the new ATC MICRO-SET completely adjustable head assembly. Made from heavy castings on precision tooling, the MICRO-SET assembly offers easy and positive head adjustments for both height and azimuth with a locking feature capable of holding the adjustments under the most severe operating conditions. The assembly fits all PB, PC and Criterion Series Automatic Tape Control playback machines.

See the MICRO-SET head assembly as well as the complete line of ATC automatic programming equipment in operation at the NAB Convention in Washington, D.C. March 21-24.

Visit Booth 309 Sheraton Park Hotel...
AND NOW... THE RCA-8501 FOR 10 KW UHF-TV

Designed for operation in the 1- to 10-KW range the RCA-8501, forced-air-cooled tetrode, allows greater economies in RF amplifier design and operation. Featuring Cermolox® design, this new tube offers the advantages of its military prototypes—high perveance, high gain, low voltage operation, forced-air cooling... plus a rugged long-life thoriated tungsten filament. A single tube delivers 5.5 KW peak sync at 890 Mc.

To keep up-to-date on RCA innovations, keep in touch with your local RCA Broadcast Tube Distributor. He is ready to provide current information on new and improved RCA types. Ask for a copy of Product Guide for RCA Power Tubes, PWR-506A.

RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, N.J.

The Most Trusted Name in Electronics
ONLY RCA's BROAD LINE OF IMAGE ORTHICONs OFFERS A CHOICE OF ALL THESE FEATURES

Now you can bring out the best in your TV pick-up equipment—even in the most critical applications—because you can select the proper RCA image orthicon specifically designed to cope with the practical problems of everyday broadcasting. Ask your RCA Broadcast Tube Distributor to explain this in terms of a specific, practical, everyday problem you face or might be faced with shortly. Or, write for current information: Camera Tube Booklet CAM-600.

SEE YOU AT NAB RCA BOOTH 100

RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, N.J.

The Most Trusted Name in Electronics
committee to coordinate the assignment/ allocation of channels. The requirements for clear channels far exceed those normally available to broadcasters and this requires a search for unused channels for which special temporary authority licenses can be obtained. The RF committee made 140 frequency allocations and had approximately 15 channels for which no allocation was made. To meet the wireless microphone requirements, CBS developed a wireless microphone system for use in the 150 mc band.

4:30-5 p.m.

“New Transistorized AGC and Gamma Control Amplifiers,” by Vernon J. Duke, senior project engineer, NBC.

This paper describes the technical features of two newly developed solid-state units, consisting of AGC and gamma control amplifiers, for general monochrome television system applications. Operational simplicity and practicality are important features of both of these units.

Tuesday, March 23

9 a.m.—Technical Session, Radio, Ambassador Room.

Presiding: Leslie S. Learned, director of engineering, Mutual Broadcasting System.

Session Coordinator: R. A. Holbrook, WSB-AM-FM-TV, Atlanta.

9:30-9:55 a.m.


This paper deals with a survey of the various approaches to audio switching control with respective advantages and disadvantages. It discusses program requirements as they affect the decision on the type of hardware best suited to a given installation. The inter-relation of traffic, logging, programing and billing procedures is discussed, along with information about recent developments in this area. A brief look is taken at the type of hardware likely to develop in the next two to ten years.

10:00-10:25 a.m.


This paper reports on results of a project where a stereophonic signal of U. S. standard configuration was transmitted to Relay II and returned. Left and right channel data was taken and is compared to the same signal not routed through the transmitter and receiver. A tape, recorded from the output of the 900C-1 used as a demodulator will be played through a stereo playback system to aurally demonstrate the high degree of separation obtained.

10:30-10:55 a.m.

“Transmitter Site Testing,” by Vir N. James, consulting engineer, Denver.

Growing metropolitan centers often surround broadcast station transmitter sites, appreciating property to the point that the stations are forced to move farther from the cities. Growing cities with expanding city limits, industrial areas, etc., make such moves for existing stations or new stations more difficult with respect to FCC city coverage requirements. This paper outlines such site testing to determine city coverage from a proposed site, in compliance with FCC rules. Equipment for making such transmitter site testing is presented with particular emphasis on the antenna system including the minimizing of shadowing errors.

11:15-11:45 a.m.

“Prevention of FM Overmodulation,”
Don Patton, Chief Engineer WKRG, reports "We installed Television Zoomar's Autocam to produce live studio programs from sign on to sign off without additional personnel. The flexibility of this equipment exceeded our expectations and the electrical design and layout are exceptional."

See TELEVISION ZOOMAR'S AUTOCAM AT NAB

THE FIRST SUCCESSFUL SERVO REMOTE CONTROL PAN-TILT HEAD AND ZOOM LENS DESIGNED FOR BROADCAST CAMERAS IN TELEVISION STUDIOS

BY PRESETTING PAN TILT, ZOOM AND FOCUS ONE MAN CAN EASILY OPERATE UP TO 4 CAMERAS

Don Patton, Chief Engineer WKRG, reports "We installed Television Zoomar's Autocam to produce live studio programs from sign on to sign off without additional personnel. The flexibility of this equipment exceeded our expectations and the electrical design and layout are exceptional."

Jack A. Pegler • Bill Pegler
TELEVISION ZOOMAR COMPANY
500 Fifth Ave., Rm. 5520 • New York N.Y. 10036 • Area Code 212, Bryant 9-3835
18 years service to the Television Industry.
The advent of better broadcasting and recording systems and the liberty enjoyed by today's recording artists, the high frequencies programmed into the FM transmitter are often of sufficient amplitude (after pre-emphasis) to cause gross overmodulation. The optimum placement of the peak limiting amplifier and the use of auxiliary protective devices are discussed in this paper.

11:30 a.m.-12 noon
"The Use of Mobile Radio-Telephone Equipment in ‘On-the-Spot’ News Coverage,” by Norman C. Colby, manager of engineering, RCA.

Mobile radio-telephone equipment has many desirable features as a means of providing communications between on-the-spot news reporters and the studio control console. Two systems are available: the privately owned system or a system involving the rental of common carrier equipment. The advantages and disadvantages of each system will be discussed. The characteristics of equipment for each system will be described. Important characteristics included are transmitter power output, receiver sensitivity, signaling systems and audio bandwidth. A system description will include area coverage, audio bandwidth, channel loading and equipment characteristics.

9:45 a.m.-10:00 a.m.

New quadruplex video-tape recorder systems designs provide substantial advantages in simpler, more stable, trouble-free operation with highest performance. The resulting transistorized modular plug-in units make up a modified cost video-tape recorder equipment which routinely achieves the performance specifications for the new high-band color operation and provides automatic sync-lock comparable to the best sync generator gen-lock. These solid-state units are packaged to allow the complete changeover of existing tube equipment to eliminate all troublesome tube chassis. These new units make possible re-equipping for the best achievable performance and operational convenience without write-off of the major capital investment in present equipment.

9:30-9:55 a.m.

This paper will deal with the development of a full line of quartz iodine lights for almost every use in television studios and outside broadcast. It will develop the economies which result from these new quartz iodine lights including increased life of lamps, increase in lumen output per watt, decrease in installation costs, etc. Ten of these types of lights will be demonstrated. The paper will also discuss the use of a silicone symmetrical diode in electronic dimmers, which is now replacing the SCR in many parts of the world. A review of the use of quartz iodine lights and electronic dimmers in Japan, Australia, Europe and the U.S. will be given.

10-10:25 a.m.
"The Operation of TV Transmitters in Parallel," by R. E. Winn, antenna engineering, RCA.

For many years the European system of broadcasting has employed parallel transmitters to insure the highest degree of reliability. This philosophy was first applied to AM and shortwave broadcasting, and due to its apparent success is now being applied to television. Parallel operation is the counterpart to our separate facilities concept which we have used for so many years. This paper will discuss in detail the design of parallel TV transmitters and other important data including operation and reliability.

10:30-10:55 a.m.
"Station Break Automation—10 Years of Operating Experience," by Arthur H. Freilich, vice president, Chrono-log Corp.

Since September 1961, the Chrono-log STEP system has completed 10
The most advanced remote transmitter logging system ever developed.

The AL-100R is compatible with any DC metering remote control system and will do remotely everything the AL-100 does locally.

Write for further details:

RUST corporation of america

Eastern Division
195 Mass. Avenue
Cambridge, Mass.

Washington, D.C.
13205 May Court
Silver Spring, Md.

Western Division
2921 South 104th St.
Omaha, Nebraska

RUST FM STEREO TRANSMITTERS • AUTOLOG • RUST REMOTE CONTROL

NAB Show Booth 225
*EMI SOLID-STATE PLUMBICON CAMERA TYPE 208

*NEU

*EMI SOLID-STATE 4½-INCH IMAGE ORTHICON CAMERA TYPE 206

*NOUVEAU

*EMI SOLID-STATE ½-INCH VIDICON CAMERA

*In any language, they’re NEW from EMI and GENCOM
Look for the man in the blue blazer. He'll be in Booth 314 at the 1965 NAB Show in Washington. Ask him to show you these six NEW GENCOM Products.

For more information call or write...

GENCOM DIVISION
12838 Saticoy Street,
North Hollywood, California 91605
Telephone (213) 765-8160
Seven FCC executives in Wednesday session. (L-r): H. G. Kelley, TV applications branch; Frank M. Kratokvil, Field Engineering Bureau; Wallace E. Johnson, Broadcast Bureau; Otis S. Hanson, aural existing facilities branch; Ralph H. Garrett, new and enlarged facilities branch; and Hart S. Cowperthwait, rules and standards division. Not shown is Neal K. McNaughton, Office of Emergency Communications.

years of operating experience in various TV stations in the U. S., Canada and Mexico. This paper will cover a survey of these stations that has shown that an economic return on investment can be realized in one to three years through automation with STEP; proper planning for automation insures a successful installation; planning for automation should involve all departments since automation requires an overall procedure for station operation to be successful; education of operating personnel is an important consideration, and the STEP system operates with a high degree of reliability.

11 a.m.-12 noon

12:30 p.m.—Engineering Luncheon, Blue Room.
Presiding: Eldon Kanao, chief engineer, KCO Spencer, Iowa.
Speaker: James T. Hagerty, vice president in charge of corporate relations, American Broadcasting - Paramount Theaters.

No sessions scheduled after luncheon. This period is reserved to permit delegates to visit exhibit and hospitality suites.

Wednesday, March 24
9 a.m.—Technical Session (Radio and TV), Ambassador Room.
Presiding: James D. Parker, director, transmission engineering, CBS-TV.
Session Coordinator: Harry B. Whitemore, director of engineering, RKO General Broadcasting.

9-9:25 a.m.
"The High Band Approach to Teleproduction," by Paul E. Welcome, video consultant, Ampex Corp. (Co-authored by Joseph Roszen, video consultant, Ampex International.)

In the three areas that represent the major parameters of video recording, systems using magnetic tape as a medium have undergone significant improvements in the past few years and this paper will deal with them. Signal system bandwidth and transient response have been improved to the point where composite National Television Systems Committee color signals can be handled without subjectively visible intermodulation distortion and low-frequency beats. Time base stability has been bettered to encompass color doubling without severe deterioration of sub-carrier phase, and the operational flexibility now provided by multiple speed push-botton electronic editing and automated animation techniques, extend the usefulness of the video-tape recorder into the teleproduction field. The latest recommendations to the Society of Motion Picture & Television Engineers standards committee are based upon a new approach to the problem of transferring video signals to tape and recovering them in a manner which eliminates the defects noticeable in present-day multiple generation copies.

9:30-9:45 a.m.

The level of cross-talk products occurring in the SCA channel is not regulated by the FCC. However, for the broadcaster, background music operator, equipment manufacturer, and the engineer, cross talk in the SCA channel caused by main channel modulation is most important. This paper reports on a proposed system to standardize cross-talk measurements using a shaped noise spectrum to modulate the main program channel. It is applicable for either monophonic or stereophonic transmissions. The equipment required for the measurements can be easily fabricated by the station.

9:45-9:55 a.m.

One of the major problems in television and motion-picture photography is the elimination of picture movement caused by unsteadiness of the camera mount or irregular gyrations of the camera. To reduce such annoying and objectionable degradation in the resultant program product, it has been common practice to resort to expensive rigid camera mounts or, where time and budget have not permitted, restrictions on the type of shots and maximum focal length of lenses. A system is described wherein, rather than stabilizing or isolating the camera and lens assembly from vibrations or other extraneous external forces, the correction required is accomplished by introducing an appropriate bending of the optical path so as to follow the movement of the camera relative to the scene being televised or photographed.

10-10:25 a.m.

Over the past 15 years the number of high-rise business and residential buildings in New York City and surrounding area has steadily increased. Reception problems have also increased as the number of tall buildings increased and the suburban area expanded. In an effort to minimize reception problems in the New York area a special antenna was designed and installed on the Empire State building. This paper will describe the installation and performance of the zig-zag antenna which was
NEW CONCEPT in VTR simplicity and troublefree operation

An **Allenized** VTR Provides Simple Troublefree Operation with Top Performance and Convenience

Brilliant engineering achievements provide simpler equipment with better performance.

- Simpler Operation — far fewer controls, adjustments and components
- Best Performance — routinely meets or exceeds all performance specifications of the latest, most expensive “deluxe” VTR equipment
- Stable “Sync-lock” Servo — positive lock frame and line generator comparable to best sync generator “gen-lock,” instantaneous lock-up when tape guide pulls in, automatic recovery
- High Band Color Operation — at modest cost; ALL BAND operation at the turn of a switch
- Self-Contained Console — all plug-in transistor modules fit in factory-rebuilt VR1000 console, eliminating all racks and troublesome tubes

Available as a complete machine to add to your facilities.
Available as system components to re-equip your existing VTR by factory rebuilding exchange.

VISUAL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
356 west 40th street • new york, n. y. 10018 • (212) 736-5840

LOOK TO VISUAL FOR NEW CONCEPTS IN BROADCAST EQUIPMENT
More changes in FM rules

FCC adopts plan allowing short-spaced stations to improve their coverage

....and Bauer has the packages to help you increase your effective power economically and quickly. The Bauer 1 KW FM Transmitter, for instance, with a four bay antenna will give you maximum power with watts to spare. AMPLIFIER ONLY AVAILABLE IF YOU WANT TO USE YOUR EXISTING EXCITER. Features include:


Increase your power and coverage by calling Bauer today for all the facts.

Engineering award for FCC's Allen

Edward W. Allen Jr., chief engineer of the FCC for the past 14 years will be the recipient of the 1965 Engineering Achievement Award of the National Association of Broadcasters at the NAB's annual convention in Washington next week.

The presentation will be made at the Wednesday (March 24) luncheon of the Broadcast Engineering Conference, which is run concurrently with the conference.

Mr. Allen, a native of Portsmouth, Va., is a veteran of 34 years in government service, 32 of them with the FCC. A lawyer as well as an electrical and radio engineer, Mr. Allen joined the FCC in 1933 as an assistant technical engineer, was named an assistant telephone engineer in 1934, and in 1951, chief engineer.

In 1946 he was named chief of the FCC's technical research division and was named chief engineer in 1951.

Mr. Allen is the seventh recipient of the Engineering Achievement Award. Previous winners were John H. Dewitt, president, WSM Inc., Nashville (1964); Dr. George R. Town, dean of engineering, Iowa State University; former FCC Commissioner T. A. M. Craven; John T. Wilner, vice president for engineering, The Hearst Corp.; Raymond F. Guy, retired NBC chief engineer, and Ralph N. Harmon, Westinghouse vice president for engineering.

Office of Emergency Communications.

12:30 p.m.—Engineering Luncheon, Blue Room.

Presiding: RUSSELL B. POPE, director of engineering, Golden Empire Broadcasting Co., Chico, Calif., and chairman, Broadcast Engineering Conference committee.

Presentation of Engineering Achievement Award: by GEORGE W. BARTLETT, NAB manager of engineering.

Acceptance of Award: EDWARD W. ALLEN, chief engineer, FCC.


2:30 p.m.—General Assembly, Regency Ballroom: Featuring the annual panel discussion by the members of the FCC.

Technical topics...

New brochure = CBS Laboratories, New York, has produced an illustrated 32-page brochure detailing the highlights of some of its recent programs undertaken for the government, industry and other CBS divisions.

Headset catalog = The Roanwell Corp., New York, has released a catalog which describes the company's line of headsets for radio and television use. Additional information is available from Marvin Payne, advertising and public relations department, Roanwell Building, 180 Varick Street, New York.
You'll find your Sylvania Distributor a specialist in industrial and commercial tube types for your equipment inventories, automatic maintenance programs, new product improvements...and at the right prices. It's well worth your while to sit down with him and discuss your tube replacement needs. Call your Authorized Sylvania Distributor soon. He might even save you a few headaches.

Electronic Tube Division, Sylvania Electronic Components Group.

SYLVANIA
SUBSIDIARY OF
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS

NEW CAPABILITIES IN: ELECTRONIC TUBES • SEMICONDUCTORS • MICROWAVE DEVICES • SPECIAL COMPONENTS • DISPLAY DEVICES

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
Only
Collins' new
212S-1 Solid State
Speech Input Console
offers you
noiseless photoconductive control*

It's the newest *switching technique in speech input consoles. It's noiseless. The switch is made of a photoconductive cell and a lamp in a sealed container. The cell shows a very high resistance when the lamp is off, a low resistance when the lamp is on. This makes a switch with no contacts to wear, bounce or become contaminated.

A similar device for *level control of the program material is also used. The photoconductive cell responds to a variable voltage from a potentiometer to control attenuation in the signal path. This control eliminates the maintenance time normally required for cleaning and relubrication of mixer controls.

Collins' new 212S-1 was designed primarily for stereo, but you can use it for monaural, too. It provides monaural output simultaneously on both program channels from a single input, or you can handle completely separate monaural material from inputs through two program outputs. One switch controls this function.

Like all other Collins broadcast equipment, the 212S-1 is easy to install and maintain. Simple removal of a protective cover exposes the input/output terminals on the deck. Cable access ports through this deck permit an installation that's free of the "haywire look." Removal of another protective cover exposes the wiring to card box receptacles. And you can inspect the cards simply by lifting the hinged card box to the vertical position. An extender card is furnished for troubleshooting at the component level with the cards connected to the rest of the console.

The modules as used in the 212S-1 lend themselves to custom studio installation. The cards may be utilized in a variety of configurations depending, on your requirements. Send the block diagram of your requirements to Collins for a quotation.

212M-1 Monaural Console
The basic concepts and characteristics of the 212M-1 Monaural version are the same as the 212S-1 stereo version. The same modules, in less quantity, are used with only single program and monitor outputs.

These are a few of the many features which make Collins' 212S/M-1 two of the most versatile, adaptable and reliable speech input consoles in the Collins line. For complete details and specifications on the new 212S/M-1, call or write Broadcast Communication Division today.
Put your station on a solid state footing with Collins' new 820E/F-1 AM Transmitter

It's the most extensively transistorized transmitter in the 5-10 kw power range. It features solid state devices in the low-level audio and driver, the power supply circuits and the r-f exciter.

This new exciter is a high stability ovenless-crystal oscillator operating in the 2.1 to 4.3 mc range, with division to standard broadcast frequency by thin-film components.

The 10 kw model, shown above, uses six tetrode vacuum tubes in the r-f driver, power amplifier and modulator circuits, but requires only two tube types.

Tuning of Collins' new 820E/F-1 is automatic. A phase-comparator circuit in the power amplifier stage automatically controls the PA tuning as loading is adjusted. Since the tuning capacitor is at a higher network impedance point and since it requires less padding capacitance than the loading capacitor, tuning correction is fast enough to take place well within the time required for loading changes.

Collins designed this new transmitter for easy, space-saving installation, as well as extended reliability. It measures just 69" high x 67-7/16" wide x 32" deep.

For attended operation such as a combination station, all metering and control of the transmitter is accomplished from a separate extended control panel, which requires no remote control authorization. All meters, controls and status indicators are contained on a 12¾" x 19" panel supplied with 50 feet of multiconductor shielded cable for connection to the transmitter. When operating rules permit completely unattended operation without transmitter log, the 820E/F-1 will be immediately adaptable to that concept without rebuilding or modification. It is truly the transmitter for both the present and the future.

Thinking about a new AM transmitter for your station? Think about Collins' extensively transistorized 820E/F-1. Let a Collins Sales Engineer show you what this new transmitter has to offer. Call or write Broadcast Communication Division today.

COMMUNICATION / COMPUTATION / CONTROL

COLLINS

COLLINS RADIO COMPANY / World Headquarters / Dallas, Texas

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
CONVENTION EXHIBITS

Manufacturers of broadcast equipment will show their newest products along with established lines in the lower lobbies of the Sheraton Park in Washington. Following are descriptions of the principal products to be on display. The exhibit space designated is in the Sheraton Park.

Station representatives, networks, syndicators and miscellaneous industry service firms are listed on following pages, including personnel attending the convention, hotel and suite numbers. These are based on information available as Broadcasting went to press.

A list of manufacturers of equipment who will maintain hospitality suites will be found in the directory (page 136).

ADDRESSOGRAPH MULTIGRAPH CORP.
Space 307
Office duplicators and copiers will be on display. In operation will be a Multilith 1250 offset duplicator and Multilith 85 offset duplicator; Bruning Copyflex 110, table-top copier and Bruning 2000 electrostatic copier.


ADLER EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS
Space 325
Adler will show its 2500 mc equipment for instructional TV use and its UHF translators.

Personnel: Robert Hallowell, Stanley Lapin, Joseph Baker and Alan Pimms.

ALBION OPTICAL CO.
Space 323
The new Rank Taylor Hobson Varotal VS, a servo controlled 10:1 range zoom lens, and the RTH 10-1 Varotal X zoom lens for Plumbicon and vidicon cameras available with or without servo controls will be displayed. Albion will also exhibit the manually controlled Varotal V 10:1 zoom lens, and the Ortal Plumital and Vidital fixed focus lenses.


ALFORD MANUFACTURING CO.
Space 209
VHF, UHF, and FM transmitting antennas, diplexers, coaxial switches, vestigial sideband filters and RF measuring equipment will be on display.


ALTEC LANSING CORP.
Space 211
Consoles, microphones, audio controls, monitor amplifiers and monitor speakers will be exhibited.


AMECO INC.
Space 513-14
A complete line of solid state CATV equipment for head-end through cable, amplifiers, line extenders, connectors, tap-off devices, etc. will be shown.

Personnel: John Buchanan, Robert H. Hudson, Donn Nelson, Milford Richey and Don Wycoff.

AMERICAN ELECTRONICS LABORATORIES INC.
Space 512
A full complement of AM and FM broadcast transmitters, transmitter test equipment, custom phasers and tuning units will be on display.


AMPEX CORP.
Space 200
A complete line of video, audio, camera and tape equipment will be shown with the theme, "The Turning Point in Television Tape Recording."

Products include: the Ampex VR-2000 broadcast studio Videotape recorder, the VR-660 portable broadcast recorder, the VR-1100 broadcast recorder, the VR-303 closed circuit recorder and the Videotainer mobile closed-circuit television recording system.

In audio equipment the company will show: the MR-70 professional audio master recorder, the PR-10-4 professional audio portable recorder and the PD-10 professional audio tape duplicator.

Cameras to be shown include: the Mark IV studio TV camera, the 321 vidicon TV camera, the 322 vidicon TV camera, the 323V vidicon TV camera with viewfinder and the 3310 color vidicon.

Tape equipment to be shown is: 600 professional audio recording tape, 143 television recording tape for use on the VR-303, 144 television recording tape for use on transverse scan Videotape recorders and the 145 television recording tape for use on helical scan Videotape recorders.

The company will also show a line of video switching and terminal equipment products.

Personnel: Thomas E. Davis, Charles P. Ginsberg, Thomas Merson, Donald Kleffman, Leon Wortman, Paul E. Welcome, Paul Byrne, Paul Weber, Jackson V. Miller, John B. Hatch, Dean Johnson, David Jones, Tom Mayer, Dave Parkinson, John Leeson, Cyril Teed, Don Pay, John Deevson and Charles Dillon.

ANDREW CORP.
Space 238
A five-inch helix, flexible air dielectric cable, showing its application and installation will be displayed. Other sizes of helix will also be shown, including those used for AM and FM broadcast. Relay antenna systems will be demonstrated showing the use of small diameter foam helix cables and special microwave antenna. Coaxial transfer switches for TV installation will also be shown.

Personnel: Dr. Victor J. Andrew, John Gilson, Robert C. Bickel, Joseph Geronimo and Joseph Sedik.

ARRIFLEX CORP. OF AMERICA
Space 324
The 16 BL, a new compact, light-weight, self-blined 16mm professional motion picture camera, will be exhibited. Also, the 16 S and 16 M, established professional 16mm cameras, and the Siemens 2000 16/16 sound projector, capable of recording and playing back sound via either single system or double system.


AUDIO DEVICES INC.
Space 408
Continuous loop cartridges, magnetic sound recording tape and recording disks will be on display.

PICK ANY VHF-UHF* POWER COMBINATION

...BUILD IT—EASIER, MORE ECONOMICALLY—

with SE
UNIQUE NEW ADD-A-UNIT!

Now, thanks to SE's advanced transistorized design, you can build almost any power level and aural/visual power ratio that you need to meet the new FCC ruling and your pocketbook.

COMBINE THEM ANY WAY YOU WISH ... The only "building blocks" you need are a transistorized driver and one or more SE amplifiers. These highly compatible units can be grouped in countless combinations to give you aural/visual power combinations varying from 10% to 50%; at any power output level.

SE AMPLIFIERS COMPLETELY SELF-CONTAINED ... All SE amplifiers are identical regardless of their output power ... and each is completely self-contained in a newly designed unit that includes power supply, cavity, blower, control circuits, metering, etc.

SIMPLY ADD AMPLIFIERS TO BOOST POWER ... Thus, whenever you wish to add to your present transmitter, regardless of make, or change your aural/visual power ratio, you simply add to or change your amplifier combination.

SAVINGS UP TO 50% ... Best news of all ... SE amplifiers are compatible with any driver/transmitter. Savings to you can be as much as 50% in equipment costs!

Like more details? Drop us a line.

SE ADD-A-UNIT CAN SOLVE YOUR FM PROBLEMS, TOO! Ask us about our quality line of FM Multiplex Transmitters, Amplifiers and Multiplex Exciters. They'll help you put more punch in your signal!

Visit us at NAB, Booth # 103, next to Visual Electronics.

standard electronics corporation
N. J. HIGHWAY 33 • MANALAPAN TOWNSHIP • NEW JERSEY
P. O. BOX 677, FREEHOLD, N. J. 07728 AREA 201, 446-7611 - 2-3
Distributed throughout Canada by NORTHERN ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, overseas by CBS INTERNATIONAL

Broadcasting, March 15, 1965 117
AUTOMATIC TAPE CONTROL
Space 309
A complete line of solid-state tape cartridge equipment, both monophonic and stereophonic will be exhibited. In addition, audio automation systems for AM and FM broadcasting will be demonstrated. A new reel-to-reel tape recorder encompassing the control features of a cartridge machine will be displayed for the first time.

BAUER ELECTRONICS CORP.
Space 318
The model 605 5 kw FM transmitter, model 910 audio console line and a new version of the model 440 transmitter automatic logging system will be introduced. Other items on display will include the model 607 1 kw transmitter, the model 707 AM transmitter and the "Surrounding Sound" audio projection device.

BOSTON INSULATED WIRE & CABLE CO.
Space 224
Camera microwave control cables featuring a choice of jackets and light-weight, demountable connectors, will be introduced along with a line of molded Neoprene attachable connectors for studio lighting and mobile unit applications.

BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC.
Space 107
The four-model Super B series of solid-state cartridge tape machines which offer one, two or three automatic cueing tones, separate record and play heads and A-B monitoring will be featured. Other new items are: the Spotmaster PortaPak I playback unit, completely self-contained and self-powered (by a rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery); an economy line of Spotmaster tape cartridge record-playback and playback-only machines, the Compact 400 series, and a multiple-deck cartridge tape playback system, Spotmaster Ten-Spot. It consists of two banks of five decks, each bank operated by a single, heavy-duty synchronous motor.
Personnel: Ross Beville, Jack Neff, Don Smith, Dave Durst and Arnold Perrey.

CBS LABORATORIES
Space 242
The new Audimax III, solid-state automatic level control; Audimax IIIS, for stereo multiplex operation; the Vol- umax automatic peak controller, and a complete line of broadcast, industrial and high fidelity test records for testing all audio equipment including ballistic calibration of VU meters will be shown.

CCA ELECTRONICS CORP.
Space 322
To be shown are a 10 kw FM transmitter and 1 kw and 5 kw AM transmitters. FM transmitters (from 10 w to 40 kw) feature zero bias high mu triodes in the RF stage. The AM transmitters feature silicon rectifiers, full accessibility and high level conventional circuitry.

CENTURY LIGHTING INC.
Space 221
The Edkotron dimming system, Quartzline fresnel, scoop and a border and the new die cast aluminum Lekolite will be displayed.

CHRONO-LOG CORP.
Space 308
The new Step system for TV automation now available with interface options and its central digital clock sys- tem will be shown.

CLEVELAND ELECTRONICS INC.
Space 227
Deflection components used in the manufacture and replacement of both broadcast and closed-circuit TV cam- eras will be displayed. Featured will be a series of new products for both vidi- con and image orthicon cameras, including deflection assembly for the one and one-half inch hybrid vidicon 8482. Cleveland will also show a complete line of custom and special coils and transformers.

COHU ELECTRONICS INC.
Space 316
The new 9000 series video switching system will be shown for the first time. The basic configurations of the system are 20 by 5, 7 by 5 and 3 by 5 and it con- sists of a 19-inch rack-mountable chassis with integral power supply, switch cards and output amplifier boards. Other products to be shown include the 2000 series self-contained miniaturized television camera, a new microcircuit sync generator, a high-resolution tele- vision camera (3100 series), zoom lenses and accessories.

COLLINS RADIO CO.
Space 214
The new 820 E/F 5 kw and 10 kw AM transmitters featuring solid-state devices in the rf exciter, low-level audio and driver as well as power supply cir- cuits will be exhibited. Collins will also show the 212S-1, new solid-state speech input console designed primarily for stereo. The 212S-1 handles monaural output simultaneously on both channels from a single input or handles sepa- rate monaural material from inputs through the two program outlets. Also in the Collins booth will be the 830H 20 kw FM transmitter and the 900C-1 FM stereo modulation monitor.

COLORTRAN INDUSTRIES
Space 231
A new group of quartz-iodine lighting equipment and dimmer controls, new stands, hardware and Colortran Pole-Kings will be introduced. Also on display will be new focusing quartz lights and new quartz conversions for studio 2K and baby lights.

CONRAC DIVISION,
GIANNINI CONTROLS CORP.
Space 102
A complete line of performance stab- ilized monitors including: color moni- tors, standard monochrome utility

118 (NAB CONVENTION PREVIEW)
"SIX STEPS" TO CATV SUCCESS

STEP 1
COMPANY

Choose a "full service" company...a company that will provide doorstep delivery and valuable technical advice long after the system is completed. Choose a company that "those in the know"...those already in CATV choose. Choose a recognized leader...the company that sets the pace while others follow two or three years behind. Choose Ameco...the proven standard of the cable television industry.

Have Ameco's Contracting and Construction Department lay out a dependable all solid-state system from your pole maps. Turnkey or rebuild, if it is Ameco built, it is the finest that money can buy. Solid-state from head-end through active taps... Ameco is the only equipment manufacturer who can offer a 100% solid-state system. Ameco originates while others attempt to imitate.

If you need financial advice...or if you just plain need financing...Ameco can and will help you. Headed by George Green, formerly with Booth Leasing Corporation and widely known as the financial expert in CATV. Ameco's Financial Department provides a service unparalleled by any other cable equipment manufacturer. Large system or small, Ameco can tailor a financial package expressly for you.

While other companies contentedly concentrated on vacuum tube equipment, Ameco's Research and Development Department pioneered and perfected the solid-state, cable-powered, all-band concept. Others strive desperately to close the gap, but Ameco is far in front. That's why you should go Ameco solid-state...that's why Ameco solid-state is now in over 80% of the cable systems in the nation.

Ameco is the only major manufacturer in CATV operating a fleet of "Salesmobiles"...a mobile warehouse on wheels manned by a skilled solid-state technician. Every 30 days an Ameco "Roadrunner" calls on your cable system to provide doorstep delivery of parts and technical assistance. Some "sell and forget"...Ameco "sells and services." Another excellent reason for considering Ameco when you consider CATV.

A final but important reason for "going Ameco" are three extras. Each month you receive two publications: the "Business Booster" giving tips on how to get more hookups and "Technically Speaking" with important technical information. Or feel free to send your technician to the Ameco Solid-State School...there is no tuition fee. Ameco is the company that cares about you and your cable system.

STEP 2
CONSTRUCTION

STEP 3
FINANCING

STEP 4
EQUIPMENT

STEP 5
SERVICE

STEP 6
ASSISTANCE

Decatur, Ala. — William Bryant
1622 5th Ave., SE — AC 205 355-1185
New York, N.Y. — Wm. Asip
342 Madison Ave. — AC 212-682-2848

CONTRACT SALES OFFICES:

Dallas, Texas — George Barry
6111 Harry Hines Blvd. — AC 214-1-1567
Denver, Colo. — Gary Langsness
2979 Leyden — AC 303 385-0400
Portland, Ore. — Bill Dietrich
2443 E. 31st — AC 503-232-7051

HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA
Bob Vandergrift, Carl Richard
Lloyd Tate
P.O. Box 3343
AC 717 737-0487
Zip: 17101

CINCINNATI, OHIO
Clifford Beyersdoerfer
P.O. Box 1135
AC 513 321-8060
Zip: 45201

CONTRACT SALES

Representatives

OMAHA, NEBRASKA
Bruce Frazier
6324 Maple
AC 402 358-0323
Zip: 68104

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
John Bryant
P.O. Box 34023
AC 415 496-0466
Zip: 94134

ALBANY, NEW YORK
Phil Conner, Jr.
P.O. Box 229
AC 518 693-9758
Zip: 12201

PORTLAND, OREGON
Richard Old
3443 E. 31st
AC 503 332-7051
Zip: 97215

PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85017

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965

119
monitors, large-screen audience monitors and audio-video receivers, will be shown.


**CUMMINS ENGINE CO.**

*Space 304*

The NH 220 engine and 125 kw standby generator will be shown.


**DAGE TELEVISION CO.**

*Space 404*

The new model 520 broadcast camera chain, new FC-11 film chain and broadcast portable video-tape recorder will be exhibited.


**DRESSER-IDECO CO.**

*Space 305*

Photographs of candelabra towers and brochures showing research and design capabilities will be displayed.


**DYNAIR ELECTRONICS INC.**

*Space 235*

Balanced and unbalanced video line driving equipment will be shown in addition to closed-circuit television transmitters for cable networks, both tube type and solid state. Transistorized stabilizing amplifiers, clamps and pulse and video distribution systems will also be on display. The company will also show a complete line of video switching systems.


**ELECTRONICS, MISSILES & COMMUNICATIONS INC.**

*Space 243*

VHF and UHF translators, UHF transmitters, ETV equipment, CATV equipment and service, and cable distribution equipment will be exhibited.

Personnel: H. Shapiro.

**ENTRON INC.**

*Space 516*

CATV electronic transmission systems including proposals, signal surveys, strand surveys, make ready studies, system layouts, turn-key system construction, engineering and construction assistance, financing, technical training and equipment sales will be available.


**FAIRCHILD RECORDING EQUIPMENT CORP.**

*Space 222*

A complete line of control devices with limiters and compressors, turntables, a small production console and a new reverberation system called the Reverbertron will be exhibited. To be shown for the first time are new condenser microphones using transistors and microcircuitry.

Personnel: Donald J. Plunkett, George Alexandrovich and Kent Mercer.

**FILMINE CORP.**

*Space 306*

Film processors featuring the RC-15 TC, a reversible continuous film processor with speeds up to 20 feet per minute on black and white reversible film; the R-36, a reversible film processor with speeds up to 72 FPM on black and white reversible film; the ND-100, a portable stainless steel processor which processes film at 85 FPM, and the FE-30, ektachrome film processor which processes ER and ECO-2 film at 30 FPM will be demonstrated. All machines feature an override drive system of two separate drive systems coupled to provide maximum safety for transporting film.


**FORT WORTH TOWER CO.**

*Space 301*

AM, FM, TV and microwave towers, passive reflectors, buildings and photographs of station installations will be exhibited.


**GATES RADIO CO.**

*Space 223*

Featured will be a new 1 kw FM transmitter, model FM-1G, and four new compact transistorized remote amplifiers: the Dynamate 70 four-channel; the Attache 70 three-channel; the Courier 70 two-channel, and the Unimote 70 single-channel.

Also to be shown are the FM-10G, new 10 kw FM; the FM-5G, new 5 kw FM both with solid-state power supplies; a dual polarized FM antenna; Vanguard I, one-tube 1 kw AM transmitter; BC-5P-2, 5 kw AM with phasing system in matching cabinet; a complete display of transistorized audio equipment including Executive stereo console, Diplomat dual channel, President dual channel, Ambassador, Producer, V production console, and Cartridge II cartridge tape recording equipment.


**GENERAL ANILINE & FILM CORP.**

*Space 303*

The new Ozalid thermal diazo copier 150 for general office work will be shown. A complete display will be of complete paperback systems for station based on the Ozalid 5017 automatic copier.

Personnel: Larry Knaphle, Len Jesuele, Bill Fox and Fred Raeder.

**GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.**

*Space 217-18*

A new 35 kw 10:1 VHF transmitter; a new portable three-inch image orthicon black-and-white camera, and a new four-and-a-half inch image orthicon black-and-white camera will be shown. In addition to this new material GE will also display some items in its full line of radio and television equipment, including: a helical antenna, a zig-zag antenna; one model of the 15/30/50 kw UHF transmitter, a three-inch image orthicon color camera and a remote controlled transistorized studio vidicon camera in the "quality gardens."

Also on display will be a transistorized vidicon live camera, a transistorized black-and-white film camera, a continuous motion film projector (black and white color); film center multiplexers and transistorized stereo/monaural audio consoles.

GE will also display its complete line of TV utility monitors and transistorized audio equipment.

You're looking at the back and top of a new video-waveform monitor, Type RM529. There are 45 transistors, 7 tubes, and 2 high-voltage rectifiers. All but 2 tubes and 2 transistors are socketed for easy servicing. There's no fan—it is not needed with the low power consumption of 80 watts to assure clean, quiet, long-life operation. Extremely compact, the Type RM529 uses an extremely bright CRT with a full 6-centimeter by 10-centimeter viewing area—yet the instrument occupies only 5½ inches of standard rack height.

**Here's why:**

**frequency responses**—Four different frequency-response characteristics necessary to monitor all Video Test signals are provided:
1. CHROMA Response centered at 3.58 Mc bandwidth ±400 kc to measure differential gain.
2. LOW PASS -6 db at 500 kc to see axis shift on Multi-Burst.
3. FLAT To 5 Mc ±1%, to 6 Mc ±3%.

**line selector**—Provides stable displays of the Vertical Interval Test signals. Adequate brightness is provided even at the fastest sweep speed. Can display any line desired. Brightening pulse automatically intensifies the displayed line as viewed on the associated picture monitor. No modification to the picture monitor is required.

**field selection**—Positive acting circuit allows selection of the odd or even field for display. Noise will not cause random field changing.

**dc restorer**—A feedback-type restorer acts during the backporch time. Not affected by presence of color burst. Does not distort the burst. Front-panel switch can disable the restorer—when other than video waveforms are viewed.

**Type RM529 Video-Waveform Monitor**

For waveform photography, a Tektronix Type C-27 Camera is recommended. Bezels are available to adapt other cameras to the Type RM529.

U.S. Sales Price $1100

**call your Tektronix field engineer for a demonstration**

**Tektronix, Inc.**

P.O. BOX 500 - BEAVERTON, OREGON 97005 - Phone: (Area Code 503) 644-0161 - Telex 036-691

TWX: 503-291-6105 - Cable: TEKTRONIX OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTORS IN OVER 30 COUNTRIES


GOTHAM AUDIO CORP.

Space 229

Neumann condenser microphones, including stereo models; Studer master one-quarter inch tape recorders; EMT turntables which provide "woolless" starts by remote control and cueing to the beat or syllable, and the EMT 140 steel plate reverberation unit for AM and FM stereo will be displayed. Several new microphone types will be introduced as well as other products represented by Gotham Audio in the United States.


THE GRASS VALLEY GROUP INC.

Space 507

Solid-state electronics, audio and video line including terminal equipment and control consoles will be on display.

Personnel: D. G. C. Hare, W. L. Rorden and H. S. Hare.

HARWALD CO.

Space 406

Among the items to be shown are the Mark IX Inspect-O-Film with electronic cleaning machine, the Mark IV Inspect-O-Film with electronic cleaning machine and scratch detection, the Rigby cleaning machine, Splice-O-Film automatic splicers, Admatic projector and Edit-Or.

Personnel: Bill Stelcher.

HOUSTON FEARLESS CORP.

Space 405

The new reversal Labmaster film processor, a new spray type Labmaster and a color film Labmaster will be shown.


INTERNATIONAL GOOD MUSIC INC.

Space 300

On display will be the IGM series 500 Simplimation (insertion), and the IGM series 600 Simplimation (random sequential) as well as Sovereign, Premier and Spectrum music.

Personnel: Lee Facto, Roger Jones, Dan Coulthurst, Tim Waide and Irv Law.

JAMPRO ANTENNA CO.

Space 205

A new zig-zag UHF antenna will be shown for the first time. Other items on display will be dual-polarized FM antennas and a VHF batwing antenna, which will have seven-eighths inch copper helix cables for interbay harness.


JERROLD ELECTRONICS CORP.

Space 400-02

A new UHF-VHF solid-state converter will be shown in the head-end equipment display. FM stereo gear featuring stereo modulators, tuners and audio modulators will be shown. Other new items include a full line of transistorized distributing equipment, all-band cascad, bridging amplifier, inter-channel bridging amplifier, line extender, power supply and dual splitters. A new automatic gain control will be displayed along with fittings, splices, connectors and other subscriber material hardware.


JOHNSON ELECTRONICS INC.

Space 236

A line of multiplex solid-state tuners and receivers will be shown. A new 10w audio amplifier, Je10ma1, featuring all silicon transistors and diodes will be introduced.


KLEI GL BROS.

Space 101

An all-quad TV studio lighting line with scopes, fresnels, ellipsoids and cyclorama lighting will be introduced. Another new item will be the R-64 solid-state dimmer in 2,400 and 6,000 w sizes.


LENKURT ELECTRIC CO.

Space 501

The new solid-state 75TV microwave system and 75A heterodyne repeater system will be displayed. The 75TV is designed for color or monochrome transmission with most of the system circuits on plug-in cards. The 75A is capable of accommodating 960 voice channels or color TV.

Personnel: W. A. Green, J. B. Naugle, R. N. Lawrence, B. J. Volante and A. C. Walker.

LTV CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS DIVISION

Space 213

A new 50 kw AM transmitter, 317C, Pro-Log automatic programing and logging system including a new small-market Pro-Log system will be shown as well as Trafficaccounting.


MACARTA INC.

Space 315

A new improved line of Mark II Carousels, record centers, playback units and accessories for automatic tape cartridge systems will be shown.


MAGNECORD SALES, MIDWESTERN INSTRUMENTS INC.

Space 502

On exhibit will be Magnecord tape recording equipment.

Personnel: David Brothers, George Connee, Joe Rodimak and Charles Smith.

MARTI ELECTRONICS

Space 234

A new line of 950 mc STL and intercity relay equipment incorporating the latest solid-state techniques will be exhibited. Also on display will be 150 mc remote pickup equipment and a new line of 450 mc equipment for remote pickup, automatic relay and civil defense.


McMARTIN INDUSTRIES INC.

Space 215

A new stereo multiplex monitor, the TBM-22000, will be demonstrated. Also to be shown are the complete broadcast equipment line, audio amplifiers, SCA multiplex receivers and transistor mixer preamplifiers.

Personnel: Raymond McLartin, Leonard H. Hedlund, Gary J. Smith, Charles King, Gus Spyrou, Duane Haverty, Tom Ellis, A. B. Clapp, Bill Keene, A. W. Green, Joel Joseph, Ken Weyborne, Jack Carter, Bud Moukhop, Bruce Jacobs, Pete Seay, Jack Manda-
Just What Does a TV Computer Programmer Do?

First thing it does is go to work saving money—if it's Tarzian's new Automatic Programmer for Television (APT). APT starts paying its own way immediately by eliminating make goods caused by operator error. It can't get flustered—can't panic. Prime time, or any time.

With a Tarzian computer programmer, productions run smoother . . . faster. At APT's command, intricate combinations of switches, fades, dissolves, supers, pre-rolls, previews, etc. are executed precisely as required by your programming. With NO mistakes. And all automatically, freeing station personnel for more productive effort. APT speaks your language, too. All this solid state workhorse needs to go into action is the information right off your program log. No confusing translation into computer lingo. And anyone who can read the log can load it into the computer. It's really that simple.

APT is a true computer—not just an automation switcher. It was designed solely for television—not modified from some other use. It's all solid state. It interfaces readily with existing equipment. And, it costs less than a VTR.

First computer programmer designed specifically for television by a major television manufacturer.

A call or letter brings our brochure with all the details.

SARKES TARZIAN
BROADCAST EQUIPMENT DIVISION
BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA

Come See Us at NAB Sheraton Park Suite F340-1
bouc, Neal Hunter, Pat Quinn, Art Cohen, Bob Fissell, Mort Liebman, John Gouveau, P. D. Thompson, Jim Howard, Joe Clancy, Jim Hall and Al Schwartz.

**MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES INC.**

*Space 203*

Solid-state mobile microwave TV relay equipment for TV pickup relay bands, solid-state STL equipment, high power TWT amplifiers for all microwave bands and common carrier mobile TV pickup microwave relay equipment for operating telephone companies will be exhibited.


**3M CO.**

*Space 207*

The Magnetic Products Division will show a video-tape demonstrating techniques and special effects applicable to TV commercials and new Scotch brand low-noise sound tapes and lubricated sound tapes for cartridges.

The Revere-Mincom Division will show its professional mastering recorder and the unit’s Isoop loop transport, which pulls tape past the recording heads in a way that avoids flutter, wow and lack of constant speed. Also to be shown is a dropout compensator, which is compatible with color and monochrome equipment.


**MIRATEL ELECTRONICS INC.**

*Space 210*

A professional transistorized TV monitor, general purpose transistorized monitor and progressional vacuum tube monitor will be displayed.

Personnel: John Klindworth, Bill Toeller, Pete Vogelgesang, Bill Sadler and George Kanen.

**MOSELEY ASSOCIATES INC.**

*Space 237*

Two new products will be displayed: the PBR-21 solid-state remote control system for AM-FM-TV using a single, voice quality telephone circuit and the RPL-L 160 mc remote pickup system with 30 w transmission from mobile or base stations. Other items on display will be the PCL-2B studio transmitter links, the LPE-10 FM exciter with 10 w direct modulation, the SCG-3 stereo generator and SCG-4 SCA multiplex generator.


**MVR CORP.**

*Space 310*

A new portable broadcast TV tape recorder, the MVR-65, and the MVR-600D solid state video disk TV recorder will be introduced. The disk unit will record and playback one complete interlaced TV frame with sync, or several frames or fields.


**NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS INC.**

*Space 106*

Plumbicon broadcast color camera, Plumbicon broadcast black-and-white cameras, color encoders, flying spot scanners, color and black-and-white monitors and large screen projectors, 16mm and 35mm projectors, closed-circuit TV cameras, Sync generator systems, broadcast dynamic and condenser microphones and other accessories will be featured.


**NORTRONICS CO.**

*Space 202*

A complete line of magnetic tape recording heads and accessories for OEM and replacements, including the Cartridge Mount replacement kit for cartridge units will be shown.

Personnel: Joseph Dundovic, Thor Johnson, John Youngdahl, Paul Lund and Miles Efron.

**Q-TV INC.**

*Space 239*

A variety of products will be shown: multisynchronous prompter packages, horizontal tape dispatcher, Q Autocrawl, Q Lensline, Q outriders, duplex Q crawl, dual head rear-screen projector and five-eighths inch modified Q typewriter.

Personnel: Al Eisenberg, Sam Elgort, Sam Monteforts, George Andros and Stanley Train.

**QUICK-SET INC.**

*Space 407*

The Gibralter cradle head will be introduced. Other items on display will be tripods, panheads and dollies for broadcast and closed-circuit applications.


BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
What's the big deal about
Times' new
2000 ft. seamless sheath CATV cable?

Plenty! It not only saves you money in installation and maintenance. It performs better throughout the life of your CATV system... and actually increases system profits.

1. Easily saves you 10% on installation and shipping costs. 2,000 ft. lengths mean fewer splices. This saves you 8% in the cost of labor and splice connectors. Only 1 reel needed for 2,000 ft. of cable instead of 1 reel for each 1,000 ft. saves you an additional 2% in handling and shipping.

2. Increases profit. The fewer the splices, the less maintenance needed. Every splice is a potential trouble-expense point. Less maintenance means less labor cost and more profit over the life of the system.

3. Improved electrical performance. Times JT-1000 cable, in 2,000 ft. lengths, is manufactured with a guaranteed 26db minimum return loss—a must for minimum ghosting. Seamless tube sheath gives you the radiation protection you need when high power level amplifiers are used. And because it's seamless; Times JT-1000 cable won't let in moisture vapor that stops your signal short of target.

And don't forget... long after so-called economy cable has been replaced, Times JT-1000 cable will still be a top performer.

It's a fact: Re-installing a cable system costs more than the original installation. With a so-called economy system, your system starts deteriorating the day you put it in. But Times' JT-1000 cable keeps pace while you're upgrading your system and lives up to your system's planned potential. Why not take advantage of this direct way to improve your system's profits?

TIMES WIRE AND CABLE
Division of the International Silver Co.

Transmission System Design and Engineering/Standard & Special Coaxial Cable/Multiconductor Cable/Complete Cable Assemblies/Tellon® Hook-Up Wire

COPYRIGHT 1965

Broadcasting, March 15, 1965 125
RAYTHEON CO.

Space 104

Products on display will include the new KTR-II solid state dual-link microwave system, KTR microwave relay system for intercity relay remote pickup or STL applications, TMA program audio channel units, new solid state type B clamp amplifier, microwave relay reguide accessories, Machlett tetrode and triode power tubes, Raytheon power tubes and Designer 400 series control knobs.


RCA

Space 100

A new image orthicon camera for field use, a deluxe TV tape recorder, incorporating recent technical improvements and new equipment for closed-circuit systems will be introduced at RCA's "television studio of tomorrow."

The exhibit will feature a specially built master control center operating the "New Look" equipment line. Four types of monochrome cameras and a production model of the TK-42, live color camera will be in operation.

Also on display will be new items in the transmitting, film, sound recording and audio equipment areas.


RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES

Space 100

The Products Department will feature two new microphones the BK-12 super miniature lavaliere and the SK-30 and SK-31 cardoid, dynamic microphones. Other items on display will be silicon rectifiers, image orthicons and power tubes including the new 8501 Cermolox tube.


REEVES SOUND CRAFT DIVISION, REEVES INDUSTRIES INC.

Space 500

New high temperature plastic-base magnetic recording tape, micro-plate video tape and other professional recording products will be featured.


RIKER INDUSTRIES INC.

Space 220

A preview of several new products including an automated programing video switching system, Viteac test set, SMPTE signal generator, additive/non-additive video mixers and view pointer will be featured. The Riker booth will represent a new kind of television studio with full video facilities enclosed in a table high control console.


ROHN SYSTEMS INC.

Space 321

AM, FM and TV broadcast and microwave towers, reflectors, lighting equipment and associated tower equipment and installation will be shown.

Personnel: Dwight Rohn, Dick Kleine, Grady Rooker, Bud Blaksley, Dave Fehr, Al Repsumer and Bob Kennedy.

RUST CORP. OF AMERICA

Space 225

Three new pieces of equipment will be displayed: two versions of Rust's transmitter automatic logging synchronous continuous line system, the AL-100 and AL-100-R, the latter for transmitters operated from remote sites. Also new is the BCR-11, an automatic logging system capable of monitoring and alarming up to an 11-tower directional array. The AC-8A2S is a new stereo or dual console. Other items will include improved versions of remote control gear and FM stereo transmitters.


SCHAFER ELECTRONICS

Space 212

A new 800-S stereo program control system that will operate six music playback decks, an S-100 spot locator and a TM-8 audio clock will be featured. Program logging is accomplished with a new one-third inch per second recorder. Also on display will be a new model 500 transmitter remote control which allows 40 different operating functions and meters 20 different circuits.


SHIBADEN CORP. OF AMERICA

Space 226

A slow motion TV tape recorder, a transistorized microwave TV relay system and transistorized special effects amplifier will be shown. The solid-state tape recorder, for broadcast use, features low power consumption, a slow motion ratio of 1:5 and can be used to play back tapes made on any regular broadcast-quality tape deck.

Personnel: Y. Hirano.

SHURE BROTHERS INC.

Space 232

Microphones and accessories for radio and television as well as Shure's SME pickup arm will be on display. The model SE-1 stereo broadcast pre-amplifier, the model MCC broadcast stereo equalizer and stereo-dynetic phonograph cartridges for broadcasting will also be shown.


SONY CORP. OF AMERICA

Space 320

The BV-120 broadcast video tape recorder, a lightweight unit consisting of recorder and stabilizer; five and nine-inch monitors and monitor receivers; the CVC-100 vidicon camera, a lightweight unit designed for closed-circuit systems; the EM-2N portable, broadcast audio tape recorder and dynamic and condenser microphones will be displayed.


SPARTA ELECTRONIC CORP.

Space 319

The model A-20 solid-state audio console employing eight faders that can mix from a selection of 16 audio inputs will be shown for the first time. Also to be exhibited is the new multiple-tape cartridge system, model MC-
Hey, Mister!

Lend me a dollar to help me walk and I’ll make you feel good all day
(P.S. I’ll pay you back when I’m rich)

Giving to the Easter Seal Kid, here, besides making you feel good in the mysterious way that giving does, enables him and 250,000 others all over the U.S.A. to keep coming to us for help in overcoming these crippling disorders—accidents, poliomyelitis, cerebral palsy, multiple sclerosis, muscular dystrophy, arthritis, birth deformities, speech defects, and many others.

Easter Seal Fund Appeal
address: Crippled Children, c/o your local postmaster

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
105, with five separate tape cartridge handlers in one compact unit which can be expanded into a full automated system by coupling additional five deck units into the system.

Also on display: model BP-11 battery-powered portable tape cartridge playback unit; model A-50B production/remote studio and its stereo version, the new model AS-50B stereo portable studio; the Sparta-Matic line of tape cartridge systems in the 300B and the 400 series; models A-10B and AS-100 monaural and stereo audio consoles; model CD-15 tape cartridge time delay and reverberation unit; models TEP-2 and TEP-3S monaural and stereo equalized turntable preamplifiers and other related broadcast studio equipment.


STANDARD ELECTRONICS CORP.

Space 103

A new combination solid state 2/5 kw VHF transmitter in one cabinet, aural combination 1 kw/500 w, completely self contained will be shown. In addition a new look solid-state one-design amplifier for use with the above for output combinations up to 75 kw visual and aural ratios of 10% to 50% will be exhibited.

Also to be shown is a prototype of the new air-cooled UHF 10 kw/20 kw amplifier designed to provide a complete range of power levels from 10 kw to 40 kw. FM transmitters, stereo generators, mux modulators and other associated equipment will also be displayed.


SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

Space 317

The Newschief portable live camera will be shown. Studio and film cameras, and new equipment for closed-circuit use also will be on display.


SARKES TARZIAN INC.

Space 208

A complete line of solid-state cameras including image orthicon and Plumbicon studio cameras and a vidicon film chain will be shown. Also on display will be solid state vertical interval switching systems, heterodyne relay systems for microwave and a programing computer.


TEKTRONIX INC.

Space 201

The RMX29 TV waveform monitor for making precise measurements of vertical interval test signals; the 151 sampling plug-in for line testing, and a spectrum analyzer plug-in line will be exhibited.

Personnel: Charles Rhodes and Phil Crosby.

TELE-MEASUREMENTS INC.

Space 303

New line Tele-Amp, solid state color acceptable 30 me switchable video-pulse amplifiers, with up to 6 individual adjustable outputs will be shown.

Personnel: Jack Poppele, Bill Endres, George Franklin, Bob Henderson, Dick Weiss.

TELEMET CO.

Space 105

Four new transistorized items will be displayed: the 3209A1 color stabilizing amplifier; 3203A1 clamp amplifier; 3518A1 color bar generator, and 3519A1 sync generator. Also on exhibit is the complete transistorized line of generators, amplifiers, sync lock, phase correctors, color TV monitors, color encoders and differential phase and gain receivers.


TELEPRO INDUSTRIES INC.

Space 241

A new line of long-throw lenses for 6000 front and rear screen projectors will be introduced. Also on display will be the Mod V cueing system, the Telefader Twin with douser system and audio-visual three part screen technique.

Personnel: Joe Munisteri Jr., Arnold Kaminer, H. Nettleton and George Morrison.

TELEQUIP CORP.

Space 202

The Ikegami three-inch image orthicon back-pack camera, Microwave Associates solid-state relay equipment and a full line of associated gear for remote mobile operations will be shown.

Personnel: Howard L. Ryder, J. J. Camarda, Eric Stromsted, John O'Leary and Donald Laughran.

TELESYNC CORP.

Space 204

Rear screen projectors, automatic and dual automatic projectors with solid-state controls, tape transport projection system and synchronous prompting equipment and accessories with solid-state controls will be exhibited.

Personnel: Bob Swanson, Josef Henkle, Al Sloman, Bob Hadley and Lynn Shubert.

TELEVISION ZOOMAR CO.

Space 216

The Autocam, a pan and tilt head and zoom lens designed for remote controlled studio cameras will be shown. Also on display will be the Angenieux-Zoomar 10-21B zoom lens with a range of 35-350mm.


THOMSON ELECTRIC CO.

Space 313

Among new items to be displayed will be a transistorized Plumbicon-tube type live camera, a color flying spot scanner, a transistorized vidicon camera, three and four-and-a-half solid-state image orthicon cameras and a transmitter, new telecine equipment and a video-film camera chain will also be shown.


TOWNSEND ASSOCIATES

Space 219

A newly designed UHF high power transmitter, klystron amplifier tubes and a unitized power supply will be displayed. The transmitter employs an exciter with built-in test features, and monitoring and control systems in the amplifier. The power supply is contained in an oil-filled case.


U.S. ARMY

Space Concouse

The Army exhibit will depict its weekly TV series, The Big Picture and weekly radio series, The Army Hour and Worldwide.

Personnel: Lieutenant Colonel William C. Byrns, Stanley Field, Major James Adams, David B. Eskin, Major Vincent D'Angelo, Sergeant Major Donald Cosgrove and Master Sergeant Pat McCusker.
VIDEO-MEDICAL ELECTRONICS CORP.  
Space 508-11  
The VME 500 and 600 and various West German video-tape recording equipment, including a three-inch image orthicon camera, will be displayed.  

VIKING CABLE CO.  
Space 515  
Coaxial cables, pressure taps, amplifiers and matching transformers and allied products will be shown.  
Personnel: Arthur Baum, Robert E. Baum and Garry Balsom.

VISUAL ELECTRONICS CORP.  
Space 107-08  
The new Philips Plumbicon color TV camera will be introduced by Visual. The solid-state camera is lightweight and features a 10:1 servo-controlled zoom lens. Other items on display will include 1-50 kw AM transmitters and 250 w-20 kw FM transmitters, all with solid-state silicon rectifiers; an audio automation system incorporating random access and sequential operation; IBM card control of audio automation systems; McCurdy solid-state audio consoles including the SS-4400 dual-channel model, which is also available in a stereo version.

Also on exhibit will be the Spotmaster Tenspot cartridge tape unit; an Allenized video-tape recorder system with interchangeable plug-in modules and stable sync-lock servo; the Elcon long-life three-inch image orthicon tube; a compact vidicon film chain of a Graflex projector uniplexed to a solid-state GPL PD-700 TV camera; the Mark 10 zoom lens image orthicon camera; Allen solid-state wide-band video tape switcher and video-tape erase and cue system; a pulse assignment switcher; video switching systems; FaVag H-120 electronic master clock system; Comrex transistorized wireless microphones; Jerrold solid-state micro-

Program producers and syndicators

ABC FILMS  
Shoreham, Suite C636  
(see page 80).

ALLIED ARTISTS TELEVISION CORP.  
Shoreham, Suite F150-52  
(see page 80).

AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION INC.  
Shoreham, Suite 134-36  
(see page 80).

BUENA VISTA DISTRIBUTION (WALT DISNEY)  
Shoreham, E430-32  
Personnel: Don Tatum, Card Walker, Vince Jeffries and Phil Salis.

CBS FILMS  
Washington Hilton, Mount Vernon Suite  
(see page 80).

WARD ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES  
Space 312  
Vertical internal switching systems, computer controlled TV switching system and a semi-automated television station break switcher will be displayed as well as signal processing amplifiers, video mixing amplifiers, video and pulse distribution amplifiers and video jack panels. Also to be shown are UHF antennas and accessories.  
Personnel: Kurt Butenhoef, Bob Manteau, A. Renner, Peter Wheatley, Peter Macfarlane, Ken Davies, Hans Rudiger, Peter Carey, John Ross, Dick Martin and Arden Boland.

WHITTAKER CORP. GENCOM DIV.  
Space 314  
Four new products in Gencom's Studio of the Future: a solid-state Plumbicon camera for studio applications; a solid-state four-and-one-half inch image orthicon camera; a 10 by 10 by 3 reed relay distribution switcher and a 10 by 10 by 6 reed relay pulse distribution switcher will be introduced.  

WILKENS EON ELECTRONICS INC.  
Space 409-11  
AM frequency and modulation monitors, FM exciters, FM stereo generators and silicon rectifiers will be exhibited. Also on display: parts and service of ITA equipment.  

COMMERCIAL RECORDING CORP.  
Shoreham, Suite B420-24  
Personnel: John Coyle, Henry Onorati, Jim Collins and Dillard Carrera.

DESILU SALES INC.  
Shoreham, Suite D114-16  
(see page 80).

EMBASSY PICTURES CORP.  
Shoreham, Suite G108  
(see page 82).

FOUR STAR DISTRIBUTION CORP.  
Shoreham, Suite F151-55  
(see page 82).

HARTWEST PRODUCTIONS  
Shoreham, Suite D206-08  
Personnel: Saul Jaffe, William Rafael, Joe Peoples, Ross Charles and John Pace.
HOLLYWOOD TELEVISION SERVICE
Sheraton-Park, Suite G102
(see page 82).

KING FEATURES SYNDICATE
Sheraton-Park, Suite F157
(see page 82).

LANG-WORTH FEATURE PROGRAMS
Unassigned
Personnel: John D. Langlois.

M&A ALEXANDER

MARCUS ASSOCIATES INC.
Washington Hilton, Suite unassigned
Personnel: F. E. Weidman.

MARK CENTURY CORP.
Sheraton-Park, Suite A500
Personnel: Milt Herson, Frank C. Beck, Marv Kemper, Ellis Agee, Fred Winton, Bernard Edelman, Bud Prager and June Griffen.

MCA TV LTD.
Sheraton-Park, Suite D200
(see page 82).

POPEYE RENEWALS STILL RUNNING
AT 92%

MEDALLION TELEVISION ENTERPRISES INC.
Sheraton-Park, Suite G104-6
(see page 82).

MGM-TV
Sheraton-Park, Suite C240
(see page 84).

CHARLES MICHELSON INC.
Sheraton-Park, Suite C346
Personnel: Charles Michelson and Albert Altmark.

NATIONAL TELEFILM ASSOCIATES INC.
Sheraton, Suites G105, F160-62
(see page 84).

NBC FILMS
Madison, Suite unassigned
(see page 84).

OFF-NETWORK PRODUCTIONS
International Inn, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Mert Koplin, Charles Grinkler, Harry Scoubin and John Christophel.

PAMS PRODUCTIONS INC.
Sheraton, Suite B520-4

PEPPER SOUND STUDIOS INC.
Sheraton, Suite A202

PROGRAMATIC BROADCASTING SERVICE
DIVISION OF SCHEDUMATIC
Unassigned
Personnel: John Esau, Robert Fender, Tom White and Jack Whitney.

PURCELL PRODUCTIONS
Sheraton-Park, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Don Purcell.

RCA RECORDED PROGRAMS
Sheraton-Park, Suite C340

WALTER READE-STERLING
Sheraton, Suite F757
(see page 86).

WALTER SCHWIMMER INC.
Executive House, Suite 401
Personnel: Walter Schwimmer, Art Pickens, Philip Schwimmer, Howard Christianson and Laurence Goldberg.

SCREEN GEMS INC.
Sheraton, Suite F131-35
(see page 86).

SESAC
Sheraton, Suite G200

SEVEN ARTS ASSOCIATED CORP.
Sheraton, Suite F154-58
(see page 86).

SPORTS NETWORK INC.
Mayflower, Columbia and District Rooms

STORER PROGRAMS
Sheraton, Suite E330
(see page 86).

TELESYND DIVISION OF WRAATHER CORP.
Washington Hilton, Suite unassigned
(see page 86).

TELEVISION AFFILIATES CORP.
Sheraton, Suite E439
Personnel: Peter M. Affe and Joe Schackner.

TRANS-LUX TELEVISION CORP.
Sheraton, Suite E137-39
(see page 87).

TRIANGLE PROGRAM SALES
Sheraton-Park, Suite B420
(see page 87).

20TH CENTURY-FOX TELEVISION INC.
Sheraton, Suite D119-21
(see page 87).

TUCKER PRODUCTIONS
Sheraton-Park, Suite unassigned
Personnel: George Tucker and Rudolph Trifon.

UNITED ARTISTS ASSOCIATED
Sheraton, Suite 130-32
(see page 88).

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
Tanners modify their rating system

The TANNER Electronic Survey Tabulation (TEST) method of obtaining TV audience ratings was the talk of the 1964 NAB convention. Every one wanted to see the truck - full of electronic gear and TV monitors that, driven up and down city streets at a speed of 15 miles per hour, would record the dial settings of all TV sets in use for 300 feet from the truck on all sides.

Questions were asked: Would it work? Broadcast engineers agreed that it would. How could a count of sets-in-use alone provide a rating figure when the total number of sets along the route was unknown? Here there was less agreement, but Jim and Tom Tanner, broker partners in the Tanner Engineering Co. of Wilmington, Calif., developer of TEST, believe they have found the answer by collecting area demographic data in advance, against which the TEST information can be applied.

In the year between conventions, the TEST equipment has been streamlined to a package 5 feet long by 2 feet wide by 1 foot, 8 inches deep, with an overall weight of 400 pounds. This means it can be lifted by two men, can be transported by station wagon instead of a truck and can count sets at the rate of 40 per second, so that the wagon can travel as fast as traffic laws and conditions permit, no longer limited to 15 miles per hour. Or the apparatus can be airborne in a helicopter or small plane to make its survey from the sky.

The single pickup loop has been doubled to one on each end, enabling the accelerated set count, and the depth at which sets can be counted is now 5,000 feet.

Only one attendant, the driver, is now needed on the TEST vehicle. The data collection system is now "audited" by an automatic 35mm camera which takes pictures every tenth of a mile along the route, each frame including the image of a stop-watch and the mileage meter along with streetscene to show exactly where the wagon was at any given time during the measuring period.

In the Middle - "We're in a unique position," Tom Tanner said last week. "We have a tool that all the engineers approve of and we're no longer the babes in the wood about ratings we were a year ago. But we're caught between the broadcasters who say, 'We like it, but we have to use the rating services the agencies say they want,' and the agencies who tell us, 'We like it, but we have to take the ratings the networks give us.'"

The Tanners think they can break that dilemma, but it's going to take money and a lot more than the $300,000 they already have invested in their traveling rating tool.

The Tanners are now seeking to interest a large investor, probably a major company with free capital and a desire for diversification, to take over the further development of TEST. "We're product developers," Mr. Tanner stated, "and we have no desire to operate a rating service on our own. We'll license someone to manufacture the equipment or we'll arrange for the manufacture and sell it or lease it on a royalty basis. We're just tool makers. We have a tool we're proud of and we want to get it used properly and to participate in the profits."

The Tanners will be attending the convention next week.
CB RADIO
Shoreham, Suite B120

CB RADIO STATIONS
Shoreham, Suite B120

CBS-TV
Shoreham, Suite C530

KEYSTONE BROADCASTING CO.
Sheraton-Park, Suite D700
Personnel: Edwin R. Peterson, Christine Fahy, Noel Rhys, Charles Hammarstrom and Jane Pinkerton.

MARKET 1 NETWORK
Sheraton-Park, Suite A111-15
Personnel: James Sondheim and Ralph Arlin.

MUTUAL BROADCASTING SYSTEM
Sheraton-Park, Suite B720

NBC RADIO, NBC-TV
Shoreham, Suite C330

Station brokers
BLACKBURN & CO.
Washington Hilton, Suite unassigned

CHAPMAN & CO. INC.
Dupont Plaza, Suite unassigned

R. C. CRISLER & CO.
Mayflower, Suite 381
Personnel: R. C. Crisler, Paul E. Wagner and Alex Howard.

DANIELS & ASSOCIATES
Madison, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Bill Daniels.

HOWARD S. FRAZIER INC.
1736 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W.

WILT GUNZENDORFER & ASSOCIATES
Sheraton-Park, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Wilt Gunzendorfer

HAMILTON-LANDIS & ASSOCIATES
Washington Hilton, Suite unassigned

HOWARD E. STARK
Shoreham, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Howard E. Stark.

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
Station reps

ABC-TV SPOT SALES
Statler Hilton, Suite unassigned

ADVERTISING TIME SALES
Sheraton Park, Suite F640

AM RADIO SALES
Washington Hilton, Suite unassigned

AVERY-KNODEL
Sheraton Park, Suite F440
Personnel: J. W. Knodel, Roger H. O'Sullivan, Robert J. Kizer, F. Robert Kalthoff, John S. Stewart, David N. Simmons, Gale Block and John J. Del Greco.

MORT BASSETT & CO.
Sheraton Park, Suite F250-52

ELISABETH M. BECKJORDAN
Sheraton Park, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Elisabeth M. Beckjordan.

CHARLES BERNARD CO.
(COUNTRY MUSIC NETWORK)
Sheraton Park, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Charles Bernard.

JOHN BLAIR & CO.
BLAIR TELEVISION
BLAIR RADIO
Washington Hilton, Solar Suite
Personnel: John Blair, Frank Martin, Thomas Harrison, Jim Theiss, Jack Fritz, Lou Faust, Mel Goldberg and Lee Mehlig.

THE BOLLING CO.
Sheraton Park, Suite unassigned

BROADCAST COMMUNICATIONS GROUP
Washington Hilton, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Peter Lasker, Thomas Nunan, Thomas Comerford and Sam Schneider.

BROADCAST TIME SALES
Mayflower, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Carl L. Schuele, Gus Nathan and Jim Rubenstein.

CBS RADIO SPOT SALES
Shoreham, Suite C135
Personnel: Maurie Webster, Edward O'Berst, Gene Myers, George Arnold and James K. Francis.

CBS-TV NATIONAL SALES
Shoreham, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Ted O'Connell and Al Miranda.

HENRY L. CHRISTAL CO.
Sheraton Park, Suite A600-02

ROGER COLEMAN INC.
Sheraton Park, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Roger Coleman.

ROBERT E. EASTMAN & CO.
Statler Hilton, Suite unassigned

FM GROUP SALES
Washington Hilton, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Will Dougherty.

GILL-PERNA INC.
Sheraton Park, Suite E724-26

HARRINGTON, RIGHTER & PARSONS
Shoreham, Suite E830-32
GEORGE P. HOLLINGBERY CO.
Sheraton Park, Suite F540-41

HAL HOLMAN CO.
Shoreham, Suite A601
Personnel: Hal and Marie Holman.

BERNARD HOWARD & CO.
Washington Hilton, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Bernard Howard, Jack Davis, Robert Bell and Larry Wasserstein.

H-R TELEVISION/TV REPRESENTATIVES

Washington Hilton, Jupiter Suite

THE KATZ AGENCY
Washington Hilton, Presidential Suite

JACK MASLA & CO.
Sheraton Park, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Jack Masla, Allan Klamer, Bob Ferraro, Marvin Davis and Val Bruce.

McGAVREN-GUILD
Shoreham, Suite E730-32
Personnel: Daren McGavren, Ralph Guild, Ed Argow, Bob Williams, Ralph Conner and Inez Aimee.

THE MEEKER CO.
Sheraton Park, Suite 223-25

METRO RADIO SALES
DIV. OF METROMEDIA INC.
Sheraton Park, Suite unassigned

METRO TV SALES
Sheraton Park, Suite unassigned
Personnel: John B. Sias and Thomas J. Tilson.

NATIONAL TELEVISION SALES INC.
Mayflower, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Oliver Treyz, Jack Mohler and Tom Judge.

NBC SPOT SALES
Sheraton Carlton, Suite unassigned

PETERS, GRIFFIN, WOODWARD
Washington Hilton, Mars Suite

EDWARD PETRY & CO.
Shoreham, Clubroom

PRESTIGE REPRESENTATION ORGANIZATION
Mayflower, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Sam Brownstein.

PAUL H. RAYMER CO.
Sheraton Carlton, Suite unassigned

SAVALLI/GATES
Mayflower, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Joseph Savalli, Russ Walker and Bob Baird.

SELECT STATION REPRESENTATIVES INC.
Mayflower, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Al Shepard and Irv Unger.

At The NAB Convention

SEE THE LATEST AUTOMATIC BROADCASTING EQUIPMENT

New — Improved — Superior

MaCarTa Mark II Carousel — Only one of its kind. Plays 24 cartridges at random or in sequence. Makes automatic advance programming a reality.

MaCarTa Mark II Record Center — Most dependable; most reliable. Puts cues and messages on tape with highest quality reproduction.

MaCarTa Mark II Playback Units — Insure instantaneous airing of high quality messages with complete dependability.

See these superior MaCarTa units in actual operation at the NAB Convention. Booth 315.

At the NAB Convention Preview

134 (NAB CONVENTION PREVIEW)
SPOT TIME SALES
DuPont Plaza, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Carl Loucks, Robert McFarlin and Jay Williams.

STONE REPRESENTATIVES INC.
Sheraton Park, Suite D300-02
Personnel: Peggy Stone, George Schmidt, Seymour Thomas, Saul Frischling and Robert Jensen.

STORER TELEVISION SALES
Madison, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Peter Storer, Francis P. Barron, John D. Kelly and J. William Mason.

TELEVISION ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES
Sheraton and Executive House, Suites unassigned
Personnel: Robert McGredy, Robert Hoffman, Benjamin Margolis and Marvin Shapiro.

VENARD, TORBET & McCONNELL INC.
Sheraton, Suite G400-03

GRANT WEBB
Sheraton Park, Suite A111-15
Personnel: Grant Webb, Greg Macafee and Bill Dahlsten.

WEED RADIO AND TELEVISION
Washington Hilton, Suite unassigned

ADAM YOUNG
Sheraton Park, Suite M261-63
Personnel: Adam Young, James F. O'Grady Jr., William B. Peavey, Robert A. Burke and David L. O'Shea.

Research services

AMERICAN RESEARCH BUREAU
Sheraton, Suite A400-02

MEDIA STATISTICS INC.
Windsor Park, Suite unassigned
Personnel: James W. Seiler and Jack Gross.

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965

A. C. NIELSEN CO.
Sheraton Park, Suite A700-02

THE PULSE INC.
Sheraton Park, Suite F140-41

SINDLINGER & CO.
Sheraton Park, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Albert E. Sindlinger and Thomas Taylor.

Other exhibitors

THE ASSOCIATED PRESS
Sheraton Park, Franklin Room

LEE-JEFFREYS INC.
Sheraton Park, Suite M557-561
Personnel: Lee Wolfman and Robert Burton.

RADIO ADVERTISING BUREAU
Sheraton Park, Suite A411-15

STANDARD RATE & DATA
(directory services)
Shoreham, Suite E630
Personnel: Clinton Abbott, Jack Cusick, Harvey Harkaway, Marvin Melnikoff and Tom O'Hara.

STANDARD RATE & DATA
(data services)
Windsor Park, Suite unassigned
Personnel: Don McGlathery and Don Waterbury.

TELEFILM MAGAZINE
Sheraton Park, Suite F750-52
Personnel: Al Press.

TELEVISION BUREAU OF ADVERTISING
Sheraton Park, Suite M659
Personnel: Norman Cash, George

SCULLY 280
Solid State Scully 280 is now available in special 14" model. Write for information on the 280 (SP 14), crafted in the traditional Scully manner for truly professional performance.

Scully Recording Instruments Corp.
450 Bunnell Street, Bridgeport, Conn. 06607
Send for FREE 35-pg. booklet “Planning for Automated Broadcasting.” Or call collect today 309-829-1228.

WHERE TO FIND IT

Exhibits of equipment manufacturers will be located in the lower lobbies of the Sheraton-Park hotel during the NAB convention. Exhibit space and/or the hospitality suites assigned as of March 11 are shown. Symbol SH-P means Sheraton-Park.

Large directory boards will be posted in the lobbies of the Shoreham and Sheraton-Park.

EXHIBITORS

Addressograph-Multigraph Corp. .................................. Space 307
Adler Educational Systems ........................................... Space 325
Albin Optical Co. ..................................................... Space 323
Alford Manufacturing Co. ............................................ Space 209
Altec Lansing Inc. ................................................... Space 211
Ameco Inc. .......................................................... Space 513-14
American Electronics Laboratories Inc. .......................... Space 512
Anmos Corp. ....................................................... Space 200
Andrew Corp. ........................................................ Space 238
Arriflex Corp. of America ........................................... Space 324
Audio Devices Inc. .................................................. Space 408
Automatic Tape Control ............................................. Space 309
Bauer Electronics Corp. ............................................... Space 318
Boston Insulated Wire & Cable ..................................... Space 224
Broadcast Electronics Inc. ......................................... Space 107
CBS Laboratories ..................................................... Space 242
CCA Electronics ..................................................... Space 322
Century Lighting Inc. ................................................. Space 221
Chrono-Log Corp. ................................................... Space 308
Cleveland Electronics Inc. ........................................... Space 227
Electronic Inc. ...................................................... Space 316
Colo Electronics Inc. ................................................ Space 316
Colortron Industries .................................................. Space 231
Conrac Division, Gianinini ......................................... Space 102
Cummins Engine Co. ................................................ Space 304
Dage Television Co. .................................................. Space 404
Dresser-Decca Co. .................................................... Space 306
Dynair Electronics Inc. ............................................... Space 235
Electronics, Missiles & Communications Inc. .................. Space 243
Entron Inc. ........................................................... Space 516
Fairchild Recording Equipment ..................................... Space 222
Filmline Corp. ........................................................ Space 306
Fort Worth Tower Co. ............................................... Space 301
Sales Radio Co. ...................................................... Space 223
General Aniline & Film Corp. ..................................... Space 303
General Electric ..................................................... Space 217-18
Gotham Audio Corp. ................................................ Space 229
Grass Valley Group Inc. ............................................. Space 507
Harwood Co. ........................................................ Space 406
Houston Fearless Corp. .............................................. Space 405
International Good Music Inc. ................................... Space 300
Jampro Antenna Co. ................................................ Space 205
Jerold Electronics Corp. .......................................... Space 400-02
Johnson Electronics Inc. .......................................... Space 236
Kliegl Bros. ........................................................ Space 101
Lenkurt Electric Co. ................................................ Space 501
LTV Continental Electronics ....................................... Space 213
MaCarta Inc. ........................................................ Space 315
Magnecord Sales, Midwesten ....................................... Space 502
Instruments Inc. ...................................................... Space 234
Martl Electronics ................................................... Space 215
McMartin Industries Inc. .......................................... Space 215

Microwave Associates Inc. ...................................... Space 203
3M Co. .............................................................. Space 207
Miratel Electronics Inc. .......................................... Space 210
Moseley Associates Inc. .......................................... Space 237
MVR Corp. .......................................................... Space 310
North American Philips Co. ....................................... Space 106
Nortronics Co. ...................................................... Space 202
Q-TV Inc. ........................................................... Space 299
Quick-Set Inc. ....................................................... Space 407
RCA ................................................................. Space 100
RCA Electronic Components & Devices Space 100
Raytheon Co. ......................................................... Space 104
Reeves Soundcraft ................................................... Space 500
Riker Industries Inc. ................................................ Space 220
Rohm Systems Inc. ................................................ Space 321
Rust Corp. of America ............................................. Space 225
Schafer Electronics ................................................ Space 212
Shibaden Corp. of America ....................................... Space 226
Shure Brothers Inc. ................................................ Space 322
Sony Corp. of America ............................................ Space 320
Spartal Electronic Corp. ............................................ Space 319
Standard Electronics Corp. ....................................... Space 103

BPI well represented

There will be 30 representatives of Broadcasting and Television magazine, in Washington March 21-24 to cover the 43d annual National Association of Broadcasters convention and related meetings. The editorial and advertising representatives of Broadcasting Publications Inc. will hold open house during the convention in the Madison Suite of the Sheraton-Park hotel.


Television’s representatives will be Donald V. West, Ed Sellers, Frank Chizzini and Bob Moran.

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
Sylvania Electric Products Inc. Space 317
Sarkes Tarzian Inc. Space 206
Tektronix Inc. Space 201
Tele-Measurements Inc. Space 503
Telemen Co. Space 105
Teleprom Industries Inc. Space 241
Telequip Corp. Space 203
Telesync Corp. Space 204
Television Zoomer Co. Space 216
Thomson Electric Co. Space 313
Townsend Associates Space 219
U.S. Army, Telecord Branch Space Concours
U.S. Navy, Telecord Branch
Recruiting Service Space Concours
Utility Tower Co. Space 240
Video-Medical Electronics Corp. Space 508-11
Viking Cable Co. Space 315
Visual Electronics Corp. Space 107-3
Vital Industries Space 403
Vitro Electronics Space 233
Ward Electronic Industries Inc. Space 312
Whittaker Corp., Gencom Div. Space 314
Wilkinson Electronics Inc. Space 409-11

* NAB CONVENTION OFFICES

(All NAB convention and staff offices are located on the Lobby floor in the Shoreham unless otherwise designated)
Convention Manager Board Room
Everett F. Revercomb, secretary-treasurer
Convention Program Committee Room
Harold Niven, assistant to the president
Engineering Conference Board Room
George W. Bartlett, manager
Convention Exhibits Exhibit Office—Sheron-Park
Edward L. Gayou, exhibit director
George E. Gayou, exhibit consultant
Registration Desk Lobby
Donald Pearce, assistant treasurer
Convention Newsroom Caucus Room
John M. Couric, vice president of public relations
Newsroom Executive Room

* NAB STAFF OFFICES

Radio Board Room
Sherrill Taylor, vice president
Shannon Brown, assistant to the president
Station services Board Room
William Carlisle, vice president
Station relations Lobby
Spencer Denison, Charles Drew, Oliver W. Henry, Ernest C. Sanders, field representatives
Broadcast management Press Room
William L. Wallen, manager
Government affairs Cabinet Room
Paul Comstock, vice president
Legal Douglas A. Anello, general counsel
Research Cabinet Room
Spencer Denison, Charles Drew, Oliver W. Henry, Ernest C. Sanders, field representatives
Code Authority Council Room
Howard H. Bell, director
State association liaison Press Room
Alvin King

* EQUIPMENT HOSPITALITY SUITES

(See also Equipment Exhibitors)
Addressograph-Multigraph Corp. Unassigned
Adler Educational Systems Shoreham G209
Adonis Radio Corp. Unassigned
Adron Optical Co. Sh-P M45-59
Alford Manufacturing Co. Unassigned
Altec Lansing Corp. Unassigned
Alto Fonic Tape Service Inc. Wash Hilton
Ameco Inc. Sh-P H320
American Laboratories Inc. Unassigned
American Telephone & Telegraph Co. Sh-P 9220
Amphen Corp. Sh-P 9220
Andrew Corp. Unassigned
Artiller Corp. of America Unassigned
Audio Devices Inc. Unassigned
Automatic Tape Control Inc. Sh-P F240-42
Bahrs Industries Unassigned
Ball Brothers Research Corp. Unassigned
Bauer Electronics Sh-P M757-59
Bell & Howell Co. Unassigned
Bonded Services Unassigned
Boston Insulated Wire & Cable Unassigned
Broadcast Electronics Inc. Unassigned
CBS Laboratories Shoreham F547
CCA Electronics Corp. Unassigned
Century Lighting Inc. Unassigned
Chromophone Corp. Unassigned
Cleveland Electronics Unassigned
Cohu Electronics Sh-P C440
Colorotron Industries Unassigned
Comrex Corp. Unassigned
Comson Division, Gannett Unassigned
Cummins Engine Co. Unassigned
Dage Television Co. Sh-P B623-25
Dresser-Idex Co. Sh-P A311-15
Dynair Electronics Inc. Sh-P F543-45
Dynatronics Inc. Unassigned
Eastman Kodak Co. Unassigned
Electronics, Magnetic & Communications Inc. Sh-P B123-25
Enotron Inc. Unassigned
Fairchild Recording Equipment Sh-P 2A11-15
Fort Worth Tower Co. Unassigned
Gamma Scientific Inc. Unassigned
Gates Radio Co. Sh-P C540
General Electric Sh-P R907-09
Gotham Audio Corp. Unassigned
Grass Valley Group Inc. Unassigned
Mayflower Gray Research & Development Co. Unassigned
Harwood Co. Unassigned
Houston Fearless Corp. Unassigned
International Good Music Sh-P M253-55
International Nuclear Corp. Unassigned
Jasper Antenna Co. Unassigned
Jerrol Electronics Corp. Wash Hilton
Johnson Electronics Inc. Unassigned
Kileg. Bros. Sh-P 641-8
Kline Iron & Steel Co. Sh-P 700-03
KRS Electronics Unassigned
Lenkurt Electric Co. Sh-P D211-12
Legos Ltd. Unassigned
LTV Continental Electronics Div. Unassigned
M&H Communications Co. Unassigned
MacCarta Inc. Unassigned
Magnetic Sound Unassigned
Marconi Instruments Unassigned
Martl Electronics Unassigned
Maryland Telecommunications Inc. Unassigned
McMartin Industries Inc. Unassigned
Muranco Corp. Sh-P 7470
MGM Television Inc. Unassigned
MGM Telestudios Inc. Unassigned
Microwave Associates Unassigned
Midwestern Instruments Unassigned
Silver Co. Sh-P C740-42
Mikat Electronics Inc. Sh-P C740-42
Mitchell Vinten Inc. Sh-P Shoreham F357
Moseley Associates Inc. Unassigned
Moulin Specialties Co. Unassigned
MPG Corp. Sh-P F350-52
Nippon Electric New York Inc. Unassigned
North American Philips Co. Sh-P A511-15
Nortronics Co. Sh-P M552-54
Oqual Repro Products, General Aniline & Film Corp. Unassigned
Photo Research Corp. Unassigned
QTV Inc. Unassigned
Quick-Set Inc. Sh-P C251-53
RCA Sh-P R807-09
Raytheon Co. Unassigned
Reeves Industries Inc. Shoreham G209-03
Riker Industries Inc. Unassigned
Rohm Systems Inc. Sh-P 0506-08
Rust Corp. of America Sh-P D400
Sarkes Tarzian Inc. Sh-P F340-41
Schafer Electronics Sh-P A100

Nortronics, as part of their constant effort to increase quality and ease of operation through advanced research and development, have pioneered a revolutionary, new method ... a Quik Kit assembly which accommodates no-mount heads in your cartridge equipment. What's more, now you can replace worn heads with genuine Nortronics laminated core, hyperbolic, all-metal face no-mount heads!

These unique Quik-Kits are semi-aligned and completely assembled; micrometer adjustments for height, azimuth and face alignment as well as a special lock screw to "freeze" adjustments, are provided.

Visit with us at our special NAB Booth No. 202, at the Sheraton Park Hotel!

Nortronics
8173 Tenth Ave. N., Minneapolis, Minn. 55427
Shibaden Corp. of America Unassigned
Shure Brothers Unassigned
Sony Corp. of America Unassigned
Sparta Electronics Corp. Sh-P M75-59
Stainless Inc. Sh-P C640
Standard Electronics Corp. Sh-P E120-22
Sylvania Commercial

Electronics Division Unassigned
Tanner Engineering Co. Wash Hilton
Tapecaster Electronics Unassigned
Tektronix Inc. Unassigned
Telemat Co. Unassigned
Telepro Industries Corp. Unassigned
Telequip Corp. Sh-P E270-22
Telescript-CSP Inc. Unassigned
Telesync Corp. Unassigned
Telesyscom Systems Corp. Unassigned
Television Zoomar Co. Unassigned
Thompson Electric Co. Sh-P D706-08
Townsend Associates Sh-P E330-32
Utility Tower Co. Sh-P D040-06
Video-Medical Electronics Corp. Unassigned
Viking Visual Electronics Corp. Sh-P D500
Vital Industries Unassigned
Vitro Electronics Unassigned
Ward Electronics Industries Inc. Sh-P M339-91
Westinghouse Electric Corp. Unassigned
Whitney Corporation Unassigned
Wilkinson Electronics Inc. Mayflower

STATION BROKERS
Blackburn & Co. Wash Hilton 3140
Chapman & Co. DuPont Plaza
R. C. Crisler & Co. Mayflower 381
Daniels & Associates Madison
Howard S. Frazier Inc. 1736 Wisconsin Ave. NW
Wilt C. Gunzendorfer & Associates Sh-P
Hamilton-Lands & Associates Wash Hilton
Howard Stark Shoreham
Jack N. Stol & Associates Sh-P
Edwin Tornberg & Co. Wash Hilton
Allison Zupan
Communications Gramercy Inn 1029-31

STATION REPRESENTATIVES
ABC-TV Spot Sales Stan-til Hilton
Advertising Time Sales Inc. Sh-P F640
AM Radio Sales Co. Wash Hilton
Avery-Knoll Sh-P F440
Mort Bassett & Co. Sh-P F250-52
Elisabeth Beckjorden Sh-P
Charles Bernard Co. (Country Music Network) Sh-P
John Blair & Co., Blair TV and Blair Radio Wash Hilton, Solar Suite
The Dolgon Co. Gramercy Inn
Broadcast Communications Group Wash Hilton
Broadcast Times Sales
CBS Radio Spot Sales Shoreham C135
CBS-TV National Sales Shoreham

Henry I. Christal Co. Sh-P A600-02
Roger Coleman Inc. Sh-P
Robert E. Eastman & Co. Sh-P
Statter Hilton FM Group Sales Wash Hilton
Gill-Perna Inc. Sh-P E724-26
Harrington, Righter & Associates Persons Shoreham E830-32
George P. Hollenberg Co. Sh-P F540-41
Hal Holman Co. Sh-P
Bernard Howard & Co. Wash Hilton
H-R Reps Representatives Wash Hilton, Jupiter Suite
The Katz Agency Wash Hilton, Presidential Suite
Jack Macla Co. Sh-P
McCnavan-Guild Co. Shoreham E730-32
The Meeker Co. Sh-P
Metro Radio Sales Sh-P
Metro TV Sales Sh-P
Mid-West Time Sales Unassigned
National TV Sales Inc. Mayflower
NBC Spot Sales Sheraton-Carlon
Roger O'Connor Inc. Unassigned
Peters, Griffin, Woodward Wash Hilton, Mars Suite
Edward Petry & Co. Shoreham, Clubroom
Frosty Media Group

NETWORKS, GROUPS
American International Wash Hilton, Solar Suite
ABC Radio Sh-P Ambassador Suite
ABC Radio Stations Unassigned
ABC-TV Sh-P
ABC-TV Sports Programs Inc. Shoreham E630
ABC-TV Stations Unassigned
AB-PT Sh-P Shoreham C630
CBS Radio Sh-P Shoreham B120
CBS Radio Stations Sh-P Shoreham B120
CBS-TV Sh-P Shoreham C630
CBS-AM Sh-P Shoreham D700-02
Market 1 Network (GDR) Sh-P A111-15
Mutual Broadcasting System Sh-P B720
NBC Radio Sh-P Shoreham C330

RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS
American Research Bureau Shoreham A400-02
A. C. Neilson Co. Sh-P A700-02
Broadcast Advertisers Reports Inc. Unassigned
Media Statistics Inc. Windsor Park

Sindlinger & Co. & Tele-Measurements Inc. Sh-P
The Pulse Inc. Unassigned

PROGRAM SERVICES
ABC Films Shoreham C636
Allied Artists TV Corp. Shoreham F150-32
American International Television Shoreham E134-36
Buena Vista Distribution Co. (Walt Disney) Unassigned

CBS Films Wash Hilton, Mt. Vernon Suite
Commercial Recording Corp. Shoreham B420-24
Desilu Sales Inc. Shoreham D114-16
Embassy Pictures Corp. Shoreham C108
Four Star Distribution Corp. Shoreham F151-55
Hartwest Productions Inc. Shoreham D260-08
Hollywood Film Service Shoreham D102
King Features Syndicate Shoreham F157
Lang-Worth Feature Programs Unassigned
M & A Alexander Productions Wash Hilton
Marcus Associates Wash Hilton
Mark Century Corp. Sh-P A500
MCA-TV Sh-P D200
Medallion TV Enterprises Inc. Shoreham D104-06
MGM-TV Sh-P C240

Charles Michelson Inc. Shoreham C436
National Telefilm Associates Shoreham G105, F160-62
NBA Films Inc. Madison
Official Films Inc. Shoreham F159-61
Off-Network Productions Inc. Int'l Inn
Pamela Productions Shoreham F124-24
Pepper Sound Studios Inc. Shoreham A202
Programmatic Unassigned
Don Stull Productions RCA Recorded Program Services Sh-P C340
Publications Services
Reed, Schlemmer & Co. Sh-P C636
Screen Gens Inc. Shoreham F131-35
SESAC Shoreham G200-03
Seven Arts Associated Corp. Shoreham F154-58
Sports Network Mayflower, Columbia & District Rooms
Storer Programs Inc. Shoreham E330
Telesyn, Division of

Warterh Corp. Wash Hilton
Television Affiliates Corp. Shoreham E439
Trans-Lux TV Corp. Shoreham E137-39
Triangle Program Sales Sh-P D420
Tucker Productions Sh-P
20th Century-Fox Television Shoreham D119-21
Unilux Films Corp. Shoreham C103-32
Warner Bros. TV Shoreham G100-08
Wolper TV Sales Inc. Shoreham F138-40
World Broadcasting System Mayflower

MISCELLANEOUS
Advertising Age Sh-P D604-06
Associated Press Sh-P C200-04
Billboard Shoreham G608
Broadcasting Magazine Sh-P Madison Suite
Broadcast Management/Engineering

Sh-P M258-60

Film Daily Unassigned
Lee & Levison Inc. Sh-P M57-59
Media/Scope Sh-P M753-56
Printer's Ink Unassigned
Radio Advertising Bureau Sh-P A411-15
Radio-Television Daily Sh-P M569-91
Sales Management Sh-P Unassigned
Softness Group Mayflower
Sponsor Sh-P M762-84
Standard Rate & Data Service Shoreham G150-32
Telefilm Magazine Sh-P F750-52
Television Age Sh-P M545-60
Television Bureau of Advertising Sh-P M657-59
Television Information Office Sh-P M520-92
Television Digest Unassigned
Television Magazine Sh-P Madison Suite TV Stations Inc. Shoreham G503-03
Time-Net Magazine Sh-P M758-60
United Press International Sh-P

Broadcasting, March 15, 1965

R. C. CRISLER & CO., INC.

BUSINESS BROKERS FOR TV & RADIO PROPERTIES
LICENSED SECURITIES DEALERS
UNDERWRITING — FINANCING

CINCINNATI
Richard C. Crisler, Paul E. Wagner, Alex Howard
5th/3rd Basiil Building, phone 381-7775

NEW YORK
373 Third Avenue, Suite 2105, phone Murray Hill 7-8436
Visit Us During The N.A.B. Convention—Suite 381, The Mayflower Hotel

138
Washington cab fares can confuse even the natives

The National Association of Broadcasters convention has burst the seams of the Sheraton-Park and Shoreham hotels, scene of the quadrennial Washington meetings. Consequently, many hospitality suites will be located in about a dozen different hotels. And conventioners will find themselves needing the services of approximately 9,800 taxicabs (though if its raining at 5 p.m., you'd vow the city has no such thing as a cab).

Among the hotels broadcasters will be visiting and/or living in are: the new Washington Hilton, Windsor Park, Mayflower, Statler Hilton, Sheraton-Carlon, Madison, Commerce Undersecretary Franklin Delano Roosevelt Jr., is the luncheon speaker on the opening day. Sessions will begin on March 21.

Formal welcoming of delegates is at noon on March 19 followed by a luncheon. General session on selling and sales workshops are slated for the afternoon. A reception at 6 p.m. will be sponsored by the FM broadcasters of the District of Columbia. An engineering session will be held in the morning of March 20, followed by a general session on station promotion. A session on national business and a sales promotion workshop are slated for the afternoon, followed by a business meeting at 5 p.m. A reception will follow.

FM sessions will be held over the March 19-21 weekend in Washington in a pre-National Association of Broadcasters Convention event. The National Association of FM Broadcasters will hold its sixth annual national convention at the new Washington Hilton with sessions on selling, engineering and promotion. Commerce Undersecretary Franklin Delano Roosevelt Jr., is the luncheon speaker on the opening day. Sessions will begin on March 21.

Formal welcoming of delegates is at noon on March 19 followed by a luncheon. General session on selling and sales workshops are slated for the afternoon. A reception at 6 p.m. will be sponsored by the FM broadcasters of the District of Columbia. An engineering session will be held in the morning of March 20, followed by a general session on station promotion. A session on national business and a sales promotion workshop are slated for the afternoon, followed by a business meeting at 5 p.m. A reception will follow.

The program for Sunday, March 21, is divided between NAFMB and NAB. All sessions that day will take place in the Shoreham hotel with NAFMB providing the morning agenda and NAB handling the afternoon sessions (see agenda details, page 94).

Sunday's program begins with a 9:30 a.m. continental breakfast. The remainder of the NAFMB sessions are devoted to a new approach to FM station promotion and a demonstration of "educating." David J. Bennett, director of FM operations for Triangle Stations, Philadelphia, is convention chairman. Abe Voron, WQAL(FM) Philadelphia, is board chairman of NAFMB. NAFMB, in holding its sessions in the Washington Hilton, earns the distinction of staging the first convention in that hotel which has just opened its doors.

The most $$$ profitable $$$ local sales promotion campaign in a Decade.

SEE THE MAN FROM MARK CENTURY

SUITE A 500
SHERATON PARK HOTEL

WASHINGTON, March 15, 1965

139
New Roper survey set for convention

Television Information Office’s latest study shows TV getting greater public acceptance

Television continues to outrank all other media as the primary source of news and has widened its lead as the “most believable” and the “most desired” news medium.

The increased popularity and authoritative nature of TV news are spotlighted in a Television Information Office announcement today (March 15) of a new study by Elmo Roper & Associates, “The Public’s View of Television and Other Media, 1959-1964.” TIO will present the study at the NAB convention.

This is the second survey in which TV has led newspapers as the nation’s primary news source. In 1963, TV was in the top position, but in 1959 and 1961 newspapers lead.

In addition to emerging as the medium that is “most believable” and as the “most desired,” TV led newspapers by 49% to 24% as the medium which gives “the clearest understanding of the candidates and issues in national elections” (Closed Circuit, Jan. 18).

Commercials Attitudes: The Roper study also tested attitudes toward TV commercials. In 1963, 55% expressed attitudes that were essentially favorable to commercials and 39% were unfavorable. In 1964, the favorable responses amounted to 58% and the unfavorable, 36%. (Totals do not add up to 100% because some respondents had “no opinion” or “didn’t know.”)

The survey was conducted among 3,600 persons in June and November of that year. The study will be published by TIO for distribution to the industry, and to a list of approximately 20,000 community leaders.

Following are tables of the study:

I. Television has replaced newspapers as the public’s primary news source.

Q. “First, I would like to ask you where you get most of your news about what’s going on in the world today from the newspapers or radio or television or magazines or talking to people or where?”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of most news</th>
<th>1959</th>
<th>1961</th>
<th>1963</th>
<th>1964</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Television</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newspapers</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magazines</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know or answer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. Television has increased its winning margin as the public’s most believable source of news.

Q. “If you got conflicting or different reports of the same news story from radio, television, the magazines, and the newspapers, which of the four versions would you most inclined to believe—the one on radio or television or magazines or newspapers?”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Most believable</th>
<th>1959</th>
<th>1961</th>
<th>1963</th>
<th>1964</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Television</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newspapers</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magazines</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know or answer</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III. More people select television as most desired medium than select all others combined.

Q. “Suppose you could continue to have only one of the following—radio, television, newspapers, or magazines—which one of the four would you most want to keep?”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Most want to keep</th>
<th>1959</th>
<th>1961</th>
<th>1963</th>
<th>1964</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Television</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newspapers</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IV. Acceptability of Commercials

Q. “Which one of these four statements comes closest to describing how you feel about commercials on television?”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1963</th>
<th>1964</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I dislike practically all commercials on television</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>While some of the commercials on television are all right, most of them are very annoying</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There are some very annoying commercials on TV, but most of them are perfectly all right</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The commercials on television seldom annoy me—in fact, I often enjoy them</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know or no answer</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the first two responses are combined as the unfavorable attitude, and the third and fourth combined to get the favorable attitude, we find the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Favorable</th>
<th>Unfavorable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V. Television is favored as a source of political information in national elections.

Q. “Which would you say gives you the clearest understanding of the candidates and issues in national elections—radio, television, newspapers, or magazines?”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>November</th>
<th>November</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National issues and candidates:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Television</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newspapers</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magazines</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know or no answer</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
Color is busting out all over

CBS-TV finally gets in the tint swing with three regularly scheduled shows; NBC-TV to be almost 100% color in prime time; ABC-TV expands, too

Network colorcasting broke through a long standing barrier last week and probably into a new period of accelerating growth, with the announcement by CBS-TV that two of its primetime hour shows and most of its feature films would appear in color beginning next fall.

Meanwhile, NBC-TV was reporting that 96% of its evening schedule for 1965-66 would be presented in color, up from approximately 70% this year. A total of some 3,000 hours throughout NBC-TV day and nighttime schedules would be shown in color during the year.

While NBC-TV is far and away the leader with 27 of its 29 primetime shows in the color category, the CBS-TV announcement was considered especially significant.

The more so because CBS-TV's new president, Jack Schneider, who claims the color decision as “my own”, is apparently a staunch color backer who will probably be getting more of the CBS-TV schedule into color as technical considerations and demand from audience and advertisers call for it. In an interview last week (see page 60), Mr. Schneider said that in the year beginning with next fall's schedule still further color shows would likely be added to the network's schedule.

The First Three * The Red Skelton Hour (Tuesday 8:30-9:30 p.m.) and The Danny Kaye Show (Wednesday 10-11 p.m.) and movies (Thursday 9-11 p.m.) were the programs tapped for color next season. The only premium fee to advertisers for color service will represent the “network distribution charge.” For black-and-white service this is a $1,750 fee to sponsors for a one-hour program. For color it will be $3,500, a difference of $1,750.

This premium, the network said, would only be asked of sponsors who run their commercials in color. It was explained by CBS officials that advertisers already in the Kaye and Skelton programs who had bought them expecting black-and-white service, could not be expected to pay more for color.

In a single week next season the three networks could colorcast a maximum of 33 hours. This would be in a week when ABC and CBS movies as well as NBC's were color presentations and CBS ran a color special, which it says it intends to do from time to time.

NBC-TV Lineup * The only exceptions to NBC-TV's primetime color rule are Convoy (Friday 8:30-9:30 p.m.) and I Dream of Jeannie (Saturday 8-8:30 p.m.). With announcement of the new color splash the network was also formally putting the lock on its fall lineup. NBC's color shows (7:30-11 p.m.) by evening and period follow, with those of CBS and ABC where they are scheduled for the next season.

The rating race

The national rating race of the three TV networks continued to be a close affair according to the A. C. Nielsen report (NTI) for the two weeks ending Feb. 21.

NBC-TV opened up a slight lead with a 20.5, CBS-TV was second at 19.7 and ABC-TV registered a 19.3 for the 7:30-11 P.M. periods. In the previous two-week report ABC-TV and NBC-TV were tied for first at 20.4 and CBS-TV had a 20.3.
CBS-owned TV stations swing to color, too

CBS-owned TV stations will add color locally on a regular basis beginning in the fall.

The March 11 announcement by Craig Lawrence, executive vice president of CBS Television Stations Division, followed the CBS-TV disclosure it will add network color in prime time next fall.

Mr. Lawrence said local colorcasts on the five owned stations will be film originations at first with a further stepup to come as equipment is installed for live color programming. The five owned outlets, each of which can now transmit network color, should be prepared for local live transmission in color by the fall of 1966.

WCBS-TV New York and KNXT (TV) Los Angeles, he said, have access to, and already have used, network color facilities (Broadcast Center in New York and Television City in Hollywood) but that in Los Angeles KNXT will also install live and film color equipment at its Columbia Square studios. The other owned stations, WBBM-TV Chicago, WCAU-TV Philadelphia and KMOX-TV St. Louis, will install equipment for both local and film color originations.

Though current estimates indicate color receiver circulation was "still low," Mr. Lawrence said, "projected increases in the CBS-owned stations' markets warrant the move into color broadcasting."

He explained that CBS-owned TV outlets over the years have built up the number of motion pictures on hand that were made in color. These motion pictures can be shown in color next fall when installation of equipment to show film in color is completed. The stations then can show other color film as well.

those with black-and-white sets.

ABC-TV is also showing signs of growing more color conscious. This season it is colorcasting two regular half hour series, Jonny Quest and Flintstones in addition to Sunday night movies. Next fall it will be carrying up to five hours in color.

Development group reviews 21 TV shows

Thirty-three executives representing 16 TV stations and seven station groups viewed 21 programs now available for individual stations use last week in the first operational meeting of Development Program Associates, held Monday-Tuesday (March 8-9) at KTLA(TV) Los Angeles. DPA had held organizational meetings earlier (Broadcasting, Dec. 7, Nov. 2, Sept. 14, 1964), but this was the first group screening session of available programs.

The 21 programs shown at the Los Angeles meeting had been chosen by a selection committee headed by Fred Thrower of WPX(TV) New York, with Bob Guy, Storer Broadcasting Co., and Dalton Danon, KTLA, as its other members. The programs picked for showing came from all categories of TV programming and included color as well as black and white, tape as well as film.

"It may be significant that of the 21 programs shown, 15 are new, fresh series now being offered for syndication for the first time," Mr. Thrower said. He noted that a number of other programs that might have been chosen were left out because they were received after their categories became overcrowded or after the deadline for entries had passed.

"Development Program Associates is not a program-buying organization with power to purchase programs for member stations," DPA President Tom Jones (WPT-DT Philadelphia) emphasized. Instead, he said, "DPA is a group of broadcasters interested in stimulating the flow of product available to stations. We act as a group in bringing broadcasters together in a forum to see what is available, but not for buying. Buying is done individually."

Mr. Jones said that DPA is planned as a two-way street, to operate to the benefit of both buyers and sellers of TV programming. He said that already one or more stations in each of the nation's top-50 markets has expressed interest in joining DPA. He also expressed the hope that many stations in medium and small markets will become DPA members, commenting that the group screenings should be of special benefit for markets where economics prevent most program distributors from making regular visits. Equally, he added, DPA can serve the syndicator by enabling him to present his wares to the complete group in a single showing.

After the screening of the syndicated programs, several stations showed programs of their own creation and DPA may at some later date set up procedures for an exchange of programs among the membership. If so, this would be a plus, Mr. Jones said, and not in any way displace the organization's main purpose of stimulating a great new flow of syndicated shows from program companies.

Fairness doctrine has Eastland upset

The FCC's fairness doctrine has upset a powerful Southern senator to the extent that last week he introduced legislation to give his Capitol Hill colleagues special relief from it.

Comments of senators and representatives made in the House or Senate and broadcast comments on these statements would be exempt from the fair-
Producer challenges conditions

Irvings Mansfield charges violation of antitrust laws in suit against GAC and NBC, over ‘Hullabaloo’ show

Television producer and packager Irving Mansfield last week challenged a network’s right to condition its purchase of a TV program on granting to it of proprietary interests and syndication rights to the property. He also charged a talent agency, General Artists Corp., with violating antitrust laws by competing with producers whom it represents by acting itself as a producer. “As such a producer,” he said, “GAC is able to obtain for its programs the services of the performing talent which it represents as an agent.”

Mr. Mansfield brought these allegations in a suit filed in federal district court in New York in which he named NBC-TV, GAC and independent producer Gary Smith Productions as defendants and asked collective damages of $1,040,000. The suit deals specifically with Mr. Mansfield’s relation to the program ‘Hullabaloo,’ which currently appears on NBC-TV.

Among effects of the talent representation situation outlined in the suit, it was said, “producers not represented by GAC are restricted in their opportunities to package shows and to obtain talent for those shows.”

Name Talent • Attempts to monopolize have been furthered, it is charged, by GAC acquiring competing talent agencies and a large amount of “name talent” represented by such agencies.

The brief stated:

“Independent producers are hindered and restricted in selling programs inasmuch as the talent hired for such programs must pay agency commissions on their salary, and such programs cannot be sold unless the purchaser is given an income participation.”

In his plea for damages Mr. Mansfield estimated the producers profit for each segment of Hullabaloo to be $20,000. With a minimum 13 week production commitment the fee would be $260,000. He asks treble damages of $780,000 and an additional $260,000 on a second cause of action, plus expenses in bringing the suit.

Mr. Mansfield is currently the producer of a CBS-TV program, On Broadway Tonight (Friday 8:30-9:30 p.m.).

An NBC-TV spokesman denied last week that the network conditions purchase of programs from packagers on ownership of, or syndication rights in, a show. He said there are programs in the current schedule, bought from packagers, in which such rights are not held by the network.

According to Mr. Mansfield, General Artists Corp. had solicited his services in May 1964 to act as packager of a program. He said the show, to be known as Hullabaloo, would be sold to a network for which GAC would receive a customary 10% agent’s fee on Mr. Mansfield’s earnings. Mr. Mansfield, as packager, would retain rights to the program, he claimed.

The Rounds • The program idea, the brief claims, was originally presented to ABC-TV but that network declined to buy the program or the package. Then, Mr. Mansfield continues, the program idea was presented to NBC-TV without his knowledge and NBC indicated interest in it only if the network became a participant in the profits of the program and also obtained syndication rights.

The suit further alleges that both GAC and NBC-TV knew the program could not be sold at all unless the demands of NBC for ownership of the show were met.
TV station warned on anti-CATV editorials

Springfield Television Broadcasting Corp. was warned by the FCC last week that its community antenna TV operators were entitled to rebuttal time under the provisions of the commission’s fairness doctrine.

The warning accompanied the commission’s denial last Wednesday (March 10) of a petition seeking revocation of the license of Springfield’s WRLP (TV) Greenfield, Mass. The action was sought by F. Elliott Barber Jr., president of Brattleboro (Vt.) TV Inc., one of 20 CATV systems operating in WRLP’s service area.

Mr. Barber charged that Springfield’s president, William Putnam, had broadcast a series of editorials over WRLP which were highly critical of CATV operations in the Brattleboro-Greenfield area (Broadcasting, Sept. 14, 1964). The CATV operator also alleged that some of the editorials constituted “attacks of a personal nature” against him and other CATV operators, and that he was never afforded a reasonable opportunity to respond to the broadcasts.

In support of its contention that Springfield had willfully and repeatedly violated the fairness doctrine, Brattleboro submitted to the commission copies of 26 editorials broadcast by WRLP between March 23 and 22, 1964.

The commission noted in its decision that the editorials “clearly support” the allegations made by Brattleboro.

Also pointed out was that Springfield, in its opposition, did not deny that some of its editorials constituted personal attacks on Mr. Barber and other CATV operators, and that it did not dispute Brattleboro’s contention that it was not offered time to respond to the editorials.

The commission concluded that Springfield, with “seriously failed to discharge its responsibility to operate in the public interest.”

The commission added, that although the violation doesn’t warrant the revocation sought by Brattleboro, it will follow its “usual practice” and consider the matter at license-renewal time.

Other Springfield stations are WYLP (TV) Springfield; WZBB (TV) Worcester, both Massachusetts; and WKEF (TV) Dayton, Ohio. WRLP is a satellite of WWLP.

D.C. news bureau for RKO

RKO General Broadcasting opens a Washington news bureau today (March 15) with Matthew Warren, former director of public affairs of WMAL-AM-FM-TV Washington, as manager. The bureau will service news to RKO stations and Mr. Warren becomes the group station owner’s accredited White House and U. S. Capitol correspondent. Headquarters is at 5100 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., where WGMS-AM-FM Washington studios are located.

In addition to WGMS, RKO’s stations are WOR-AM-FM-TV New York, WNAC-AM-TV and WRGB-FM Boston, KRLJ-AM-FM-TV Los Angeles, CKLW-AM-FM-TV Detroit-Windsor, KFRC-AM-FM San Francisco and WHBQ-AM-TV Memphis. Mr. Warren joined WMAL in 1963, and had held posts previously with WTOG-TV Washington and WEAM Arlington, Va.

Scranton council lifts ban

A ban on audio and sound-on-film recording of the Scranton (Pa.) city council, which had been imposed last month, was lifted last week. The restriction on all but unedited recordings of the entire council session (Broadcasting, March 1), was removed fol-
Intertel program prompts complaint to White House

An enraged food grower in California has threatened 100 television stations, mostly educational outlets, with libel and defamation suits, because they ran a program depicting the alleged squandering and exploitation of migrant workers in the U.S.

Letters demanding a retraction for the portrayal, in which Bud Antle Inc., Salinas, Calif., was, it is claimed, the only company identifiable, have been mailed to over 80 ETV stations and other commercial stations for broadcasting America, The Dollar Poor. The program was filmed by Rediffusion Ltd., London, for the International Television Federation Council (Intertel) and distributed to ETV stations by the National Educational TV.

Intertel is a TV film producing combination of Westinghouse Broadcasting Co. in the United States, the London firm, the Australian Broadcasting Co., and the Canadian Broadcasting Corp. It was founded in 1960 and is designed to advance international understanding through TV.

The program under attack was shown beginning in December, according to Mr. Antle, who has complained to President Johnson, White House aides, as well as several newspapers and trade magazines. Marvin Belli, San Francisco lawyer, has been retained for the case, Mr. Antle said.

The Antle firm is one of the country's largest growers of lettuce, celery and cantaloupe.

It has, Mr. Antle boasts, an excellent record of dealing with people it hires for harvests; it pays them at least the minimum of $1 an hour and many earn $3 an hour; it was one of the first food growers and shippers to sign a union contract for its workers.

"This program maliciously maligned not only our company and the fresh vegetable shippers of California, Arizona and Texas," Mr. Antle said in his telegram to the President, "but many other American employers. The program said in essence that we at Bud Antle Inc. paid our workers only 60 cents per hour and that since we paid these low wages we forced workers into a sterile subculture of hopelessness, and insinuated that we should be ashamed of being Americans."

Mr. Antle said also that he would appeal to the FCC to force the stations to redress his image under the commission's fairness doctrine.

The program did not identify the Antle company by name, Mr. Antle says, but it showed his company's machinery, trucks, busses, cartons, and other material with Antle's special colors and trade marks.

"If these educational TV stations are broadcasting programs such as America, The Dollar Poor then such programs must be obviously left-wing inspired . . .," Mr. Antle said in his wire to the White House.

Another delay in FM rules granted

The FCC last week postponed from Aug. 1 to Oct. 15 the effective date of its new AM-FM nonduplication rules. At the same time the commission extended by a month (from March 15 to April 15) the date by which requests for exemption to the rules may be submitted.

The actions were adopted last Wednesday (March 10) by Commissioners E. William Henry, Robert E. Lee, Kenneth A. Cox and Lee Loevinger.

The new rules, which were adopted last July, will prohibit any FM station from duplicating more than 50% of the programming of a commonly owned AM facility in cities of 100,000 population or more. The measure was adopted as a result of a rulemaking proceeding on AM allocations and engineering standards (Broadcasting, July 6, 1964).

While extending the effective date, the commission also denied a number of petitions for reconsideration of the rule.

Radio 'sermons' called front for mail fraud

A Pittsburgh man, who tapes "so-called sermons" in his home and sends them to about 10 radio stations around the country has been charged by postal authorities with mail fraud.

Postal inspectors said that Thomas C. Monroe, who goes under the name of Bishop Prince Charles, has been released on $5,000 bond after his arraignment before the U. S. commissioner in Pittsburgh. The case is expected to go to a federal grand jury within a month.

According to the charge, Mr. Monroe's sermons are a cover for solicitations for the Universal Holy Temple of God. The government contends that he has solicits donations and offers in return a "blessed" number which recipients may use in playing lotteries.

Postal inspectors say Mr. Monroe has been under investigation for about six months and that he has bought time on stations in Cleveland, Detroit, Miami and other major markets.

'Arts' report discusses TV

Commercial TV has a "definite responsibility" to improve its methods of presenting and programming the performing arts, according to a Rockefeller panel report, "The Performing Arts—Problems and Prospects," distributed last week.

The 208-page report, which was devoted primarily to problems of the theater, dance and music in the United States, also stated the importance of TV and radio in increasing the availability of quality performances of the arts "cannot be overstressed," but that educational television has "potentially greater flexibility" in programming material related to the performing arts.

NAB CONVENTIONEER—

Interested in the Campaign
To Protect Television
From CATV?

Visit Our Hospitality Suite

Windsor Park Hotel, 2300 Connecticut Ave., N.W. (Hudson 7-7700)

TAME officials are eager to meet you, place at your service their experiences, research, field organization and public relations materials.

TAME—Television Accessory Manufacturers Institute
SPECIAL REPORT

Another music war threatening?

How disputes between broadcasters and music licensors sprang up; where the points of crisis chafe; why no settlements seem likely soon

The big scene of the $58-million-a-year music licensing business last week was not the newest discotheque in Manhattan, a renovated loft in Chicago or a reupholstered velvet trap in the Los Angeles Sunset Strip. The wait was coming from, of all places, Montana. Man, how far out can you get?

The two major performing-rights organizations, the American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers (ASCAP) and Broadcast Music Inc. (BMI), were preparing to stop licensing radio and TV stations and other music users in Montana—if necessary.

The result, according to some authorities, could be wholesale copyright infringement suits for damages totaling more than the physical value of all the stations in the state. But what happens in Montana, even if it were to cost broadcasters in that state their shirts, would be unlikely to disturb the music business very much if the crisis in that state did not bespeak a general discord between music licensors and music users everywhere. Montana is symptomatic, although in an exaggerated way, of a general feeling among broadcasters that they are paying more than they should for the right to play music on radio and television.

The Issue • The Montana legislature, with broadcasters' backing, passed a bill that, among other things, would have music performing-rights rates for Montana set in Montana (BROADCASTING, March 8). The measure was awaiting the governor's signature late last week.

ASCAP and BMI were both getting set to act if, as reports from Montana indicated, the bill is signed into law:

• BMI notified Montana broadcasters it would be "compelled" to cancel their BMI licenses because, among other reasons, BMI operates under a federal consent decree that prohibits discrimination in rates between broadcasters in different states.

• ASCAP, which also operates under a consent decree, prepared a motion—which was scheduled for consideration Friday (March 12)—asking federal court permission to withdraw its music catalogue from Montana. In an apparently similar situation in Washington state in 1959 the same court held that ASCAP was not required to license Washington stations.

The third leading performing-rights organization, SESAC, declined to comment formally unless the Montana bill becomes law. When the bill was in the legislature, SESAC authorities said they considered it undesirable and probably unconstitutional but that, if enacted and held constitutional, music licensors would have to find some way to live with it (BROADCASTING, Feb. 15).

The Hard Line • BMI President Robert J. Burton, in a letter to Montana broadcasters last Wednesday, said "discontinuance of licensing" in that state would be "the only possible course open to us" if the bill became law.

In that case, he said, BMI would have to turn the copyrights back to their owners, so far as Montana licensing is concerned. "This," he continued, "will place individual copyright proprietors in a position to commence suits for copyright infringement in Montana. Every legal precedent demonstrates that no defense could be successfully interposed to those copyright infringement suits.

"Under the copyright law, the federal court will have no alternative but to grant a minimum judgment for $250 for each copyright violation. The number of performances given daily by the average Montana broadcaster is such that the aggregate amount of these judgments would reach staggering amounts."

The federal copyright law provides for statutory damages of not less than $250 and not more than $5,000 for each copyright violation. "Innocent" in-
fringements are not exempt.

With ASCAP and BMI representing perhaps as much as 98 or 99% of all licensed music played on the air, one copyright representative suggested last week—not entirely in jest—that "conceivably half a dozen music publishers could wind up owning all the stations in Montana."

Closer to Home = Montana broadcasters obviously felt, in backing the measure, that it was sound and would save rather than cost them money. It was not intended, one of them said, to "beat anybody out of their licensing fees."

It was clear, however, that they wished to make Montana music licensing a Montana function, with rates out of the control of the U. S. Southern District Court in New York, where ASCAP rate cases are tried, and the American Arbitration Association offices in New York, where differences with BMI are settled.

BMI President Burton emphasized that "there is not one ounce of 'threat' " in his statement. He said BMI had been "forced" to its decision "most reluctantly," and that the action "will be unpleasant to BMI as well as to its Montana licensees."

But, he wrote, the Montana bill is "unique . . . different from any copyright legislation ever introduced in any state."

The unique feature was believed to be the bill's provision for establishment of rates by a Montana commission.

The Showdown = President Burton said the bill "creates wholly new and different problems both for BMI and for broadcasters. To take just one example, BMI cannot function under a law which sets up a state commission to fix license rates.

"BMI operates as an interstate commerce and obtains the rights which it licenses by means of contracts which apply to the entire U. S. BMI, like any other organization, has to budget its expenditures, including the amounts which it agrees to pay for performing rights."

"An attempt to go from state to state fixing fees (and the Montana broadcasters association has urged the state broadcasters' associations of all other states to consider the passage of the Montana law) would make the necessary budgeting impossible and destroy BMI economically. This would be true even if BMI were not subject, as it is, to the provisions of a federal consent decree which prevents it from discriminating in rates between broadcasters in different states."

To continue licensing in Montana and fight the law in the courts, Mr. Burton said, "is wholly impracticable" and also would cost far more than BMI would receive in Montana fees while the suit was pending.

Mr. Burton invited Montana broadcasters and their lawyers to write or call if they have questions. "We will be glad to accept collect telephone calls," he said.

"We assure you with the utmost sincerity," he concluded, "that the enactment into law of the Montana bill, far from removing any problems, will create problems of infinitely greater dimensions and face your station with enormous risks. We urge you, before it is too late, to let your governor know that broadcaster support of the bill is not unqualified and unanimous."

No Coverage = Other sources suggested that if Montana broadcasters felt they would be protected by insurance policies, they should be made aware that most policies appear to exclude protection unless the holder has tried to get a copyright license.

In support of their contention that the courts would award the statutory minimum of $250 per copyright violation they cited numerous court decisions. These dated from years back and extended down to last month's order entering judgments totaling $59,450, plus almost $15,000 in attorneys fees, against three Washington state stations in a case brought by ASCAP (BROADCASTING, Feb. 15).

If the Montana bill becomes law and ASCAP and BMI lose their fights, movements for similar measures would be virtually certain to follow in other states.

The Take Now = Music licensing has become increasingly big business, with latest estimates of the annual revenues of the three major organizations placed at about $58 million, of which broadcasters contribute an estimated 85 to 90%.

ASCAP revenues in 1964 totaled $40,182,307, or about 69.3% of the total; BMI's in the 11-month period ended last June 30 (latest figures available) were $16,263,487, or about 28.1%, and SESAC's were believed to be in the $1.5 million range, representing about 2.6%.

ASCAP and BMI license practically all radio and TV stations; SESAC estimates that 98% of the radio and 95% of the TV stations also have SESAC licenses.

Big as the business is, it seems certain to get bigger. No attempt has been made to license CATV and pay-TV operations—but the possibility obviously is not being ignored.

Another and perhaps more immediate prospect is juke boxes, a $500 million-plus business up to now exempt by law from performance-rights pay-

ASCAP story . . . page 148
BMI story . . . . page 151
SESAC story . . page 154
ments. Several bills to license juke boxes have been introduced in Congress in the past, and another effort is contained in the new copyright-law overhaul now being considered.

Haggie Over Price: Stations traditionally think they’re paying too much for music. The licensors contend that stations are dependent on music for their success and accordingly that the music is worth more.

This phase of the controversy will be in the news next week when the All-Industry Television Station Music License Negotiating Committee, which represents some 365 TV stations, holds a meeting for its members and contributors during the annual convention of the National Association of Broadcasters. All-Industry Radio Music License Committee also is considering a meeting during the convention.

Both of these committees are engaged in rate litigation with ASCAP, and both recently worked out with BMI an indefinite extension of its current rates. The radio committee is compiling returns from a survey dealing with what calls “the SESAC problem.”

The TV committee is headed by Charles Tower of Corinthian Broadcasting, with the New York law firm of Root, Barrett, Cohen & Knapp & Smith as counsel. The radio committee is headed by Robert T. Mason of WMRN Marion, Ohio, with Emanuel Dannett of the New York firm of McGoldrick, Dannett, Horowitz and Golub as counsel.

Following, in alphabetical order, are the three principal licensing organizations with highlights of their background, services and operations, and some of the chief elements of controversy surrounding them.

ASCAP: oldest, biggest, toughest

AS THE ORIGINAL MUSIC LICENSOR, ASCAP DEALS FROM STRENGTH

ASCAP, founded in 1914 by a small group of music writers and publishers led by Victor Herbert, introduced in this country the concept that musical talent must be paid not only when its music is sold, but also when its music is played for profit.

For 17 years ASCAP was virtually alone in its field. Not until the 1940’s, after BMI was formed, did it acquire formidable competition. Today it remains unquestionably the biggest in the field, licensing a repertory estimated at more than 1,000,000 titles and collecting almost seven out of every ten dollars grossed by the three leading music-licensing organizations.

In 1964 ASCAP’s revenues totaled $40,182,307, a gain of 6.3% over 1963. These came from more than 30,000 licensees, but an estimated 85% of it was paid by fewer than 20% of the licensees—the radio and TV broadcasters.

The “performed works” in ASCAP repertory, described as those with a known record of performance, are listed in a three-volume index said to cost $100,000 to produce. Officials say there were 80,000 titles in this list several years ago and may be close to 200,000 now. There is a separate catalog of symphonic music.

ASCAP tunes include the works of such writers and composers as Irving Berlin, George Gershwin, Oscar Hammerstein II, Richard Rodgers, Jerome Kern, Cole Porter and Hoagy Carmichael. They also include some lesser names; ASCAP’s membership now totals 7,756 writers and 2,521 publishers.

The Tiffany Claim: ASCAP stresses the quality and enduring character of its works (and accuses BMI of fomenting “trash”). In the course of a year, officials claim, there are more than a billion licensed performances of ASCAP music.

ASCAP’s hold on the music business has loosened, however, in the past two decades. The Justice Department, in announcing its current antitrust suit against BMI, estimated that in 1948 ASCAP still controlled performance rights for 90% of the top songs on radio, but said this had dropped to 43% by 1958 and has declined further since then.

ASCAP contends that “top songs” are determined by polls that necessarily mean “what is popular on a given day or week and hence equate ‘flashes in the pan’ with songs that are played steadily through the years. Polls, ASCAP maintains, do not measure total performances; in these it insists ASCAP has suffered little or no recent decline. The ASCAP survey of performances, going back to 1954, is said to show “no significant change since that date in the percentage of broadcast time devoted to the society’s music.”

To see how much its music is used—and thus to provide a basis for its distribution of royalties among its members—ASCAP monitors or collects logs and cue sheets covering music on the radio and TV networks and some 5,000 radio and 500 TV stations, plus some wired-music and other recorded library services. In all, ASCAP estimates, it collects data annually on some 60,000 gross hours of local radio programming, 30,000 hours of local TV programming and 4,000 hours of wired-music and similar services’ programming, plus logs from the networks.

The performances thus “picked up” furnish the starting point in figuring which ASCAP members receive how much in the distribution of royalties—a complicated system that “weights” performances by a formula that takes 12 pages to describe and also differentiates the economic values of a playing according to what station or network it occurred on.

ASCAP officials estimate that their sample costs 60 cents for each performance “picked up” and increased the society’s overhead expenses from about 17% of total revenues to close to 20% when the current system went into effect in 1960.

Both the survey and the distribution system are sensitive issues to ASCAP members, whose income is directly affected. Their questions, which often have the blunt ring of accusations, frequently enliven ASCAP annual meetings. To help quiet the clamor, ASCAP in 1963 published an explanation of the survey system that ran to 41 pages.

The Split: After deducting overhead, which amounted to $7.9 million last year, ASCAP divides its revenues 50-50 among composers and authors on the one hand and publishers on the other. Each group has its own system for

Only ASCAP president to serve twice is incumbent Stanley Adams who served in 1953-56 and since 1959.

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
Even though the entire operation is under the eye of the Justice Department, the feeling obviously persists among many ASCAP members that too much goes to too few, and not enough to the "little people."

The survey and distribution represent one of the chief preoccupations of the ASCAP staff. Some 300 of the society's approximately 650 employees are engaged in keeping the catalogues, monitoring and analyzing programs, corresponding with members and users, checking stations on the identification of numbers, etc. Although most of its people are in the headquarters in New York, ASCAP also has 23 branch offices in the U. S.

Approximately 40 auditors are kept busy, "primarily in checking broadcasters' reports," in a department that is said to cost $600,000 to $1 million a year, an estimate not apt to be challenged by the many broadcasters who have complained of "harassment" by ASCAP auditors.

In its early years ASCAP's revenues came primarily from hotels, restaurants, cabarets and dance halls, and, later, from motion picture theaters.

Its chief activity at first was litigation; it had to establish the principle—established in the 1909 copyright law but not then enforced—that writers and publishers must be paid when their music is played for profit. In its first year ASCAP's revenues totaled less than $10,000. Not until 1921 was it able to start paying royalties to members.

Money in the Air * ASCAP's rise to affluence was linked directly and almost exclusively to radio and, later, television. Example: In 1939 its total revenues were about $6.5 million, of which broad-
pull together by then. ASCAP authorities maintain that the formation of BMI and the subsequent "strike" against ASCAP music came about primarily because ASCAP, in its 1940 offer, proposed to license networks for the first time, in addition to stations. Actually, they have claimed, ASCAP's 1940 offer would have kept station rates unchanged or, for stations having annual revenues below $150,000, lowered the charge.

BMI authorities contend that the entire ASCAP proposal was unreasonable, as demonstrated by ASCAP's refusal even to state its terms at first and subsequently by demanding revenues that amounted to doubling its previous year's take from broadcasting.

**Period of Silence** In any event, ASCAP music was off the air from Jan. 1, 1941, until Nov. 1, 1941, when the society and broadcasters came to terms. This contract, instead of setting commercial fees at the old figure of 5% of station receipts, put the new rate at 2.25% for a blanket license, the only kind available till then, and created a per-program license. The latter charged 8% of station revenues from programs in which ASCAP music was used. The networks also signed with ASCAP for the first time.

The 1941 contract was for a nine-year term and provided for automatic renewal for another nine years unless ASCAP served notice of higher rate demands at least 12 months before the first nine-year term was up. ASCAP authorities contended later that they were entitled to a rate increase but were afraid to give notice lest broadcasters conduct another "boycott" and force ASCAP to accept even lower rates.

When the second nine-year term expired Dec. 31, 1958, ASCAP did propose an increase—a substantial one. From stations whose gross annual receipts from time sales were $50,000 or less it wanted a commercial fee of 3% of receipts plus a monthly sustaining fee equal to the station's highest one-minute card rate; if station receipts were $50,000 to $150,000 it wanted 4% plus two times the highest one-minute rate, and if a station's receipts were over $150,000 it wanted 5% plus three times the highest one-minute rate.

These proposals applied to blanket licenses, then and now held by most stations. For any that wanted a per-program license ASCAP proposed a commercial rate of 10% of revenues received from sponsors of programs using ASCAP music, plus a sustaining fee amounting to 4% of the highest card rates that would have applied to such programs if they had been sponsored. While advancing these proposals as "reasonable," ASCAP at the same time offered to continue the old licenses in effect for another year. In time, after broadcasters took the case to court—a procedure that became possible under a consent decree signed by ASCAP in 1950—a compromise was reached that called for lower rates.

**Rate Reduction** Under the compromise, the commercial rate for a blanket license was reduced from 2.25% of station receipts to 2.125%. In addition, deduction of certain program and production costs was permitted, and the base for computing the sustaining fee was changed from the quarter-hour rate to the one-minute rate. Terms for the per-program license were not changed materially.

The compromise contract, retroactive to Jan. 1, 1959, extended to Jan. 1, 1964, and efforts to get a new one have been in litigation and in off-and-on negotiation since then.

The All-Industry Radio Music Committee has advanced a proposal that would reduce total radio station fees by about 22%, from $9.86 million paid in 1962 to about $7.7 million, or about 10% less than they paid in 1957. ASCAP has proposed just the opposite: a 22% increase, which would add about $2 million to local radio's annual ASCAP bill even if radio revenues did not rise.

The all-industry committee argues that the use of ASCAP tunes has declined 35% over the past five years; that radio's ability to pay, in terms of net broadcast income per station and in rate of return, has dropped by 30% in the same period; that radio's ASCAP rate should not be higher than television's; and that ASCAP collections from radio stations have increased 15% in the past four years although "nothing has happened to justify this increase," and that, insult to injury, stations never received $200,000 of a $350,000 annual saving in sustaining fees that they were supposed to get under the 1959-63 contract.

In reply, ASCAP contends there has been no significant decline in the use of its music; that music is the backbone of radio programing and is responsible for "the vast bulk" of radio revenues; that ASCAP reduced radio rates in 1959-64 out of sympathy for a medium suffering economically from television's growth but that "radio is no longer the sick sister of television" and, in fact, that stations have "enjoyed a period of unprecedented prosperity" in recent years. Total radio station income goes up every year, according to the ASCAP argument, and if ASCAP is collecting more it is because stations are taking in more.

**Ligation Everywhere** While ASCAP is engaged in the dispute with radio stations it is also engaged in no less complicated litigation with radio networks and some major group operators acting separately.

One of these, Metromedia, claims that paying on the current basis of net revenues is unfair and actually discourages public service because, for instance, ASCAP allows only routine deductions for station news-department expenses when, in fact, the news operations of one of its radio stations alone, WNEW New York, exceed $500,000 a year.

Metromedia, whose 10 radio stations (AM and FM) paid ASCAP more than $179,000 in 1962 and $197,000 in 1963, wants a system that would enable it to pay a "reasonable" rate on its gross revenues. It has offered, on the court record, to pay ASCAP a flat $1 million for a five-year license for its radio stations.

ASCAP is equally engaged in TV litigation. Until the late 1940's it gave the young television business gratuitous licenses. Its first paying contracts were reached in negotiations in 1949, and the blanket license commercial rate for stations was pegged at "radio plus 10%"—10% higher than the radio rate, which was then 2.25%.

This agreement was for five years (and did not include terms for per-program licenses until after the period was up)—probably an uncertainty of little consequence because few stations had per-program licenses.

In 1954, after lengthy negotiations, the blanket rate was reduced about 20%, to 2.05% of station receipts. This brought it below the radio rate. The sustaining rate was put at the equivalent of the station's highest quarter-hour rate per month. This contract extended to Dec. 31, 1957, and was renewed on the same terms for four more years, to Dec. 31, 1961. The current round of litigation and negotiation on new terms has been in progress since then.

In the meantime, the per-program rates on which negotiations were commenced in 1949 were finally set in 1955 and have been in effect since that time. The commercial fee is 4% of net receipts from local shows that consist of feature films making only "incidental" use of ASCAP music, and 9% of net receipts from other local programs. The per-program sustaining fee is 3% of what the charge would be if the program were sold.

**New Form Sought** The current TV contracts although actually expired, have been continued in effect—like the expired radio contracts—until the dispute over new terms is settled either in court or in negotiations.

The all-industry TV committee went to the Supreme Court twice in an unsuccessful effort to have ASCAP required to issue a new form of license in which stations would have to pay ASCAP directly for its music only when
used in locally originated programs; performing rights to music in syndicated shows and movies produced in the future would be paid for by the producers, at time of production.

When the courts held that ASCAP's consent decree does not require it to issue this form of license, the committee adopted a new strategy. It is currently awaiting a court ruling on its motion that ASCAP be required to turn over voluminous financial and other records for each year from 1949 through 1964, on the ground that "reasonable" rates cannot be determined without access to complete information on what the music used by television stations is really worth.

The committee contends that most music used by stations is background music in filmed programs and has little to do with attracting audiences or selling time, and therefore is not worth anything like the rates that stations have been paying.

**Network Deal** While the stations' litigation against ASCAP goes on (marked occasionally by thus far futile negotiations), the society and the TV networks reached an agreement last fall covering both the networks and their own stations.

This agreement puts, for the first time, a brake on the rate at which ASCAP's revenues will escalate in relation to rises in network and owned-station revenues. Revenues recorded in 1963 are made the base for a system of split-level fees.

The owned stations, for example, instead of paying at the old rate of 2.05% of annual revenues, will now pay 1.9% on revenues up to the 1963 level and 1.325% on revenues above that base. This is said to represent a 7% reduction, and the stations also get a 30% cut in sustaining fees.

The networks, which in the past have paid 2.5% of their revenues, will continue to pay at that rate until they reach the 1963 revenue base, but will pay only 2% on amounts over that. The agreement is for five years, to Dec. 31, 1969, but the lower rates are to be retroactive to Jan. 1, 1964.

While the networks obviously regard the compromise as better than indefinitely continued litigation, leaders of the all-industry TV stations committee concluded that the formula failed to provide "the dollar relief that other television stations have a right to expect."

They said the owned-station formula was "a modest improvement" over ASCAP's last offer to the all-industry committee but would save the stations only about half as much as envisioned by the committee in its own last offer.

Committee leaders feel that "there is a reasonable chance" of getting "something better" and say they will press for an "equitable" rate "by negotiation if we can and by litigation if we cannot."

**Court Veteran** ASCAP is no stranger to litigation. In its early years it had to litigate repeatedly for the principle of copyright protection. In recent years it has been embroiled in litigation over its rate proposals. And in the intervening years, the 1940's and early 1950's, it was confronted with other court problems.

In 1941, ASCAP signed a consent judgment with the Justice Department that required ASCAP to offer a license under which payment was related to the amount of music used. Thus evolved the per-program license — although broadcasters contend it operates in a way that does not give broadcasters a genuine economic alternative to the blanket license.

At about the same time, ASCAP pleaded nolo contendere (no plea) in a criminal antitrust suit, and the society and its directors were fined. In 1948 ASCAP was sued twice, both times by motion-picture theater interests, and was held to be an illegal monopoly. In 1950 it signed a consent decree in connection with the motion-picture theater interests and one relating to its foreign operations.

One 1950 decree, supplanting the one signed in 1941, provided that ASCAP licensees could go to court for determination of "reasonable" fees if they failed to come to terms with the society within 60 days. This one assured broadcasters that no matter what their contract differences with ASCAP, they will always have an ASCAP license, subject to negotiation or court decision on "reasonable" fees.

**BMI: the strong No. 2 music licensor**

**IT BROKE ASCAP MONOPOLY, IS NOW ACCUSED OF MONOPOLY ITSELF**

BMI was formed out of necessity by broadcasters, and its broadcast ownership has supplied a focus for its critics' attacks throughout its emergence as a challenger of ASCAP's dominance.

BMI opened for business in 1940 after ASCAP had refused to make known its terms for music licenses to replace those expiring at the end of that year. Broadcasters, fearful of being left with practically no music at all, organized it as an alternative source.

There were some 600 station and network stockholders.

No stock was sold after the first few months, and many of the original owners, including all networks, have since turned in their holdings. There are now about 517 stockholders. No stockholder has ever received a dividend, because it has been BMI's policy from the start to pay none.

When ASCAP finally gave its terms in 1940, broadcasters considered them too high, and when their licenses expired at the end of the year they stopped using ASCAP music. By the time their dispute with ASCAP was settled on Nov. 1, 1941, BMI was on its way.

Currently BMI licenses an estimated 700,000 to 800,000 musical works, of which about 55,000 are "active" — that is, known to be performed — in each quarter. (When a tune goes four consecutive quarters without a performance it is taken out of the active files until it reappears in the performed list again.)

**C&W and R&B • BMI has a reputation—rarely discouraged by its critics—for being especially strong in country-and-western and rhythm-and-blues music. BMI officials do not deny this reputation; indeed, they emphasize that they pioneered and are largely responsible for the "Nashville school" of what used to be known as hillbilly music but which has grown into one of the dominant forces in U. S. music. They insist, however, that the BMI repertory is strong in the other musical fields as well, and point out that BMI has also done much to promote serious music. Its members, they assert, include some of the ranking composers of serious music—several hundred in all, most of them identified with leading universities and colleges, and including several winners of Pulitzer and other respected prizes.

The Justice Department, in announcing its current suit against BMI, centered its attention more on BMI's activities in the less serious music field. The department estimated that by 1958 BMI licensed 57% of the top songs and by 1962 represented from 70 to 97% of "the top songs in various categories, such as rhythm and blues, 'hot country' and western records."

**Talent Incubator • To charges that it has fostered trashy music BMI's reply is that, to the contrary, it has enabled new thousands of writers to get their music published and played — and paid for — and that it is the public, not BMI
or broadcasters, who determine the hits as well as the flops.

BMI stresses its "open door" policy in writer and publisher affiliations as important not only to itself but to music as a whole. Before BMI officials maintain, ASCAP operated as a sort of closed club, admitting only selected members, with the result that only about 1,000 writers and fewer than 150 publishers in the U. S., and practically none outside of New York and Hollywood, shared in performing rights revenues. Today, according to BMI estimates, the number includes some 8,000 publishers and 18,900 writers throughout the U. S. BMI itself represents the works of some 9,000 writers and 5,000 publishers.

The Play BMI Gets * Use of BMI music has increased not only in radio but also in television and other fields. A BMI analysis indicates, for example, that BMI writers are regularly represented in 73 of the 92 prime-time programs scheduled on the TV networks for the current season.

Although more recent detailed compilations are not available, BMI authorities indicate they have made some gains since a 1962 analysis showed that BMI provided 41% of all radio music as compared to 49% by ASCAP; that ASCAP led BMI by about 5 to 4 in amount of background music on the TV networks on an all-day basis but that they were about even at night; that BMI was the dominant music source in 13 of the 20 most-performed syndicated film series and in all episodes of 11 of the top 14 network shows; that the majority of top-rated TV programs (syndicated and network) used BMI music predominantly, and that about seven out of every 10 new records—and seven out of 10 of the most popular records—were BMI titles (Broadcasting, March 19, 1962).

BMI has also strengthened its position in other fields. In 1963-64 it licensed the music in more than 60 motion pictures, including the award-winning "Tom Jones." This season its credits include "Mary Poppins." In the Broadway show score field BMI's activities are gaining momentum—and results.

A big reason BMI has made such strides over the years, according to BMI officials, is that the organization has steadily attracted more and more of the successful writers and publishers, who naturally have a better batting average—and therefore get a higher level of performances — than less successful ones.

In all, BMI has approximately 20,500 licensees. Radio-TV licensees in the U. S. and Canada numbered 5,837 as of last June 30, and nonbroadcast licensees totalled 14,575. The latter include the usual varied assortment of hotels, restaurants, night clubs, skating rinks, sports events, wired-music services, circuses and the like.

Search for Revenue * "Our problem is finding where the action is," one BMI official reported. Finding the action and licensing it is a problem that keeps not only BMI, but also ASCAP and SESAC, on constant alert.

BMI has launched a campaign not only to find and license new nonbroadcast users of its music, but to adjust its rate structures so that nonbroadcast users of music will ultimately pay fees commensurate with the use they make of the company's repertory.”

BMI's revenues from all licensees, including an estimated $600,000 from those in Canada, totaled $15,441,489 for the 11 months ended last June 30. (The annual report covered only 11 months because BMI's fiscal year was changed to end on June 30 instead of July 31; for the 12-month period in the fiscal year ended July 31, 1963, income from all licensees was $15,385,933.) Of the 11-month total, broadcast licensees accounted for an estimated 85 to 90%.

To the license fees were added income from a number of other sources, including $521,248 from the sale of sheet music by Associated Music Publishers, a since-sold subsidiary, to bring the 11-month income to $16,263,487.

After expenses ($4.9 million), distribution of $10.3 million in performance rights and royalties and payment of $525,969 in U. S. and Canadian income taxes, BMI reported net income of $535,101 for the 11-month period. This brought BMI's earned surplus, as of last June 30, to $3,455,720.

Expenses included $226,652 for the publication of music and $4,676,709 for general and administrative costs, the big item. Officials of BMI, which has about 275 employees, note that their G&A expenses, while about 42% less than ASCAP's, are higher as a percentage of total revenues. ASCAP's overhead comes to almost 20%, BMI's to about 29%.

Look at Overhead * The difference, according to BMI officials, is that BMI has to perform most of the administrative functions that ASCAP does, but on a base that is less than half as big.

Two things ASCAP does that BMI doesn't do are monitor and audit (except in special circumstances). To gather performance data, BMI uses a sample, collecting logs far more extensively than ASCAP does. The sample is chosen by BMI according to procedures designed by the Bureau of Applied Social Research at Columbia University. The independent auditing firm of Ernst & Ernst handles the mailing and collects the station logs. It is from these that BMI's payments to its writer and publisher affiliates are computed.

Unlike the ASCAP survey, BMI's lets the stations know in advance when they are going to be called on to supply logs. BMI officials acknowledge that "ASCAP doesn't like this," because ASCAP contends that advance notice enables stations to program tunes according to which organization licenses them and "invites payola."

BMI contends, however, that stations need advance notice in order to supply all the detail that BMI asks for. As for auditing, BMI argues that the extra money it would recoup probably wouldn't warrant the cost.

Special Inducements * "Payola" is a
familiar word in ASCAP’s charges against BMI. Usually it is used less in the sense of station involvement than in accusations that BMI “pays off” favored writers and publishers and buys their affiliation with special inducements.

BMI management’s answer, aside from a threat to sue for slander if ASCAP should make its charges specific enough, is a strict denial of any impropriety. Officials acknowledge that in some cases they do give advances on royalties.

“But if it's wrong to back a known or prospective producer,” they ask, “then what is the banking business all about?”

The big names in music “don’t care about the money,” they argue, “and who wants to bribe unknowns?”

Like ASCAP, BMI operates under a consent decree. It was signed in 1941 at about the same time as ASCAP’s, to which it is similar in form. BMI, like ASCAP, is required to offer per-program as well as blanket licenses, but in case of disputes with licensees the differences are to be settled by arbitration at and under the rules of the American Arbitration Association in New York.

Harmony • BMI’s relationships with broadcasters have been generally calm, certainly in comparison to those between broadcasters and the other music-licensing organizations. Exceptions like the current Montana situation reflect a general dissatisfaction—general at least in Montana and a few other states where restrictive legislation has originated—but this dissatisfaction appears to be directed more at existing patterns of music licensing generally than at any one element.

There is some grumbling—particularly about BMI’s logging requirements, the system on which BMI’s payments are based and for which BMI says there is no easier alternative—but on the whole there has been no feuding approaching that with ASCAP.

The at least relative peace, according to BMI authorities, has nothing to do with the fact that BMI is owned by broadcasters. After all, they point out, there are thousands of stations but only some 517 that own BMI stock, and all are licensed on the same terms and have the same rights.

Money Is the Root • General satisfaction with BMI’s music and service seems to be reflected in broadcasters’ attitudes, but one of the chief reasons ASCAP bears the brunt of criticism appears to be that BMI’s rates historically have been well below ASCAP’s. They currently are said to average a little less than 40% of ASCAP rates.

The BMI radio rate structure has been essentially the same since the first contracts were drawn in 1941, accord-

ing to authorities, and the TV rates have not been materially revised since they were introduced in 1954 (up till then the radio rate card also applied to TV).

In both radio and TV the rates vary according to station income, but the rates themselves apply not to income but to “net receipts from advertisers after deductions.” Deductions include 15% sales commission, up to 15% agency commission, receipts from the sale of time for political broadcasts, and time, frequency, and volume discounts.

In television, the lowest rate is 0.81% of receipts after deductions. This is paid by stations whose estimated annual income does not exceed $50,000. The highest rate is 1.09% and is paid by stations whose estimated annual income is more than $100,000. In between, the rate is scaled upward as income levels increase.

The TV rate pattern was based on radio’s, but the figures are different. In radio the range is from 0.75% of receipts after deductions, applicable to stations having estimated annual incomes up to $15,000, to the maximum of 1.2%, applicable when a station’s income exceeds $100,000.

BMI charges no sustaining fee.

The ASCAP Tune • If heavy criticism from broadcasters is infrequent, from ASCAP it is constant (although, to ASCAP management’s embarrass-

ment, some of its members are also affiliated with BMI). In court, newspapers and Washington the society for years has hammered away at its claim that BMI is a “conspiracy” by broad-

casters to discriminate against ASCAP music.

ASCAP raises the issue in every rate proceeding involving broadcasters. The question has been aired in Congress and considered by several successive administrations of the Justice Depart-

ment, none of which considered it worthy of action—until the department under current leadership filed its anti-

trust suit last December.

The suit reflects the principal arguments ASCAP has been making all along. It is aimed at requiring the 517 broadcasters to give up BMI ownership. It accuses them and “other broadcasters unknown” of promoting BMI music “to the exclusion of all other music” of depressing rates and royalties and in general of creating a monopoly.

These charges don’t go down well with broadcasters who had to contend with the monopoly that, by Justice De-

partment acknowledgement, ASCAP used to be. Nor do they understand how, or even why, thousands of broad-

casters could “conspire.”

Years ago a number of broadcasters had ASCAP per-program licenses, and ASCAP gathered evidence that some stations made it a practice to play no ASCAP music on certain days, to save money. Now practically all broadcast-

ers have blanket licenses (some sources estimate that per-program licenses now account for less than 1% of ASCAP’s income) and their rates are not affected whether they play no ASCAP music or nothing but ASCAP music. The same is true under BMI licenses.

BMI management argues that, far from building a monopoly, BMI has freed music from domination by one. BMI, they say, furnishes the competi-

tion that keeps the music-licensing field healthy and has expanded it enormous-

All-industry committees representing stations in current litigations and nego-

tiations with ASCAP and in recent negotiations with BMI are headed by

Robert T. Mason (l) of WMRN Marion, Ohio, for the radio group, and by Charles Tower (r), of Corinthian Broad-

casting, for television.

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965 153
ly in terms of the number of the writers and publishers being paid and of the amounts they receive.

The government suit's charges are also similar to those contained in the "Schwartz case," filed 11 years ago but not yet brought to trial. In some of the pre-trial testimony, BMI supporters note, several ASCAP authorities testified flatly that they knew of no instances of station or network "discrimination," and similar testimony was given by Stanley Adams, now ASCAP president. When that case will come to trial is unknown. Nor has a trial date yet been indicated for the antitrust suit. If broadcasters should be required to divest, the general assumption is that BMI would continue in operation under different ownership, presumably selected with court approval.

The questions people ask about SESAC

YOUNGER THAN ASCAP, OLDER THAN BMI, SESAC GOES ITS OWN WAY

SESAC, the least known but probably the most frequently criticized of the leading music-licensing organizations, is a privately owned company formed in 1931. At the outset it represented European works primarily; hence the name, Society of European Stage Authors and Composers, or S.E.S.A.C. On the theory that its buildup of American catalogues made the European title out of date, the company later dropped the long name and the punctuated initials and became known simply as SESAC Inc.

SESAC differs from ASCAP and BMI in several ways. These include:

- SESAC represents only publishers, not writers (except when they are also publishers).
- SESAC represents not only the performing rights to the works of its affiliated publishers, but also the mechanical reproduction rights (for recording) and the synchronization rights (for TV film and motion-picture soundtracks). Its regular radio and TV licenses, like ASCAP's and BMI's, cover performing rights only, but unlike the other firms it also controls "grand rights" (for dramatic performance of operas, etc.), which must be negotiated separately.
- SESAC is more diversified. It produces and syndicates the SESAC Transcribed Library, which, according to SESAC officials, is bought in whole or in part by 85% to 95% of all U.S. radio and TV stations (and many stations and networks abroad). SESAC also has recently opened a Special Products Division to work with agencies and producers in scoring and cueing commercials, TV or other films, slides, etc.
- SESAC does not monitor its licensees regularly, as ASCAP does, or get logs from them, like BMI (except for network logs, which it does get). It does, however, spot-monitor, and monitors precisely when it thinks its music is being used without a license.
- SESAC does not make available to stations and other licensees a list of the works they are licensed to use or, as ASCAP and BMI do, a list of its "performed works." Instead, it supplies a list of publishers with whom it is affiliated and suggests that licensees get catalogues direct from them. SESAC also maintains at its headquarters what officials describe as a complete card file of all SESAC works and say that licensees are free to inspect it during business hours.
- SESAC is the final judge of the rates it will charge. Failing to come to terms, stations and other licensees cannot appeal to the courts, as with ASCAP, or to arbitration as with BMI. They either take a license or become liable to infringement suits if they use SESAC music.
- The rates themselves are not based on station revenues, as ASCAP's and BMI's are, but on what is said to be a combination of such factors as station power, time charges and market population in the case of radio, and on market population and rate cards in television (see rate schedule, page 156).
- SESAC shares in the net revenues collected from licensees. Where ASCAP and BMI distribute to their members their revenues after deduction of overhead, SESAC deducts overhead and then splits the rest with its publishers on a 50-50 basis.
- SESAC does not operate under a U.S. government antitrust consent decree.

SESAC authorities estimate their repertoire at about 150,000 titles, "as close as we can approximate." This compares with about 180,000 claimed by SESAC in a court case in 1957-58. They estimate the number of publisher catalogues currently represented by SESAC at 325 to 350, some of whom have more than one catalogue in the SESAC fold.

The "Schedule A" attached to SESAC license contracts lists about 375 "publishers and organizations" as currently affiliated with SESAC. After elimination of duplications (subsidiaries cross-referenced to parent companies), these come down to about 320, of which around 190 are subsidiaries of about 60.

The listings for approximately 30 carry notations indicating that SESAC represents "only compositions as recorded by SESAC, as per list issued," or "only compositions as per list issued," and in one case SESAC's representation is described as limited to "only

Founder of SESAC was Paul Heinecke (l), now in his 80th year, who continues as president. Day-to-day operations are run by his daughter, Mrs. Alice H. Prager (r), vice president with management committee.

154 (SPECIAL REPORT)

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
compositions copyrighted up to and including 1924." About 60 of the 320 publishers are foreign companies or organizations or their subsidiaries.

Missing Lists • Broadcasters criticizing SESAC's failure to supply lists of its compositions contend that without one they cannot tell whether they really need SESAC licenses—that is, whether they need SESAC music—and, if they do, whether they need only certain works or certain categories as opposed to the entire repertory.

There is a widespread belief among broadcasters, although SESAC claims it is wrong, that while SESAC is strong in some categories, notably gospel and country music, for example, in other categories it leaves a good deal to be desired.

SESAC's answer is that licensees can compile their own lists by writing to its affiliated publishers and that, in addition, its headquarters file in New York is open to any licensee who wants to come and make notes. Officials also report that they are converting to IBM cards which, when the change-over is completed in a year or two, may make it possible to supply lists of its works.

SESAC authorities insist that these works encompass not just a few but all major music categories and that, indeed, the repertory is so extensive that not many broadcasters who play music are apt to avoid including SESAC music. In its transcription service, described both as an instrument for promoting SESAC publishers' works and as a service to broadcasters, all major music categories are represented and promoted.

Piece at Any Price? • Whether stations can in fact get licenses covering only certain SESAC selections or categories, as an alternative to blanket licenses, is a matter of dispute. There are stations that say they have tried and failed. In a court decision in 1958 Federal District Judge Sylvester J. Ryan held that the mechanics of getting a per-piece license would take "at least two weeks"; that the cost in time and money would be "prohibitive"; that such requests are "rare" and that it is SESAC's policy to discourage them "in every case."

"Certainly," Judge Ryan's decision concluded, "the exaction of annual blanket fees on collective licenses regardless of the needs or requirements of a user might result in injury to users."

But that was in 1958, the question of per-piece licenses was not at issue in the suit Judge Ryan was trying, and in any event SESAC officials maintain that per-piece licenses are available.

The current SESAC radio rate card (see page 157) indicates that provisions have been made for per-piece usage but stipulates that such users must give at least 10 days' written notice of the music they wish to use and must pay before they play. SESAC officials say the same provision is available for television. They acknowledge, however, that no per-piece license is in effect now. The last, they say, expired last year.

Coercion Charged • Another broadcaster complaint, which has been submitted to the Federal Trade Commission, is that stations have signed with SESAC only under threat of being sued for copyright infringement. The FTC has not yet acted, but there are indications that the investigation is not yet closed.

One such complaint, by Henry B. Clay of KXKX Shreveport, La., charged that SESAC uses "threats, intimidations, coercion and any other methods necessary" to get stations to take licenses that they "do not need and do not want."

SESAC is able to do this, Mr. Clay told the FTC, because "the pittance which the station has to pay is so small compared to the great risk which is involved in going through a possible court proceeding."

The published account of Mr. Clay's filing (Broadcasting, Oct. 14, 1963) included a denial by SESAC officials, who said their operations were legal and ethical and that, in Mr. Clay's case, there had been protracted negotia-

---

High-priced lures to draw convention crowds

At annual conventions of the National Association of Broadcasters, SESAC has acquired the reputation of running a swinging hospitality suite. There's usually plenty of entertainment and refreshments. At last year's NAB convention in Chicago, such stars as Hiawatha (in picture) and Duke Ellington appeared. Next week at the Washington convention SESAC will run a discothèque in its Shoreham suite.

---

BIG SOUND & FORMATIC

the most used and proven radio production libraries, now available in a combined or individual service.

SEE THE MAN FROM MARK CENTURY

SUITE A 500
SHERATON PARK HOTEL

155
tions but that Mr. Clay took out licenses after being confronted with a report of infringement involving approximately 150 infringements of SESAC copyrights by his stations.

In reply, Mr. Clay maintained that SESAC 'never substantiated these alleged 'infringements' and never revealed when, where and how they were performed, or whether any originated on syndicated religious transcribed or taped programs over whose musical content the station has no control.'

Mr. Clay said KWKH tried to get several different kinds of licenses from SESAC, including per-piece or per-program, temporary or blanket for less than the standard five-year term, but was refused "pointblank."

"These negotiations were so protracted and deadlocked for such a long time," he said, "that the SESAC salesman stayed in Shreveport long enough to fall in love, become engaged and marry a local girl."

**Threats Alleged** Originally, he said, SESAC had accepted $88 a month from KWKH, then "demanded" $200 a month. After "a bitter controversy," he said, KWKH paid SESAC $100 a month for five years and then, when the rate was supposed to go to $200 a month, "finally compromised" at $150. He said SESAC did not threaten to sue KWKH for the statutory minimum of $250 per infringement, but for the statutory maximum of $5,000 per infringement.

"Although several lawyers agreed that SESAC could not have sustained a court action against KWKH," he asserted, "it would have been too expensive for one station alone to carry the financial burden to defend such an action. It is hoped that the All-Industry Music License Committee will create a common defense fund to be available to any station in case of unwarranted litigation."

The all-industry committee has given no sign that it plans to set up a fund, but it clearly is not ignoring what it regards as "the SESAC problem." Committee authorities are currently compiling results of a survey that has brought replies from more than 1,150 radio stations. Committee Chairman Robert T. Mason, of WMKN Marion, Ohio, has said the results will be submitted to a government agency. Presumably the agency is the FTC.

The survey goes into such subjects as stations' use of SESAC music, whether they ever asked SESAC to supply a list of its compositions and what SESAC replied, whether they have tried to get limited forms of license, whether they feel that the SESAC music they use is worth what they pay and whether SESAC threatened to sue if they didn't take a license (BROADCASTING, Dec. 7, 1964).

**Who, Up?** SESAC's answer to all this, aside from specific denials of specific charges, is that it operates on the up-and-up and does not coerce or threaten.

"If a broadcaster claims he doesn't use SESAC music," one official said, "that's his prerogative. We usually hire a local monitor, and if we find that as a fact he doesn't use our music, that's all. If we find he does use SESAC music we will protect our publisher affiliates. In most cases where we have monitored, we found usage. And when we show usage, the owner usually sees the need for a SESAC license. We have brought very few infringement suits."

Other SESAC officials have estimated that SESAC has taken no more than three infringement suits to court in its 35-year history and none since 1946.

In discussing SESAC, broadcasters frequently question its rates and adherence to the rate card. In one private survey of radio stations fewer than 10% said they paid more than the rate card minimum and 34% said they paid less.

SESAC officials deny any such lavish disregard for their rate cards. In rare cases, they say, a station having financial troubles may be given a chance to "catch its breath" by paying less than its normal rate for a certain period of time, but then is required to pay its regular rate again. Even these cases, however, are said to be "the exception rather than the rule."

**The Rates** In radio the rates are stated in terms of wattage, with "minimum," "average" and "maximum" rates for each power classification. These are said to be determined by station location, size of community, hours of operation and advertising rates. For full-time stations the range is from $180 a

---

**SESAC rates? Here they are for radio and TV**

SESAC's rates for radio and television use of its music are a frequent target of broadcaster criticism. Many contend the rate card is largely ignored in many cases—a claim that SESAC officials deny—"and some say they find it a mystery when they see it. Shown here are SESAC's rate cards, first for television, then for radio:

**SESAC's Schedule of Annual Performance License Fees for Commercial Television Stations**

> Dependent upon the station's market and its one-time Class A quarter-hour advertising rate as it is printed in Television Rates and Data, the following schedule of annual fees will apply: Market classifications are divided into five (5) categories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Station's Market Population</th>
<th>Class A</th>
<th>Class B</th>
<th>Class C</th>
<th>Class D</th>
<th>Class E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$200,000 and over</td>
<td>$150,000 and over</td>
<td>$100,000 and over</td>
<td>$50,000 and over</td>
<td>$25,000 and over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$150,000 and over</td>
<td>$100,000 and over</td>
<td>$75,000 and over</td>
<td>$50,000 and over</td>
<td>$25,000 and over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$100,000 and over</td>
<td>$75,000 and over</td>
<td>$50,000 and over</td>
<td>$35,000 and over</td>
<td>$15,000 and over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$50,000 and over</td>
<td>$35,000 and over</td>
<td>$25,000 and over</td>
<td>$15,000 and over</td>
<td>$5,000 and over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$25,000 and over</td>
<td>$15,000 and over</td>
<td>$5,000 and over</td>
<td>$2,500 and over</td>
<td>$500 and over</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quarter-Hour Rate:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rate</th>
<th>$2.50</th>
<th>$4.00</th>
<th>$5.00</th>
<th>$5.50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Class A</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class B</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
<td>$9.00</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class C</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class D</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class E</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above Schedule does not apply to "GRAND RIGHTS" such as, but not limited to: dramatic renditions in whole or in part, with or without costume of dramatic works owned or controlled by SESAC, as in scenarios, plays, operas, operettas, revues, musical comedies, sketches and stage productions, and also all renditions of cantatas, oratorios, symphonic orchestra works (with or without solo voices or chorus). Terms for "GRAND RIGHTS" performance fees and rental fees for material are available upon request.
year for 100 w operations in the "minimum" rate to $4,200-$6,000 for 50 kw stations in the "maximum" category.

In television the rates are stated in terms of the station's one-time Class A quarter-hour rate, with variations according to size of market. The TV range is from $180 a year for a station located in a market of fewer than 50,000 persons and charging less than $25 for a Class A quarter-hour, to $7,200 for a station in a market of more than $2 million and charging $2,100 or more for a Class A quarter-hour.

Using SESAC's figures on number of stations with SESAC licenses, the "minimum" rate for fulltime 100 w AM outlets would produce about $712,000 a year in SESAC revenues while the minimum TV rate would add almost $115,000 more, for a total of about $827,000 annually.

The lowest "average" rate for a 100 w fulltime radio station would bring in about $830,000 if paid by all radio licensees, and the median TV rate for the smallest markets (below 50,000 population) would yield $535,000 if paid by all TV licensees.

SESAC does not disclose revenue figures. Outside estimates of its radio-TV income have ranged from $1.27 million a few years ago to as high as $2.5 million or more. The closest inside estimate is that from all sources it is in excess of $1 million.

Revenues from the transcription library also are not known, but since broadcast licenses are said to represent about 80% of total receipts, the library and several hundred nonbroadcast licensees—night clubs, hotels, concert halls, etc.—together would represent no more than about 20%.

In any case, SESAC authorities say the transcription library operates at a loss, paid for out of revenues from music licensing. Critics contend that SESAC subsidizes the library more as a means of promoting its works—and making licenses necessary—than as an altruistic enterprise.

The Packages — Some 900 radio and television stations are said to have bought one of the several library plans. These range from a package of 10 musical LP's plus three "Drummers" disks of promotion and programping aids for $135, to a group of 100 LP's and 18 "Drummers" disks for $25 a month over a two-year period. Intermediate packages are priced at $245 (50 LP's of music and five "Drummers" disks) and $444 (100 LP's and 12 "Drummers," payable $18.50 a month for two years).

Smaller elements, whose buyers are said to bring the total library users to 85-95% of all U. S. radio and TV stations plus many abroad, include individual LP albums (priced downward from $3 each for fewer than 10, to $1.90 each for 100 or more); five LP's packaged as "Songs of Devotion" ($9.95), 10 LP's of "The Big Bands" ($19.95), 10 LP's of "Instant Sports Music" ($19.95), 10 of "Mood Romantic" ($19.95) and, among others, 10 LP's in a "Just a Minute" series of one-minute musical recordings that enable disk jockeys to get more commercials into an hour without cutting off a standard-length record (also $19.95).

Another service, which is separate from the library but serves to promote the works of SESAC publishers, is a series of 45 RPM "Repertory" recordings sent free to all SESAC station licensees. These serve as samplers of recordings in the basic library and include all types of music. Officials report that since 1959, when the repertory mailings were started, they have produced 93 of these records and distributed more than 250,000 free.

The SESAC Side — When asked about SESAC's policy of deducting operating expenses and then sharing the rest of its license revenues on a 50-50 basis with its publishers, SESAC officials note that the losses incurred in operating the transcription library are not a part of the deductible overhead, but are made up out of SESAC's half of the net proceeds from licensing.

Moreover, they stress that although SESAC is a privately owned corporation which presumably could operate more freely than a publicly held company in its dividend policies, it has never declared a dividend. Their point is that in the absence of dividends, the only income to the owners is in salaries, and that if these were unreasonably high the Internal Revenue Service would step in. In short, what they are

### SESAC's Schedule of Annual Performance License Fees for Commercial AM Stations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power (Wattage)</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Average</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$210</td>
<td>$240-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>360-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>420-480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>540-600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>900-1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1500-1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>1800-2100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>2400-3600</td>
<td>4200-6000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Power (Wattage) & Minimum License Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power (Wattage)</th>
<th>Minimum License Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50 kw-D</td>
<td>$1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 kw-N</td>
<td>$1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 kw-N</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 kw-D</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 kw-D</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 kw-D</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 kw-N</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 to 1000 w-N</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 to 2500 w-N</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above Schedule does not apply to "GRAND RIGHTS" such as, but not limited to: dramatic renditions in whole or in part, with or without costumes of dramatic-musical and dramatic works owned or controlled by SESAC, e.g., dramas, plays, operas, operettas, revues, musical comedies, sketches, and like productions, and also all renditions of cantatas, oratorios, symphonic orchestra works (with or without solo voices or chorus). Terms for "GRAND RIGHTS" performance fees and rental fees for material are available upon request.

Applications from per piece users with full particulars must be received in writing not less than ten (10) days in advance of date of each performance. Upon receipt of application SESAC will issue Performance License together with Price Quotation. All payments must be made in advance of performance.

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965

157
saying is that SESAC's system of allocations does not produce unreasonable profits.

There is one major question that has been raised about SESAC's operations. It has to do with "pooling" of copyrights and sharing of revenues from licensing—a question that, according to lawyers, also applies to ASCAP's and BMI's cases. One of those who raised it in SESAC's case was Judge Ryan, in 1958, and although an appeals court held it was not relevant to the case Judge Ryan was trying, the appeals court did not hold it valid or invalid, either.

Judge Ryan wrote (in his decision in Affiliated Music Enterprises vs. SESAC, in which he dismissed an action seeking treble damages from SESAC under the antitrust laws):

"Defendant's [SESAC's] affiliation agreement is the classic pooling of rights and sharing of revenue struck down as violative of Sec. I of the Sherman Act in Alden-Rochelle Inc. vs. ASCAP..."

"The blanket licensing employed by defendant is similar to the 'block booking' which was condemned in the Paramount case, and while defendant does not refuse to issue a per-piece license, it gives the user, who must choose the blanket license as the lesser of two evils, no 'genuine economical choice' between the two types of licenses. The advantages derived from collective [blanket] licenses and the numerous practical difficulties attendant on individual licenses do not absolve collective licenses from the antitrust laws. . . ."

Thus far, Judge Ryan's opinions on this question have not been tested. SESAC's critics have shown no sign of initiating a test themselves. What will come out of the FTC investigation remains to be seen.

If Judge Ryan were right about SESAC's "pooling" being in violation of the antitrust laws, what about ASCAP's and BMI's? The difference, according to lawyers among SESAC's critics, is that ASCAP and BMI operate under antitrust consent decrees that keep them under the watchful eye of the Justice Department. The clients of these lawyers, at least, would be happier if there were some similar authority to which they could turn in cases of impasse with SESAC.

FATES & FORTUNES

BROADCAST ADVERTISING

Irving Ivers, station manager of KXAB-TV Aberdeen, S. D., named national sales manager of North Dakota Broadcasting Co. stations (KXJB-TV and KXGO-AM-FM, both Fargo; KXMB-TV Bismarck, all North Dakota, and KXAB-TV). Mr. Ivers will also be national sales manager for KX Television Network affiliated stations.


Thomas Hight and Thomas L. Sims, members of McCann-Erickson's marketing plans board, New York, elected VP's.

William Dinham, formerly with Campbell-Mithun, joins Knox Reeves Advertising, both Minneapolis, as account executive.

David G. Morse, who joined Earle Ludgin & Co., Chicago last year as media director, has been elected VP. Earlier he was with McCann-Erickson, there.

Robert Overfield, Mr. Morse
with D. P. Brother & Co., Detroit, since 1957, named assistant account executive on Oldsmobile Division account.

Richard B. Hubert, account executive with Doremus & Co., San Francisco advertising agency, named manager of San Francisco office of Grant Webb & Co., station representative.


William Carpenter, manager of special projects for Metro TV Sales, division of Metromedia Inc., New York, named New York sales manager of company. He succeeds Tom Tilson, who was named VP and sales manager for WNEW-TV, that city. Mr. Carpenter will be concerned with national sales of all represented stations other than WNEW-TV. Mr. Tilson joined Metro TV Sales in 1962. He was appointed VP of company in November 1964.

William C. Walker, general manager of KLYD and VP and general sales manager of KLYD-TV, both Bakersfield, Calif., named sales manager of KEWA Oakland, Calif.

William O. Edholm, general manager of KONA-TV Honolulu, named general sales manager of KYRE-TV Fresno, Calif., succeeding William G. Mulvey, named west coast director of Triangle Program Sales in Fresno.

Arthur C. Erickson, formerly VP-account executive at MacManus, John & Adams, Chicago, joins Leo Burnett Co., there, as account executive. David Palmer and Barry B. Pfouts also join Burnett as account executives. Mr. Palmer was with Young & Rubicom, New York, and Mr. Pfouts with Compton Advertising, Chicago.

T. L. (Ted) Stromberger, senior VP at Fulled & Smith & Ross in New York and Los Angeles, is opening marketing consulting firm, which will bear his name in Los Angeles.

Howard Cain and John O. Goad join Leo Burnett Co., Chicago, as account executives. Mr. Cain was with Arthur Meyerhoff Associates and Mr. Goad with MacManus, John & Adams.

John F. Maisano, marketing manager, elected VP, marketing, of Family Products Division at International Latex, New York.

R. J. (Jack) Little, Bank of America account executive for San Francisco agency of Johnson & Lewis, named advertising manager for bank. Mr. Little formerly was with McCann-Erickson, San Francisco, where he handled Del Monte Foods and Lucky Lager Beer accounts.

Howard P. Giordano, account executive at Doyle Dane Bernbach, New York, named account executive at Erwin Wasey Inc., that city.

Thomas R. Winters, national representative with The Katz Agency, Detroit, named general sales manager at WJIM Lansing, Mich.

Harry Mooradian, VP of KOKO San Antonio, Tex., named general sales manager of KTVE-TV El Dorado, Ark.- Monroe, La.

John O. Bozell and Albert R. Busch Jr., both former account executives and

Broadcasting, March 15, 1965
VP's of Bozell & Jacobs, Omaha, have formed Bozell & Busch Co., that city, for advertising and public relations.

Mr. Barrett  
Mr. Janson

J. Larre Barrett, formerly with KOMU-TV Columbia, Mo., and earlier with NBC-TV Chicago, joins central division of ABC-TV Chicago, as manager of sales service and sales planning. Don Janson, formerly with Peters, Griffin, Woodward, New York, joins ABC-TV sales service-planning staff, Chicago.

Adam Mill, television producer at Benton & Bowles, New York, joins Maxon Inc., that city, as senior producer of television film and radio. Hope Taylor promoted from Maxon's TV department to post of director of casting for TV-radio production.

Harry Hebbard, VP of Tatham-Laird, New York, named VP for client services at Venet Advertising Agency, Union, N. J.

Joseph F. Parsons, with KABC Los Angeles, named account executive at KMBC-TV San Diego.

Charles F. Barry, account executive at KEVY Anaheim, Calif., named manager of Los Angeles office for station.

Dale B. Wright, with sales department of WMAR-TV Baltimore, named traffic director, there.

Lewis Wechsler, associate program director at Benton & Bowles, New York, named assistant VP in charge of programs at Ted Bates & Co., that city.

Raymond K. Pope, marketing manager of The Oakland (Calif.) Tribune appointed VP and general manager of McCann-Erickson, Honolulu, succeeding William R. Wright, who becomes chairman of plans board and remains executive VP.

William E. York, account executive at Needham, Harper & Steers, Chicago, named account executive at Young & Rubicam, that city.

Dan Miller, local sales manager of KNOP-TV Los Angeles, given additional post of western sales manager for Chris-Craft stations. Carol Barner, with Young & Rubicam, Los Angeles, named assistant.

Alan P. Schultz, account executive for Savalli/Gates, Los Angeles, promoted to west coast director of station representative firm. He was with KRNO

San Bernardino and KBIG(FM) Los Angeles before joining Savalli/Gates in June 1964.

Donald J. Griffith, with WNYY Pen-sacola, Fla., named commercial manager, replacing B. Russell Hirsch, recently named VP and general manager.

E. Manse Russo, general sales manager of WDAF-TV Kansas City, Mo., named sales coordinator of KMBC-TV, that city.

MEDIA

Anthony V. Marano, assistant general manager of WCTC-AM-FM New Brunswick, N. J., named general manager, succeeding Joseph L. Rosenmiller, president, who will remain active in stations.

John Keys, former WMAG Chicago station manager, named manager of WESX Salem, Mass.

George Driscoll, chief engineer; Gerald Pearson, program director; Alan B. Johnstone, sales manager, and Michael L. Merka, controller, all of WOGR(AM) Rochester, N. Y., named VP's in their respective departments.

Bob Edell, formerly member of headquarters executive staff of Storer Broadcasting Co., Miami, named operations manager of Crowell-Collier Broadcasting Corp., Los Angeles.


Thomas Decker, director of news and public affairs; George LiButti, general sales manager for radio, and William Schubert, director of public relations and promotion, all at WROC-AM-FM-TV Rochester, N. Y., have been elected VP's of stations.

Mal Kasanoff, station manager of KGBT-TV Harlingen, Tex., named general manager.


Harry Reith, VP and General manager at WTVY(AM) Youngstown, Ohio, named general manager of WJZ Newark, N. J.

Thomas C. Dowden, sales representative at KHOU-TV Houston, joins Cox Cablevision division of Cox Broadcasting Co., Atlanta.

Virgil Evans, former director of National Community Television Association and former general manager of KSLY Alexandria, La., elected president of newly formed Louisiana Association of Cable TV Operators. B. Hillman Bailey Jr., president, general manager and chief engineer of KNOX-AM-FM Natchitoches, La., elected secretary-treasurer.

Bert West, VP and general manager of KVII, Seattle station of Golden West Broadcasting Co., named president of Seattle Angels baseball club of Pacific Coast League, farm team of Los Angeles, both also owned either all or in part by Gene Autry, majority stockholder of Golden West stations.

PROGRAMING

Richard Loeb, head of daytime programming at NBC-TV's west coast programming department, Los Angeles, named manager of live nighttime and special programs there, replacing Harold Kemp, who resigns to become executive producer of NBC-TV's Dean Martin Show beginning next fall. Richard Van Atta, producer-sales representative

THE YOUNG AMERICANS

the newest station ID package. Reflecting the driving vitality of today's Young Americans.

SEE THE MAN FROM MARK CENTURY

SHERATON PARK HOTEL
for network's telesales department, named manager of live nighttime program operations, replacing late Karei Pearson. Dean Craig, manager of telesales department, named head of daytime programming department, replacing Mr. Loeb. James Seabome, manager of film program operations for NBC-TV Los Angeles, named head of NBC's film program department, West Coast, succeeding John Hinsey, who moved to director of NBC Productions. (Broad- casting, March 8).

Edgar J. Donaldson, VP and director of radio-TV programming for Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, New York, named northeastern division manager of Warner Bros. Television Division, succeeding Jack E. Rhodes, who becomes central division manager. Mr. Rhodes replaces Michael Kievan, who joins WLWD (TV) Dayton, Ohio.

Mel Allen, announcer on New York Yankees' radio broadcasts for past 26 years, named to head broadcasting team that will do commentary this season on radio-TV for Milwaukee Braves games over WSB-AM-FM-TV Atlanta (Broadcasting, March 1).


Chuck Glance, program director at KPHO-TV Phoenix, named director of public affairs and special events.

Arthur A. Jacobs, with Warner Corp., Beverly Hills, Calif., for eight years, named assistant VP.

Bob Shanks, director of program development at Bob Banner Associates, New York, named producer of The Merv Griffin Show, to be syndicated this spring by Westinghouse Broadcasting Co. Productions, New York.

A. Philip Corvo, program director at WHNB-New Britain-Hartford, Conn., named production manager of KXTV (TV) Sacramento, Calif.

Christopher Ford, formerly executive producer at Needham, Harper & Steers, Chicago, has opened his consultancy in film and broadcast production at 618 North Wells Street, Chicago. Phone: 337-7741.

Jim West, on sports staff of WBAI-Baltimore, named sports director.

Karl von Schallern, national field supervisor for MGM-TV, named central division sales manager for Allied Artists Television Corp.

Al Ackerman, news and sports announcer at KCBS San Francisco, joins sports department of WWJ-TV Detroit, replacing Gene Osborn, who resigns to do play-by-play on Detroit baseball Tigers' radio network at WJR, that city.

Kent Mackenzie named producer-director of The Teen Age Revolution, Wolper Productions' hour-long documentary to be shown on ABC-TV as one in series of six specials for 3M Co., St. Paul. Nicholas Clapp will be associate producer.

Christy Walsh, coordinator of radio-TV advertising for Pierre Salinger's senatorial campaign in California, named VP in charge of sales and program development at Art Lieberman Productions, Hollywood.

NEWS


Bill McCready, with news staff of WLIB New York, named news director, replacing Randolph White, who resigns.

Thomas J. Brokaw, with news department of KXTV (TV) Omaha, named to news staff of WSB-TV Atlanta and becomes announcer of late night news program. Ken Cosgrove, WSB-TV's state capital correspondent, named night editor and Fred Briggs, on late night news program, moves to 6 p.m. news show.

Tom Danaher, with KWMT Fort Dodge, Iowa, named state broadcast chairman for Associated Press Broadcasters Association of Iowa.

James Van Sickle, newscaster at WNEW New York, joins news staff of WABC-TV, that city, to anchor daily 6:30-6:45 p.m. newscast. Mr. Van Sickle will also serve on station's news and public affairs programs and specials.


Fred Van de Water, with Associated Press in Richmond, Va., named Virginia broadcast news editor in Richmond.

EQUIPMENT & ENGINEERING


Leonard Hedlund, chief engineer at McMartin Industries Inc., Omaha, elected to board, named VP and director of firm.

Paul D. Switzer has joined Viking Cable Co., Hoboken, N. J., as director of advertising and merchandising for manufacturer of coaxial cables and television system products.

Donald Wyckoff, sales engineer at General Electric, Denver, named director of marketing for Ameco Inc., manufacturer of CATV equipment, Phoenix.

M. C. Hegdal, general manager of 3M Co., Magnetic Products Division, St. Paul, elected VP of division. R. A. van Behren, technical director of Magnetic Product Division, named technical director of Revere-Mincom Division, there.

Daniel B. Campbell, in international communications for past 18 years, named director of international marketing for Westrex Communications Division of Litton Industries, New Rochelle, N. Y.

Ed Dart has been named regional manager of Jerrold Electronics Corp., Dallas, and Roy Pastie and George Henderson will operate there as field
Callaway for Watson

Representative Howard H. Callaway (R-Ga.) named to the House Commerce Committee replacing Representative Arthur W. Watson (R-S.C.), who resigned (Broadcasting, Feb. 1) to seek re-election on Republican ticket. Latter switched parties after being disciplined for support of former Senator Barry Goldwater '64 presidential campaign.

FANFARE

Mal Potter, assistant promotion manager for WPRO-TV Providence, R.I., named promotion manager, succeeding Jack Kavanagh, who joins Fern & Associates, Providence.

William H. Clarke, national sales coordinator at KEX Portland, Ore., named promotion manager at KOIN-TV Portland.


INTERNATIONAL

David Bernstein, director of creative services at McCann-Erickson Ltd., London, named creative director and member of executive committee and board of Garland-Compton Ltd., London.

Heinz A. Stadthagen, VP and director of marketing services of The Griswold Eshelean Co., Cleveland, named account executive at Doyle Dane Bernbach GmbH Dusseldorf, Germany.

Dalt Elton, program director of CJCA Edmonton, Alberta, named manager, succeeding Rolfe Barnes who has resigned. Harry Boone, music librarian, named program director, and Ken Goddard named assistant manager and general sales manager.

Mel Watson, TV network sales representative of Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Toronto, named supervisor of TV national selective sales for CBS English stations.

J. van Bruchem named permanent Canadian representative of Netherlands World Broadcasting System, Hilversum, with offices at Thornhill, Ont., suburb of Toronto.

ALLIED FIELDS

Joel Levy and Michael Finklestein, have resigned as attorneys in FCC's litigation division of general counsel's office. Mr. Levy joins Cohn & Marks and Mr. Finklestein joins Scharf, Bechhoefer and Baron, both Washington.

Sanford L. Mervis, named staff attorney for House Special Subcommittee on Investigations. He was radio-TV director for Community Chest of Baltimore 1959-60 and earlier was staff announcer with WJMD Baltimore and on production staff of WBAL-TV, that city. He was in general law practice until appointment to subcommittee last week.

James A. Stabile, formerly VP and general attorney of NBC, New York, returns to private law practice at 1270 Avenue of the Americas, New York 10020.

John D. Stebbins, for past five years with Hamilton-Landis & Associates and before that with Bolling Co., owns his own media brokerage office in Chicago at 360 N. Michigan, Phone 332-2290. He will specialize in radio-TV and CATV.

DEATHS

J. L. Curtin, 57, accountant for WMAL-AM-FM-TV Washington, died March 9 at home in Hyattsville, Md. He joined The Evening Star Broadcasting Co., licensee, in 1942 as auditor and was named financial accountant in 1960.

William Clarke, 64, in NBC engineering department from 1927 until retirement in 1961, died in New York March 3. He rose from his 1927 position as draftsman to become director of facilities administration with company. He is survived by his wife, Ann Graham, and two sisters.

Earl C. Reineke, 71, founder and chairman of board, WDAY Inc., Fargo, N.D., died March 8 following surgery. Mr. Reineke was instrumental in establishing WDAY which began broadcasting May 22, 1922. WDAY Inc. now owns WDAY-AM-FM-TV. Mr. Reineke sold his stock in corporation to Forum Publishing Co in 1961. He is survived by his wife, Jane Marie, and two sisters.

Margaret Dumont, 75, actress best known as society matron foil in Marx Brothers movies and in similar roles in countless TV shows, died March 6 following heart attack. Earlier, she had taped comedy sketch with Groucho Marx for use on The Hollywood Palace on ABC-TV.

John J. Collins, 49, senior accountant for The Kleppner Co., New York, died March 3 in that city. He had joined agency in 1935. He is survived by his wife, Marie, and daughter.

Frank Ryan, 63, president and founder of CFRA Ottawa, Ont., died on March 2 at Delray Beach, Florida, while on vacation. He had organized the first radio department of Canadian advertising agency at Cockfield, Brown & Co., at Toronto about 1927, was former VP of CKLW Windsor, Ont.-Detroit, and one-time director of Mutual Broadcasting System.

Edward A. Callahan, 45, program director for WCCO-TV Minneapolis-St. Paul, died Feb. 27 following operation for cancer. He is survived by his wife, Susan, daughter, and three sons.
FOR THE RECORD

STATION AUTHORIZATIONS, APPLICATIONS

As compiled by Broadcasting, March 4 through March 10 and based on filings, authorizations and other actions of the FCC during that period.

This department includes data on new stations, changes in existing stations, ownership changes, hearing cases, rules and standards changes, routine roundup of other commission activity.

Abbreviations: Ann.—announced, ant.—antenna, aur.—aural, CATV—community antenna television, CH—critical hours, CP—construction permit, D—day, DA—directional antenna, ERP—effective radiated power, ke—kiloeycles, kw—kilowatts, L5—local sunset, mc—megacycles, mod.—modification, N—night, SCA—subsidary communications authorization, sh—specified hours, STA—special service authorization, TTA—temporary transmission authorization.

Existing TV stations

ACTIONS BY FCC

WGLO-TV Mason City, Iowa—Granted application for modification of CP to move trans. 30 miles from near Kensett to near Saint Ansgar and increase ant. height above average terrain from 460 to 1,510 ft.; no change in power. Action March 10.

MID-TV Idaho Falls, Idaho—Granted waiver of Sec. 73.885(a) of rules to permit identification as Idaho Falls-Pocatello.

Commission waived call letter assignment policy to (1) permit WSTP-TV Inc. to change call letters of its WLZG-TV channel 16, Largo, Fla., to WLCY-TV (WLCY being call letters of minority owned AM at St. Petersburg, which serves substantially same area), and (2) permit Rochester Broadcasting Co. to use KLOC-TV for its new TV channel 17, Modesto, Calif. (KLOC at Ceres serves substantially same area). Action March 10.

CALL LETTERS ASSIGNED

KUID-TV Moscow, Idaho—Regents of University of Idaho.


New AM stations

ACTIONS BY FCC

Carlisle, Pa.—James B. Holder, Norman Swidler and Harold Swidler. Granted CP for new AM on 1600 kc. 1 kw, D. P. O. address 35 East Ridge Street, Carlisle. Estimated construction cost $14,286; first year operating cost $40,000; revenue $46,000. Principals: James Holder (30%), Norman Swidler and Harold Swidler (each 25%). Messrs. Swidler each have 25% interest in department store and 50% interest in real estate investment firm. Mr. Holder is announcer and engineer for WHPL Winchester, Pa., Action Feb. 24.

APPLICATIONS

Hartsville, Tenn.—Hartsville Broadcasting Corp. 1960 kc. 250 w. D. P. O. address Hartville. Estimated construction cost $25,840; first year operating cost $38,000; revenue $42,000. Principals: Chester J. Davis, Paul G. Davis and James B. Spann (each 25%). Mr. Spann is editor, publisher and owner of Hartsville Vidette weekly newspaper. Action March 2.

Selmer, Tenn.—David B. Jordon, 1250 kc. 1 kw. D. P. O. address Box V, Grundy, Tenn. Estimated construction cost $15,185; first year operating cost $30,000; revenue $38,000. Mr. Jordon has 25% interest in WRNG Grundy, and 75% interest in WMTD Hinton, W. Va. Action March 2.

Existing AM stations

ACTIONS BY FCC

By memorandum opinion and order, commission granted application of Fleet Enterprises for new daytime AM on 1700 kc. 50 kw, DA, in Greeneville, S. C.; conditions include no pre-sunrise operation with daytime facilities pending decision in Doc. 14418, and acceptance of any interference received in event of subsequent grant of application of WFLI Inc. for increased daytime power of WFLI Lookout Mountain, Tenn., from 10 kw to 50 kw, continued operation on 1700 kc. 1 kw. N. DA-2; and (2) denied request by WFLI for consolidated hearing. Action March 10.

By memorandum opinion and order, commission denied petition by WNOW Inc. for reconsideration of Nov. 19, 1964 decision which denied application to increase power of WNOW York, Pa., from 1 kw to 5 kw, with DA, continued operation on 1250 kc. D. and which granted application of Radio Associates Inc. to change facilities of WEER Warrenton, Va., from 1570 kc. 500 w. D. to 1250 kc. 1 kw, D, conditioned to precluding present operation with daytime facilities. Action March 3.

NEW CALL LETTERS ASSIGNED

KEHR Houston—Lake Huron Broadcasting Corp.

“Let’s Talk Shop” AT THE WASHINGTON HILTON

...we’d be delighted to have you drop in during the NAB convention

EDWIN TORNBERG & CO. Inc.

New York • West Coast • Washington, D.C.

Negotiators for the purchase and sale of radio and television stations, CATV systems and newspapers.
New FM stations

**APPLICATIONS**

**ACTIONS BY FCC**

**Morehead, Ky.—Morehead State College.** Granted application on April 17, 1965, for FM station. Estimate permitted construction cost $25,498. First year operating cost $8,760. Estimated construction cost $26,000. First licensed. *Principal: board of regents, Morehead State College, Morehead.**

In following grant FCC erroneously rejected Pionier's application, which was:

*Principal: board of regents, Morehead State College, Morehead.**

**Jacksonville, Fla.—WJAX-FM** (88.5) to C. H. Thomas and W. L. Thomas, Jr., owners of WJAX, was granted. *Owner: WJAX-FM, Jacksonville.*

**APPLICATIONS**

**Lakewood, Colo.—Lakewood Lakeside Broadcasting Service Inc.** Proposed FM station on 91.1 mc, channel 269, 27,3 kw. *Ant. height above average terrain 80 feet. *P.O. Box 1025, West 8th Avenue, Denver, CO. Important construction cost $46,000. First year operating cost $14,000. Estimated construction cost $48,000. First licensed. *Principals: Charles M., Jr., Willow Lake Broadcasting Co.**

**Koum, Kan.—Kito Broadcasting Co.** Proposed FM station on 91.3 mc, channel 264, 2 kw. *Ant. height above average terrain 187 feet. *P.O. Box 466, 9, 1001 Lake Shore Drive, Kansas City, Mo. *First year operating cost $11,000. Estimated construction cost $22,000. *First licensed. Principals: Harvey J. Kitz and Jack O. McC., Jr.**

**Applications**

**Letter Assigned**

**Letters Assigned**

**KWil-FM** (Merced, Calif.—Cambridge Broadcasting Corp.**

**WEZY-FM** (Montgomery, Ala.—Southern California Associated Newspapers, Inc.)

**WSDM-FM** (Chicago.—L & P Broadcasting Co., Inc.)

**WNUS-FM** (Chicago.—McLeod Corporation, Chicago, Ill.)

**WJKO-FM** (Lawrenceville, Ill.—Lawrenceville Broadcasting Co., Inc.)

**WAUV-FM** (Cincinnati, Ohio) starring in WFM Broadcasting, Inc., will list its interest in WFM Broadcasting, Inc., will list its interest in WFM.
Hearing cases

**DESIGNATED FOR HEARING**

Ewy Television Corp., and Chesapeake Broadcasting Corp., Inc., for new AM station, and Tarrytown Broadcasting, Inc., for new FM station, all of New York City, respectively, for new FM stations.

**APPLICANTS**

Chesapeake Broadcasting Corp., Inc., Tarrytown Broadcasting, Inc., and Ewy Television Corp., respectively.

**APPLICANTS INTERESTED**

Chesapeake Broadcasting Corp., Inc., Tarrytown Broadcasting, Inc., and Ewy Television Corp., respectively.

**APPLICANTS NOT INTERESTED**

No parties not interested.

**ORDER**

Action March 10. 

**DEFENDANTS**

No parties.

**DEFENDANTS INTERESTED**

No parties interested.

**DEFENDANTS NOT INTERESTED**

No parties not interested.

**ORDER**

Action March 10.

**ETV applications**

Following applications for matching grants from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, for fiscal year 1967:

Lincoln, Neb.—Nebraska Educational Television Commission; $180,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Washington, D.C.—Washington Educational Television Commission; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Atlanta, Ga.—State Board of Education; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

**ETV applications**

Following applications for matching grants from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, for fiscal year 1967:

Lincoln, Neb.—Nebraska Educational Television Commission; $180,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Washington, D.C.—Washington Educational Television Commission; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Atlanta, Ga.—State Board of Education; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

**ETV applications**

Following applications for matching grants from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, for fiscal year 1967:

Lincoln, Neb.—Nebraska Educational Television Commission; $180,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Washington, D.C.—Washington Educational Television Commission; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Atlanta, Ga.—State Board of Education; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

**ETV applications**

Following applications for matching grants from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, for fiscal year 1967:

Lincoln, Neb.—Nebraska Educational Television Commission; $180,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Washington, D.C.—Washington Educational Television Commission; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Atlanta, Ga.—State Board of Education; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

**ETV applications**

Following applications for matching grants from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, for fiscal year 1967:

Lincoln, Neb.—Nebraska Educational Television Commission; $180,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Washington, D.C.—Washington Educational Television Commission; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Atlanta, Ga.—State Board of Education; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

**ETV applications**

Following applications for matching grants from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, for fiscal year 1967:

Lincoln, Neb.—Nebraska Educational Television Commission; $180,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Washington, D.C.—Washington Educational Television Commission; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Atlanta, Ga.—State Board of Education; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

**ETV applications**

Following applications for matching grants from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, for fiscal year 1967:

Lincoln, Neb.—Nebraska Educational Television Commission; $180,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Washington, D.C.—Washington Educational Television Commission; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Atlanta, Ga.—State Board of Education; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

**ETV applications**

Following applications for matching grants from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, for fiscal year 1967:

Lincoln, Neb.—Nebraska Educational Television Commission; $180,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Washington, D.C.—Washington Educational Television Commission; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Atlanta, Ga.—State Board of Education; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

**ETV applications**

Following applications for matching grants from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, for fiscal year 1967:

Lincoln, Neb.—Nebraska Educational Television Commission; $180,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Washington, D.C.—Washington Educational Television Commission; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.

Atlanta, Ga.—State Board of Education; $200,000 to support its non-commercial educational television activities. Action March 10.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JANSKY &amp; BAILEY</td>
<td>Consulting Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2411 - 2419 M St., N.W. Washington 37, D.C. 256-6400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAMES C. McNARY</td>
<td>Consulting Engineer National Press Bldg. Wash. 4, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2032 Apartments, District 5-1305 Member APOGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAUL GODLEY CO.</td>
<td>Consulting Engineer Upper Montclair, N.J. Pilgrim 6-3000 Laboratories, Great Neck,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N.J. Member APOGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEORGE C. DAVIS</td>
<td>Consulting Engineer Radio &amp; Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>527 Munsey Bldg. Sterling 3-011 Washington 4, D.C. Member APOGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lohnes &amp; Culver</td>
<td>Consulting Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Munsey Building District 7-8215 Washington 5, D.C. Member APOGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEAR &amp; KENNEDY</td>
<td>Consulting Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1202 16th St., N.W. Hudson 3-0000 Washington 6, D.C. Member APOGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. D. Ring &amp; Associates</td>
<td>Consulting Engineer 42 Years' Experience in Radio Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1710 H St., N.W. 299-0500 Washington 6, D.C. Member APOGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAUTNEY &amp; JONES</td>
<td>Consulting Engineer Warner Bldg. National 7-7737 Washington 4, D.C. Member APOGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. J./Y./L. EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>Consulting Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15th St., N.W. Prudential Bldg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. N. POST</td>
<td>Consulting Engineer Atlas Building 14, Washington 4, D.C. Member APOGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALTER F. KEAN</td>
<td>Consulting Engineer Radios Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1911 2nd St., N.W. Washington 2, D.C. Member APOGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAMES C. MUNVEY</td>
<td>Consulting Engineer National Press Bldg. Wash. 4, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2032 Apartments, District 5-1305 Member APOGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. EARL CULLUM, JR.</td>
<td>Consulting Engineer Inwood Post Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dallas 9, Texas Member APOGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUY C. HUTCHESON</td>
<td>Consulting Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1100 W. Abram Arlington, Texas Member APOGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILLIMAN, MOFFET &amp;</td>
<td>Consulting Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOWALSKI</td>
<td>1405 G St., N.W. Republic 7-6644 Washington 5, D.C. Member APOGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAMES H. COHEN</td>
<td>Consulting Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9th Floor, Securities Bldg. 729 15th St., N.W. 393-0416 Washington 5, D.C. Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILLIAM T. CARR</td>
<td>Consulting Engineer AM-FM-TV Microwave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>601 3400 E. 3rd St., D.C. 20032 Member APOGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. E. Towne Assocs., Inc.</td>
<td>Consulting Engineers — Television and Radio Engineering Consultants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>420 Taylor St. San Francisco 2, Calif. FR 5-3100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAYMOND E. ROHRER</td>
<td>Consulting Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>436 Wyatt Bldg. Washington 5, D.C. Phone 203-9061 Member APOGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. E. BENHAM &amp; ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>Consulting Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6735 Sunset Blvd., Suite 408 Hollywood, California HO 6-3227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAMES F. LAWRENCE, JR.</td>
<td>Consulting Engineers — FM and TV Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>308 Monterey Rd., Santa Barbara, Cal. Phone 213-682-2793</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
of Chicago Federation of Labor and Indus-
trial Workers, Member Nelson is still
activating. Action March 5.

By memorandum of opinion and order in 1110 kc., Pasadena, Calif., area, in proceeding to extend time to March 12 to file opposition to Boc Broadcasters petition for reconsideration, granted in part petition by Topenga Malibu Broadcasting Co., in-"nated by memorandum of delay. Petitioner pro-
posed定向地 ant. parameters accurately depict new directional patterns, and modified issue 8 accordingly. Member Nelson absent. Action March 5.

In proceeding on AM applications of Firehead Valley Broadcasters (KOFI), Kali-
spi, Wash., KTVF, Yakima, Wash., and (KYSS), Missoula, Mont., in Doc. 15613-6, granted Broadcast Bureau to extend to time March 15 to file responsive pleadings to Rust Broadcasting Inc. and Flathead Valley Petition, to enlase issue. Action March 5.

In proceeding on AM applications of Copper Country Broadcasting Co. (WMPL), Hancock, and Utopia Michigan Broadcasting Co. (WHDP), Houghton, Mich., in Doc. 15366-
7, granted Broadcast Bureau to petition to extend for March 18 in proceeding on applica-
tions to WMPL's petition to enlase issue. Actions March 3.

By Hearing Examiner Charles Paul, with Member Nelson concurring and issuing statement in proceeding on AM application of Teleprompter Trans-
mission of Kansas Inc. for renewal of 11-
encestions of public point of view, for new AM in Wichita, Kan., conditioned that signal of protestant'Teleprompter Transmission of Kansas Inc. be retransmitted to Buffalo, N.Y., for 90 days in accordance with order in Doc. 17075-6, granted Hearing Examiner the right to receive new applications, conditioned upon new applications to be received by March 13, 1965. Action March 2.

Subject to objection by any interested party, granted petition by Infor-
mation Radio of Connecticut Inc. to extend to March 19 in proceeding on application of William Brosnan for new AM in Middletown, Conn., filed without prejudice, application to increase ant. height of WINF Mancehister, Conn., and terminated proceeding. Action March 2.

Scheduled further proceeding confer-
ence on March 16 to hear testimony in proceeding on application of P.S. Broadcasting Inc., for new FM in Minneapolis; scheduled hear-
ing for March 15. Action March 5.

By Hearing Examiner Thomas H. Donahue

Grant petition by Northern Indiana Broadcasters Inc. to continue March 9 hear-
ing to March 15 in proceeding on application for new AM in Mishawaka, Ind. Action March 5.

By Hearing Examiner Millard F. French

Grant joint motion by respondents United Broadcasting Co. of New York Inc. and BLC Broadcasters Inc. to extend time to March 12 to file opposition on application for new FM in Weaverville, Calif. Action March 4.

By Hearing Examiner William F. Christiansen

Grant motion filed by John N. and Alvera M. Traxler, Sun-
shine Broadcasting Co., Defray Beach, WLOD Inc. and Western Distributors Inc., Defray Beach, Fla., in Doc. 15665 et al, granted Traxler, to extend to March 12 to file opposition to Boc Broadcasters petition to enlase issue. Action March 5.

By Hearing Examiner Idasore A. Hong

Grant petition by Broadcast Bureau to extend time March 8 to March 10 to file proposed findings and, from March 25 to March 31, to file answer and proceeding on application of Verne M. Miller for new AM in Crystal City, Mo. Action March 5.

By Hearing Examiner H. Gifford Irion

On own motion, scheduled further hear-
ing conference for March 11 in proceeding on applications of Western Broad-
casting Corp. for CP's to change, site and area of Brooklyn Channel to Point Ponce, P. R., and to increase power of WDKM-TV channel 11, Caguas, P. R. Ac-
tion March 4.

Scheduled further hearing for March 15 in proceeding on application of Milton Television Inc. for new TV station, Topeka, Kan., to determine (a) if applicant will supply omitted proceed data under oath of consulting engineer not later than March 17 (b) if so, and if information is timely furnished, will applicant and parties be ready to go to hear-
ing March 23, and (c) when parties will be ready to go to hearing. Action March 5.

By Hearing Examiner Jay A. Kyle

In proceeding on applications of T.B Inc. (WCTN-TV), Midwest Radio-Television Inc. (WCTN), and WCTN-TV, the petitions for in-
progression of hearing. Action March 3.

By Hearing Examiner Sol Schildhaus

In proceeding on applications of Robert J. Martin and Talton Broadcasting Co. for new FM in Legions, Ala.; in Doc. 15741-2, granted motion by Talton to continue March 3 proceeding in Doc. 15739-2, continued hearing March 15 hearing to April 13, Action March 4.

By Hearing Examiner Elizabeth C. Smith

Grant prehearing in proceeding on applications of Southern Newspapers Inc. and Radio Hot Springs Co. for new radio stations, Ark., in Doc. 15701-3, granted joint petition to change certain provisions and continue March 18 hearing to April 11. Action March 2.

By office of opinions and review

In proceeding on applications of Lompo Valley Broadcasting Inc. and Pacific Broadcasting Co. Inc. for new FM in Redding, Calif.; scheduled hearing for March 15. Action March 6.

By Chief Hearing Examiner J. Cunningham

Subject to objection by any interested party, granted petition by Information Radio of Connecticut Inc. to extend to March 19 in proceeding on application for new AM in Vineletta Beach and Chesapeake, Va., respectively, in Doc. 15778-9. Action March 2.

By Hearing Examiner John M. Conroy

Grant petition for new FM in Minneapolis, filed within five days, ordered that Examiner John M. Cunni-
haven, Mo., in Doc. 15631-5, granted Hearing Examiner the right to receive new applications, conditioned upon new applications to be received by March 13, 1965. Action March 2.

By Chief Hearing Examiner J. Cunningham

Subject to objection by any interested party, granted petition by Information Radio of Connecticut Inc. to extend to March 19 in proceeding on application for new AM in Vineletta Beach and Chesapeake, Va., respectively, in Doc. 15778-9. Action March 2.
### SUMMARY OF COMMERCIAL BROADCASTING

**Compiled by Broadcasting, March 10**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>License</th>
<th>Applications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUTHORIZED TELEVISION STATIONS**

**Compiled by Broadcasting, March 10**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>License</th>
<th>Applications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VHF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMERCIAL STATION BOXSCORE**

**Compiled by FCC, Jan. 31, 1965**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>License</th>
<th>Applications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stations added**

- **KXEL-FM** Waterloo, Iowa.
- **KWOF** Markfield and Peakall, Waco, and Warburg, all Tennessee—Granted mod. of CP to change frequency from channel 6 to channel 7 for VHF-TV translator.

**Actions of March 4**

- **Remote control permitted for KXEL-FM** Waterloo, Iowa.

**Compliance**

- **KXEL-FM** Waterloo, Iowa—**Licenses deleted** for failing to file for sale of CP.

**Compliance of Change requests**

- **KXEL-FM** Waterloo, Iowa—**Remote control** granted.

**Removal of Licenses**

- **KWOF** Markfield and Peakall, Waco, and Warburg, all Tennessee—Granted mod. of CP to change frequency from channel 6 to channel 7 for VHF-TV translator.

**Grant of Renewal of Licenses**

- **KXEL-FM** Waterloo, Iowa—**Remote control permitted for**.

**Grant of Renewal of Licenses**

- **KXEL-FM** Waterloo, Iowa—**Remote control permitted for**.

**Grant of Renewal of Licenses**

- **KXEL-FM** Waterloo, Iowa—**Remote control permitted for**.

**Grant of Renewal of Licenses**

- **KXEL-FM** Waterloo, Iowa—**Remote control permitted for**.

**Fines**

- **By order, commission, on showing of causing injury with more than $10,000 to three-year holding rule, granted transfer of control of KXEL-FM Waterloo, Iowa—**

**Action of March 2**

- **Remote control permitted for**.

**Action of February 26**

- **Remote control permitted for**.

**Action of February 25**

- **Remote control permitted for**.

**Action of March 10**

- **Remote control permitted for**.

- **Licenses added:**
  - **KBRY** Lake, Mankato, Minn.
  - **KZBL** Salad, Ore.

- **Remote control permitted for**.

**Fines**

- **By order, commission, on showing of causing injury with more than $10,000 to three-year holding rule, granted transfer of control of KXEL-FM Waterloo, Iowa—**

**Action of March 2**

- **Remote control permitted for**.

- **Licenses added:**
  - **KBRY** Lake, Mankato, Minn.
  - **KZBL** Salad, Ore.

- **Remote control permitted for**.

**Fines**

- **By order, commission, on showing of causing injury with more than $10,000 to three-year holding rule, granted transfer of control of KXEL-FM Waterloo, Iowa—**

**Action of March 2**

- **Remote control permitted for**.

- **Licenses added:**
  - **KBRY** Lake, Mankato, Minn.
  - **KZBL** Salad, Ore.

- **Remote control permitted for**.

**Fines**

- **By order, commission, on showing of causing injury with more than $10,000 to three-year holding rule, granted transfer of control of KXEL-FM Waterloo, Iowa—**

**Action of March 2**

- **Remote control permitted for**.

- **Licenses added:**
  - **KBRY** Lake, Mankato, Minn.
  - **KZBL** Salad, Ore.

- **Remote control permitted for**.

**Fines**

- **By order, commission, on showing of causing injury with more than $10,000 to three-year holding rule, granted transfer of control of KXEL-FM Waterloo, Iowa—**

---

*Continued on page 173*
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

(Payable in advance. Checks and money orders only.) (FINAL DEADLINE—MONDAY preceding publication date.)

- Rates:
  - FOR SALES: $3.00 per word—$30.00 minimum.
  - FOR STATIONS, SALES, and EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES advertising require display space. (26 X rate $22.50, 52 X rate $20.00 Display only.)

- All other classifications, 35¢ per word—$4.00 minimum.

- All replies to box numbers. Send replies: c/o BROADCASTING, 1735 DeSales St., N.W., Washington, D. C. 20036.

Applicants: If tapes, films or packages larger than No. 10 envelope submitted, $1.00 charge for mailing. (Forward remittance separately, please.) All transcriptions, photos, etc., sent to box numbers are sent at owner's risk. BROADCASTING expressly repudiates any liability or responsibility for their custody or return.

---

RADIO

Help Wanted—Management

Old daytimer needs experienced station manager, must know of full responsibility of manager. Box C-159, BROADCASTING.

FM station manager with Fairness, brains, imagination; to concentrate on select promotion to build important property major market, Northeast area. Box C-162, BROADCASTING.

Top rated concert music FM operation in metro market seeks GM. Must know of strong on-air sales. Attractive proposition for right person, contact Box C-164, BROADCASTING.

Sales manager to one person. If you've got it, you'll join the hottest property in the intermountain West. Small but booming operation... mobile units... photo foot of fourteen... totally promotional... weekly reports... number one rating... perhaps your last job... Box C-179, Pocatello, Idaho.

Sales

Radio salesman. One of the largest stations in growing Southeastern New England market. Presents, creativity, alertness a must. Salary plus commission. Incentive plans. Send resume Box C-166, BROADCASTING.

New station in expanding chain now developing sales staff. Want men interested in permanence and who have management potential. Southern New England, location. Our staff knows of this ad. Box C-188, BROADCASTING.

Are you an experienced broadcaster able to make sales in return for position with a well established Virginia station? Growing market. If so, forward photograph and resume. Box C-135, BROADCASTING.

High quality, experienced salesman with complete knowledge of broadcasting industry. Must know radio and television broadcast industry equipment. Will work for quality CATV manufacturing company selling CATV equipment and cable. Salary commensurate with ability and knowledge. Write Box C-167, BROADCASTING.

Salesman Southern Michigan fulltime AM, maximum power FM, established multiplex market, good territory. Box C-170, BROADCASTING.

Midwest radio station, metropolitan area, 70,000, needs experienced salesman. One of top 10 markets. Established account list, excellent growth potential. Construction to be completed. Fringe benefits to qualified man. Box C-172, BROADCASTING.

Golden opportunity for young man who has had real on-the-air experience, looking for an opportunity to make money. Especially good for commercial managers or station manager in Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Mississippi from small markets who want to live in a major capital where there is a university, and a wonderful place to fish and hunt. Contact Jim Edwards, Commercial manager, KALO, Little Rock, Arkansas.

We like to write big commission checks. Immediate opening. KSNN, Mason City, Iowa.

Sales—(Con'd)

Illinois AM FM; Network, mobile units, award winning local news, territory open for experienced salesman. WSMI, Litchfield, Illinois. Man or woman, an excellent opportunity, a high growth market with good salaries available. Box C-205, BROADCASTING.

Seeking an experienced salesman in growing market with well established, successful station. Send tape, photo and resume to John Clay, WFXP, Burlington, Vermont.

Immediate opening for ambitious, production minded, young man with pleasant voice and endorse full time operation. Send tape, photo and resume to WYTM-AM-FM, California.

Top applier for top station in market... We want a professional on his way up... looking for a stepping stone to better things. You must be able to get along with Cowan, Carter. WGYV, Charlotte, West Virginia.

Country music station accepting applications for good friendly personality, not cornball, to announce and sell. Send tape of airwork and details to Jim Lane, WYR, Box 1089, Knoxville, Tennessee.

Immediate opening for experienced first phone announcer. Good starting salary, and job security. Send resume—tape picture employment history to WYER, Box 270, St. Louis, Missouri.

Needed yesterday! Warm, easy, mature personality for late afternoon who has enough experience to handle the entire show. Must be willing to accept responsibilities. Third class with endorsement. Middle road format but tight schedule. Send resume, photo, and audio tape to WDM, St. Louis, Missouri.

Fresh, mature staff announcer needed immediately for top, good music operation in 350,000 market. Send salary requirements, news and music tape, to Jay Miller, Manager, WNGC, WFM-FM stereo, North Charleston, South Carolina.

Announcer with mature voice for good music station with adult format. Nodrinkers or drinkers wanted. Send complete resume and tape to WSR, Racine, Wisconsin. Phone 414-635-3311.

Looking for young, single or married announcer with good voice and sufficient education. Should be able to handle this full time position with good pay and good working conditions. Prefer man from Midwest. No drifters. WLRN, Racine, Wisconsin. Phone 414-655-7731.

Two Wisconsin stations seeking several employees: two full time announcers, continuity writer, and two combination announcer-engineers. No floxers, please. Send complete resume, and tape to WMIR, Lake Geneva, or WSW, Platteville, Wisconsin.

Announcer—1 for AM, 1 for FM. Strong on news & commercials. WVOS, Youngstown, N. Y.

---

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
**Announcers—(Cont'd)**

Morning man (sign-on until noon) for 2500 watt AM/FM. Must be of the road, local news station, strong with the housewife. Write Kent Davis, WXYV, Pekin, Illinois. Send tape and resume.


---

**Technical**

Chief engineer for closed-circuit TV operation at State University. Plans for expansion to broadcasting. Commercial or educational TV experience. E. E. degree or equivalent training. Box C-108, BROADCASTING.

Chief engineer—announcer for good music AM-FM in beautiful Southern California coast city. 8000 Mo. to a pro! Call manager 805-455-2125 or write Box C-168, BROADCASTING.

Chief engineer. Complete charge Illinois daytime. Show announcing board work. Excellent salary and working conditions. Box C-138, BROADCASTING.

Needed immediately, Chief engineer, some announcing preferred. Also announcer with sales background. No road, no rock. Studios newly remodeled, rewired. Beautiful city, good schools. KFAM AM & FM, St. Cloud, Minnesota.

Chief engineer-announcer. Also, announcer-salesman. Good pay plus commissions and fringe. College town. WOOW, Greenville, North Carolina.

Immediate opening for engineer-announcer, 5 kilowatt. Phone 609-674-5144. See Broadcast Sales Specialist ad on page 179.

**NEWS**

Newsmen to gather, write & broadcast news for local college station. Box C-209, BROADCASTING.

**Production—Programming, Others**

Florida East coast adult music station needs experienced copywriter immediately. Production ability required, good working conditions. Be on the ball, but not a must. Send full details and salary requirements. Box C-178, BROADCASTING.

Production—Virginia's leading Top 40 operation wants an experienced production man. Must be versatile in format promotions and capable of turning out above average work for an above average salary. Don't telephone, but send non-returnable tape and resume to Roger Clark, Program Director, WGH, Norfolk, Virginia.

---

**Situations Wanted—Management**

General manager, $15,000 minimum. Experienced, capable, strong on sales and programming. Available now. Box C-92, BROADCASTING.

Well Known Midwest and West former radio executive seeks opportunity to manage Television. Now representing large independent group as Director of business travel and returning to station management. Highly respected for outstanding ability in sales, programming, and administration. Let's meet at NAB Convention. Box C-179, BROADCASTING.

Highly competitive and successful general manager with proven history of upgrading losers into winners, producing first rate ratings and number one ratings. Top-flight in personal selling, sales training and direction. Astute admirers and contacts on the rise. Write Box C-128, BROADCASTING.

---

**Management—(Cont'd)**

Hello trouble—need sales—better programing—immediate. Twenty-one years experience to your management problems. Box C-180, BROADCASTING.

Manager desires move to market with more potential. Salesmen needed. No results, no pay. Box C-201, BROADCASTING.

Experienced man ... announcer, first phone, programing and excellent sales. Never operated at a loss. Consider managing station in Midwest, South or Southeast Equal opportunity. Attractive offer. Box 208, BROADCASTING.


**Sales**

Salesman with management background. First phoneivic interest, Midwest or Mid-South. Box C-226, BROADCASTING.

**Announcers**

DJ/announcer, tight board, good news, commercials, sound. Box C-82, BROADCASTING.

DJ-newscaster tight production, good references, personality not a flatter. Box C-299, BROADCASTING.

Announcer-operator, First phone. 18. Single. Short on money, but good in Anywher. Box C-103, BROADCASTING.

1st phone, 2 years experience. Must have evening show preferences. Box C-109, BROADCASTING.

DJ—wants to swing. Two miles middle road of production experience. Single, Box C-121, BROADCASTING.

Family man 31, 5 years radio/TV experience seeks position with reputable station offering good future. Top references. Box C-123, BROADCASTING.

Top 40 announcer—creative, experienced—previously married. Box C-116, BROADCASTING.

Announcer—seeking opportunity Southwest. Mature family man, 10 years experience. Excellent taste, can sell on or off air. Have handled sports. Prefer early morning or late evening show. Available for personal interview. Box C-165, BROADCASTING.

Sportsmaster—excellent record, good references ... radio-TV play-by-play. Let's make a deal. Box C-168, BROADCASTING.

Announcer, 41. Married, authoritative newscaster, tight board, 3rd phone. Box C-174, BROADCASTING.

Potential 1st phone, clever dj with 2½ years experience. Shows promise. Interested in top 40 or progressive middle road station in country. Married. Box C-176, BROADCASTING.

Sports director—staff announcer, 5 years radio experience, 29, college graduate, married, children, veteran. Desires first TV job. Excellent references. Box C-177, BROADCASTING.

Ex-actor (15 years in theatre, TV and radio) desires permanent announcing job in TV or radio. Married. Will relocate. Box C-179, BROADCASTING.

First phone, 6 years experience board, production. No rock. Medium or large market. Box C-180, BROADCASTING.

7 years experience—stable (4 years at present job), marriage, 2 children, prefers upper Midwest. Box C-181, BROADCASTING.


Stop here! ... Modern, bright, seasoned air performer-program-production man with strong ratings record. Ready to tackle any challenge. Experienced in ten and seven years with present employer. Will deliver highly competitive work. Write Box C-184, BROADCASTING.

**Situations Wanted—Announcers—(Cont'd)**

Married announcer-newswoman experienced. Currently employed, desires change. 3rd ticket. Box C-180, BROADCASTING.

Young ambitious dj, 3 years college. Prefer top 40. Hard work. Will go anywhere. Box C-181, BROADCASTING.

DJ, Top 40, tight board news, commercials, available now. Box C-189, BROADCASTING.

Hal Warril (Steverino stana Steinway) eager to relocate. Conditional job. Object. Commute Manhattan. Don't balk—let's talk! Box C-181, BROADCASTING.

FM/AM mid-road, 4 years experience, 2 as PD. Excellent references. Good delivery and new. Wide knowledge of classical and non- rock. Third endorsed. College grad, prefer Midwest, but will relocate. 701-288-6108 or Box C-193, BROADCASTING.

First phone, announcer. Combo—experience, some college—speech major, draft-free. Will relocate—Available now! Box C-180, BROADCASTING.

Baseball announcer, Twelve years experience. Consider all offers. Box C-200, BROADCASTING.

Flet Mignon is expensive, but it's good. So am I. Box C-180, BROADCASTING.

Top 40 personality, prefers bigger larger market. Box C-190, BROADCASTING.

2-man air team offers Eastern stations intelligent, entertaining chatter show. Music knowledge, new, sports, commentary experience. Box C-200, BROADCASTING.

Indiana and Illinois stations: Have you an announcer-salesman capable of handling station affairs while you are away? At eighteen, an announcer-salesman for a top forty format. At twenty, manager of a quarter of a million dollar division of a national business. At twenty-five, I'll be manager of Mid-West radio station. Will it be yours? No prima donna—I know my limitations as well as my abilities. Box C-297, BROADCASTING.

Dj/announcer, experienced. Authoritative newscaster, tight board. Not a floater or prima donna. Box C-211, BROADCASTING.

Major markets ... career personality ... talent wasted in med. market. Box C-217, BROADCASTING.

DJ—contemporary and pop. Standard, experience, will swing or swing. Box C-222, BROADCASTING.

High school teacher desires summer job. First phone ... Good voice ... single ... 30 years travel ... no commercial experience ... don't expect high pay. Box C-239, BROADCASTING.

Taking time to find right personality—deejay thoroughly checked out on his performance. Great fun. Enjoy fine ratings. Desire night show on large background. No rock. Adult. Not background show. Talk! Seek permanence, money. Box C-238, BROADCASTING.

**Situations Wanted—Management**

Big time—football—basketball. Pro—college. Football—freelance, 4 years, TV. College degree. Currently East. Box C-238 BROADCASTING.


Pomona, Calif.

Announcer with 7 years, dj, news, remotes, interviews. 3 years in present location. 3rd ticket endorsed. Desire to relocate in East or West for personal reasons. I feel I need a new environment & a need to establish a better atmosphere with wife and small daughter to come home to. I am no floater or drifter. Departing on good terms with present employer, as he fully understands the situation. Available immediately. Will make personal appearance to see you for interview and your audition, or can bring my own audio equipment. Will travel. Tapes available. Gary Deaneer, Hillendale Rd., Sodus, Mich. Phone Benton Harbor 927-4507.

El. 6-3232.

Announcer, dj to talk to, not at your people, also creative copy writer. Good board, sober, family man, fine references. W/Mr. Bill Schuler, 346 West 71st St., N. Y., 10023, N. Y.

Bright sound dj, experience: Assistant program director, major market, adult contemporary station, Los Angeles. Call or write Joseph Azzara, 368 Kurtman Road, West New York, N. J.

Have talent—will produce. Sales position of course! Young, industrious and familiar with mediapedia. Needs some basic exposure to creative newscast. Well trained commercially. Really need the money. Frank hacker, 144 Haussen Ave., Chicago, Ill. 1953.

Mullberry 7-0287.


Experienced top forty dj and program director, 23, single, draft exempt. Marc Rich., 8th S. 51st Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. 11203.

Announcer with 2 years experience, 1st phone no experience. 28, married, want maintenance. 301-429-4868.

Edward Mitchell, 100 East 50th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Situation Wanted—Technical

Chief engineer five kilowatt directional de- sign engineer in radio or television. Prefer Midwest. Box C-214, BROADCASTING.

Married, experienced 1st class engineer/ann-ouncer looking for position in Connecticut/New Jersey/ New York. 414-630-6366.

Qualified engineer/experienced announcer available now, 45, 10, 10 years experience in Southern California. Please write Box 361, Pomona, Calif. 91769.

First class licensed engineer available. AM- FM, $100, LINK. Write: W/Co, 3501 N. Minson, Dallas, Texas 75210. All offers considered. Answered. Write: Engineer, Radio/TV. Box 166, Wilmington, Delaware 19899.

Gal disc jockeye . . . control board . . . sales . . . traffic director . . . unemployment. . . . Please call 814-677-4465.

Write Art, 501 E. 2nd St, Oil City, Pa.

Employed as morning man on No. 5 C&W station in Marion, Minn. Phone, experienced, young, married person. Interested in possible position within driving distance. Box C-183, BROADCASTING.


74 yrs. dj, news, remotes, interviews. 3 years in present location. 3rd ticket endorsed. Desire to relocate in East or West for personal reasons. I feel I need a new environment & a need to establish a better atmosphere with wife and small daughter to come home to. I am no floater or drifter. Departing on good terms with present employer, as he fully understands the situation. Available immediately. Will make personal appearance to see you for interview and your audition, or can bring my own audio equipment. Will travel. Tapes available. Gary Deaneer, Hillendale Rd., Sodus, Mich. Phone Benton Harbor 927-4507.


College student 3rd phone weekend work Philadelphia area. Three years experience. Box C-214.

PRODUCTION—PROGRAMMING, Others

East coast only. Production manager, newman and knowledgeable available. Box C-171, BROADCASTING.

Looking for home as medium market pd. Top 40 for nationally known major market experience as music director, also as assistant program director in southern Western market. If you have the money I have the ability. Will wait for right offer. Box C-180, BROADCASTING.

Sportscaster looking for step up. Strong play-by-play, excellent references, dedicated, professional. Box C-197, BROADCASTING.

Fully qualified CE, pd production sales. Presently employed but contemplating move upward. What's your offer? Box C-202, BROADCASTING.

Mature, Virginia broadcaster, destining program-station operations directorship. Market—Washington, D.C.—top 60. Require program man, newsmen, award winning newscaster, continuo, lured with references. Ex- ferreting talent and warmth whenever. Box C-204, BROADCASTING.

Attractive N. Y. Gal, experienced, announces commercials, continuity, writer, production, logging, receptionist. Box C-223, BROADCASTING.

Attention station managers and owners . . . Experienced program producer seeks relocation. Prefer East Coast. High major market outlet as job, wants back in management. If you're on the bottom of your list, I can get you the top numbers you need to be successful. Don’t doubt your potential till you hear my story. Must be fulltime signal in major market. Box C-285, BROADCASTING.

Aggressive—dependable—hardworking pro gram director-producer-top 40—sports play by play, sales background. Six years experience, interested in Midwest medium market challenge. Box C-227, BROADCASTING.

Program-news director. Desires to move to larger market. Married. 30, 12 years experience. UPI radio/TV announcer experience. Box C-592, Hendersonville, N. C.

TELEVISION

Help Wanted—Sales

Video sales engineer—Amplex Corporation has immediate opening for salesmen with broad experience in broadcast and CCTV studio equipment or equivalent required. Do not phone. Send complete resume with references to Mr. F. S. Srininsky, 947 York Road, Abington, Pen. All replies treated confidentially. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Help Wanted—Announcers

Want . . . experienced announcer, age 30 or over, must have good TV appearance, smooth delivery, excellent for the right man, in the deep South. Send photo, audio tape and personal history: Box C-189, BROADCASTING.

Technical

Engineering supervisor, major Midwest TV station. Requires exceptional individual to supervise automated station. Technical knowledge and supervisory experience essential. Salary $15,000. Box C-289, BROADCASTING.

Experienced TV engineer to teach accredited communications course plus limited assignment in studio operation. Box C-88, BROADCASTING.

Experienced VTR man needed immediately for supervisory position at major tape center. Located at large Midwest university. Minimum salary $8,000 to competent man. RF experience helpful. Box C-134, BROADCASTING.

Experienced, licensed engineer for Florida TV station to fill permanent position. Resume, phone and salary requirements to Box C-320, BROADCASTING.

Engineer wanted: Must have extensive experience all phases TV broadcasting. Chief supervisor. Interested persons stationed in Nebraska Television Network—KHOL-TV, W. M. Greely, Direc tor of Engineering.

xMr. supervisor with proven ability to maintain RCA T-417-10 and professional TV-MW. This is a supervisory position, no shift work. Good salary for right man. Send complete resume and recent photo to Bill Culbertson, KSUTV, P. O. Box 940, Corpus Christi, Texas.

Production—Programming, Others

Film editor also opportunity to work into Television cameraman position. Include full details with wage required in original application. Box B-367, BROADCASTING.

Situations Wanted—Management

ETV broadcaster seeking position in management, or as state-regional development administrator. 13 years experience. Box C-198, BROADCASTING.

ANNOUNCERS

Announcer/newsman—video tape on request. 1st phone—family—highest re- commendation from present employer. TV and radio background. Box C-161, BROADCASTING.

Technical

Engineer wants position in NYC area. Nine years experience in radio, TV, and recording. Phone 212-478-2220.

NEWS

Need announcer, newsman, writer, director? Contact Mike Shrigley, 622 Shinick St., Zanesville, Ohio, 43701.

PRODUCTION—PROGRAMMING, Others

Radio & TV major, college grad, draft free, seeking start in production department. Has motivation and imagination—not afraid of hard work. Eastern U. S. Box C-210, BROADCASTING.

TV producer-director, 12 years TV broadcasting, major market, wide experience tech, operations, Knows excellent facility, including sports remotes. Seeks permanent position—1st phone. Family, references. Box C-224, BROADCASTING.
**Production—Programming, Others**

**Continued**

Television . . . 6 years experience as TV weatherman, rated tops in market. Also newspaper, children or adult show personality, reporter for 3 years. Good on-air, on-camera, video tape available. Box C-628, BROADCAST-

**FOR SALE—Equipment**

**Equipment**—(Cont'd)

Like new Collins model 642A and 216C tape cartridge systems (three) record amplifiers, cost over $4,000. Package price. Price for all $8,500. For PAIR, SPARTA, Electronic Corporation, 6540 Freeport Blvd., Sacramento, Calif. 95818.


FM-10 new Westinghouse 10 kw FM amplifier, power supply and accessories, complete FM 10 kw FM transmitter except for exciter-driver unit. In original unpacked condition. Never been moved since first storage. Phone William 5-4445-4645.


New and used towers for sale. Also tower erection and rigging. Henry Tank & Tower Co., Phone 1321, Central City, Er, Nebraska.

**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY**

Working partner with capital invest in broadcast field. Adv. sales experience required. For details. Box C-251, BROADCASTING.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

20,000 Professional Comedy Lines! Tootal laugh service featuring dejay comment introductions. Free catalog. Orbin Comedy Books, Atlantic Beach, N. Y. 335,

Need help? 2,000 Super dopper, hooper scooper, one liners exclusive in your market. Free sample. Lyn Publications, 2221, Steiner St., San Francisco.

Add 39c to your billing . . . with weekly ideas from the Brainstorm. Each issue contains 15 usable ideas. $2.00 per week. Ex-

clusive. Tie up your market now. Write Brainstorm Box 875, Lubbock, Texas.

**DREJAY MEMORIAL** A collection of dj comedy lines, bits, breaks, adlib, thoughts, .. $5.00. Write for free 48-page Catalog Show-Biz Comedy Service, 1735 E. 30th St. Chicago 5, Illinois.

Human Interest stories grab audiences. World News Features grab audiences. Request free weekly for use in schools, churches, fairs, etc.

Get a Tiger by the tail! . . . We've got a hot 30-second Tiger promotion. It sells. Details free. 24-inch Tigers $30.00 dozen, Tails $25.00 per 100. FOB Charlotte. Check payable to Boro Toy Company and mail to Jack Ken-

sority, P.O. Box 5998, Charlotte, North Carolina or phone 704-333-3456.

**INSTRUCTIONS**

FCC first phone license application for correspondence or in resident classes. Also, ad-

vanced electronics training available. Gran-

ths Schools are located in Hollywood, Seattle, Kansas City, Washington. For in-

free 32-page brochure write Dept. 7-K, Grantham Schools, 500 N. Western Ave., Hollywood, Calif. 90029.

Be prepared. First class FCC license in six weeks quality theory and labora-

tory training. Elkins Radio License School of Atlanta, 1129 Spring St., N.W., Atlanta, Georgia.


FCC first phone license in six weeks. Guaranteed Top quality theory and labora-
tory methods by master teachers.

G. J. appl. Phone please for free brochure. Elkins Radio License School, 2603 Inwood Road, Dallas, Texas.

**FOR SALE—Equipment**

WANTED TO BUY—Equipment


Wanted to rent: Would like to rent for a period of approximately one month, a blind-

en Bosch MAC-100A trans-

mitter. Object to enable removal and bal-

ancing of existing bowers. Will pay rental and any 1, 1965, WOCOM Commande, Texas. Chief Engineer, WLDS-VO, Box 2159, Asheville, N. C.

CAA Electronics Corporation, 718 Jersey Avenue, Gloucester City, New Jersey re-

quires TV frequency modula-

tion monitors to complete equipment packages. Rates for rental while our present monitors are being evaluated for type approval by FCC. Please state manuf-

acter, model, availability and price.

Seeking donor for cartridge record-playback unit for beginning educational, non-com-


FOR SALE—Equipment

Television radio transmitters, monitors, tubes, microwave, cameras, audio, Electro-

find, 29 Columbus Ave., N.Y.C.

Parabolic antennas, six foot dia., new solid surface with hardware, dipole, etc. $125.00 each for complete package, Box 3153, Willow & Twenty-Fourth Streets, Oakland California 94621.

For Sale—3 year old Gates four-channel studioite. Excellent condition. Original cost $895.00. First $500.00 takes it FOB. Available January 1, 1965 to COCOM Commande, Texas.

For Sale, Schafer model 1200 automation. In-

cludes 2 Schafer model LU-3 Seeburg units and 3 racks. Rack A includes 3 tape play-

back units (Ampex) including all electronics. Rack B includes all automation elec-

tronics. C includes turntable. No pro-

gram preparation for unit. It can also be used as a master. All parts in units are furnished. Bought originally for night owl service in station, no station-

ning no need for it. The unit has been used only for the past year. FOB Willow Street, Contact Radio WSM, Nashville, Tennessee.

Gates FM 10A 10 kw transmitter with stereo generator operating 87.7 mc, utility type 480 grv $350.00. Takes complete with 9 bay Jumper antenna system and coaxial line, yard console with monitor amplifier, (3) monitor speakers, studio microphone. Fair-

child tunable. Ampex 601 tape recorder. Equipment 3 yrs. old—proof of performance guaranteed. $195.00 FOB Detroit area site and subject to prior sale. Reply WRBF-FM, Box 855, Detroit, Michigan.


The complete source of used broadcast equipment. Equipment and Supply Co., Box 3141, Bristol, Tennessee.

1-Rust model RT-108 series A and B—10 position remote control system. Box C-68, BROADCASTING.

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965

FOR SALE—Equipment

For sale: At sacrifice price 190 foot tower. Excellent condition. Lights, guys, etc. Com-

pany must run 3 power lines. Must present location. Contact Harvey E. Cun-


**Elkins Radio License School of Chicago—Six weeks quality instruction in laboratory methods and theory leading to the FCC First Class License. 14 East Jackson St., Chicago 4, Illinois.**

Announcing programming, console operation Twelve weeks intensive, practical training. Finest, most modern equipment available. G. J. approved. Elkins School of Broadcasting, 2950 Inwood Road, Dallas 26, Texas.

Minneapolis now has Elkins' famous six week course in First Class FCC License preparation through proven theory and lab methods Elkins Radio License School, 4119 East Lake Street, Minneapolis, Minn.

Since 1946. Original course for FCC first phone operator license in six weeks. Over 420 hours instruction and over 200 hours guided discussion at school. Reservations required. Enrolling now for classes starting June 16, August 18 & October 26. For infor-

mation, references and reservation, write William B. Ognio Radio Operational Engi-

neering School, 1150 West Olive Ave., Bur-

bank, California.

FCC First Class Radio Telephone License In (5) weeks—guaranteed—complete tuition $295.00—Rooms $10.00 per week—Classes begin April 20-May 25-June 28 Aug. 3 & Sept. 7. For infor-

mation write Continental Institute, 1250 Main Street in Bridgeport, Conn. Saras-

ota, Florida.

Announcing programing, first phone, all phases electronics. Thorough, Intensive practical training. Methods and results presented. Complete tuition $295.00. Allied Technical Schools, 297 Madi-

son, Augusta, Tennessee.

Train now in N.Y.C. for FCC first phone license. Proven methods, proven results. Day and evening classes, full time instanc-


America's pioneer, 1st in announcing since 1934, National Academy of Broadcasting 114 St. NW, Washington 1, D. C.

Door opened to careers in Broadcasting, Broadcasting Institute, Box 6071, New Orleans.

**RADIO—Help Wanted**

Regional Manager and Public Relations Director Wanted

A civic leader wanted to operate a local corporation for us at a salary of $600 per week plus commis-

sion. Prior to being put on the pay-

roll, you will invest 60 to 90 days of your time to organize your area for distribution of a new product to be MANUFACTURED BY WESTING-

HOUSE exclusively for us and identi-

fied as such, and will pay your own training expenses. You will have a firm 10-year contract, Per-

sonal integrity a prime requirement.

Send resume and references to:

Box C-175, BROADCASTING
SALES

Broadcast Sales Specialist

Opportunity of a lifetime to join the sales force of a leading broadcast equipment manufacturer. Live in Cleveland, Ohio and call on broadcasters in Ohio-Michigan area. Must be willing to travel. Will sell technical equipment primarily to AM, FM & TV stations in exclusive territory. Must be sales minded—self starter and have a good knowledge of broadcast equipment. B.S.E.E. or equivalent and minimum 3 years in field of radio broadcasting required. Excellent salary + commission, company paid benefits. An Equal Opportunity Employer who is a profitable, growth minded company. Send resume to:

Box C-153, BROADCASTING

News (Continued)

NEWSMAN WITH BIG SOUND

If you can recreate news in a dramatic, narrative fashion then we have a spot for you in Columbus’ largest news department. Send tape & full particulars to:

John Otting, News Director, WCOL, Columbus, Ohio

Situations Wanted—Management

SUCCESSFUL

Young TV-Radio Manager; Background in Sales Promotion, Programming, Production desires group or major market affiliation. See you at the N. A. B. Convention.

Contact:

Box C-192, BROADCASTING

Situations Wanted—Announcers

ATTENTION STATION MANAGERS...

Available immediately: DJs, Newsmen, Production men, Announcers. People with showmanship and imagination are being sought. Send resume to:

Box C-216, BROADCASTING

TELEVISION—Help Wanted Announcers

Expanding group operator seeking qualified applicants for:

Director of Engineering: AM-FM-TV
TV Program Manager for Program development
TV Announcer
AM Good music announcer
TV Technicians

Send complete resume to Box C-216, or Contact us during N. A. B. at Di 7-2852.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

JOB HUNTERS

Let an experienced broadcaster move you to a better, higher paying job in radio or TV. Immediate openings nationwide for all broadcast positions including management. Many of our job listings are from major market stations willing to pay a top salary for a good man. Write for application.

NATIONWIDE BROADCAST SERVICES

925 Federal Blvd, Denver, Colorado 80202
Phone area code 303-282-0986.

Station inquiries for Personnel invited.

MR. STATION MANAGER

If you need a qualified, reference checked employee, we have several hundred in our files. Our applicants are in all parts of the U.S.

Call or Write:

C.B.I. Placements
641 Equitable Bldg, Denver, Colorado 80202
Phone 303-254-2422.

BY BROADCASTERS—FOR BROADCASTERS

The AMPS Agency

New specializing in radio and TV personnel. Serving all the major radio & TV stations in California, Oregon, Washington, Nevada, Arizona, Utah, Idaho, New Mexico and Alaska. We need everyone from Mgmt. down to receptionists. Send inquiry, resume, tapes where applicable to:

The AMPS Agency
":All Media Placement Service":
130 S. Robertson Blvd.
Beverly Hills, California 90211
Telephone OL 7-4881

Serving the West from California

BY BROADCASTERS—FOR BROADCASTERS

FOR SALE—Equipment

CHIEF ENGINEER
FOR TELEVISION GROUP

Outstanding opportunity for overall chief engineer with new multi-station UHF group. He must have complete command, and excellent experience in advanced television developments—particularly UHF. In addition, he must have comprehensive knowledge of AM and FM techniques. He must be an experienced administrator and management-oriented. He must be able to supervise new construction from ground up. He will be New York headquartered, with considerable travel involved. Send resume and salary requirements to:

Box C-173, BROADCASTING

FOR SALE

2—Used Modulators, complete, 10 Kw
1—Used Modulator incomplete, 10 Kw
1—Used Modulator, complete, 1 Kw

For information, write to TV World Communications Inc., P. O. Box 8, Brentwood, New York 11717. Attention: H. M. Nichols. Telephone 516-273-7881.

TELEVISION TOWER FOR SALE

WKNZ tower located in Louiville, Kentucky. 600 feet overall height. 80KW, 11-40 tower, G.E. TV - 14 H antenna. 15 years old, good condition. Available to dismantle May 1, 1965 or earlier.

URBAN RENEWAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF LOUISVILLE

310 South Sixth Street
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
Phone: Area code 502-585-8854

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
**FOR SALE—Stations**

**WAYS**

Charlotte, N.C.

5,000 Watts

FULL TIME

Choice 610

ALL STATION'S TOTAL SALES EXCEED 2 MILLION

Let's talk at the N.A.B. Convention in Washington March 20-23

Harold Thomas

Washington Tel: 202-524-7500

Avenue

The N.A.B. Sheraton

**WEST**

No. 1 rated fulltime. One-half million yearly gross. $150,000 cash flow. Price $800,000 cash.

In Rue & Associates Inc.

Media Brokers

654 MADISON AVENUE

NEW YORK CITY

HA 1-0818

TE 2-9362

At the NAB—Sheraton

**CALIFORNIA AM**

$125,000 with terms

Charles Cowling & Associates

P. O. Box 1496 Hollywood 29, Calif.

Phone HO 2-1133

**FOR SALE—Stations**

Florida Station in single station market

$55,000. Low down payment, with long payoff. Valuable Real Estate.

Box C-318, BROADCASTING

**EAST**

Rapidly growing, profitable, fulltime AM station in top fifty market. Good fixed assets. Total price $500,000 with 21% down and good terms.

Box C-160, BROADCASTING

---

**RULEMAKINGS**

**PETITIONS FOR RULEMAKING FILED**


- WPDP Corydon, Ind.—Harrison Radio Inc. requests amendment of rules to make following change in FM table of allocations: Corydon: add channel 299A. Received March 1.

**COMMUNITY ANTENNA FRANCHISE ACTIVITIES**

The following are activities in community antenna television reported to BROADCASTING, through March 8. Reports include applications for permission to install and operate CATV's and for expansion of existing CATV's into new areas as well as grants for CATV franchises and sales of existing installations. Reports appear in alphabetical order by states.

 Chickasaw, Ala.—GP Inc. has been promised a franchise if the terms of an existing ordinance are acceptable to the company. S. Toulmin Greer, president of GP Inc., said a survey would be made by Television Communication Corp., New York, to determine cost and feasibility.

 Oskar, Ala.—G & J Cablevision Inc. (Robert Eisenbry Jr., general manager) has completed construction of its system and is now in the process of connecting up subscribers. The system will carry noncommercial WQOW (TV), Dozier, Ala.; WPTF (AM (TV)), both Columbus, Ga.; WTVU (TV) Dothan, Ala.; WTVU (TV) Thomasville, Ga.; Tallahassee, Fla.; WTVG--TV Panama City, Fla.; WALB-AM Albany, Ga., and WBFM-AM Montgomery, Ala.

 Contra Costa county, Calif.—Crockett (Calif.) TV Cable System applied for a franchise. Crockett TV Cable holds a franchise for the Crockett area, which is in Contra Costa county.

 Escalante, Calif.—The city council has set March 24 as a bid opening date for granting a nonexclusive franchise. The license will be for 30 years and will go to the lowest responsible bidder based on the fees to be charged. The system would
cary Los Angeles TV signals.

Filmsite, Calif.—Storer Cable TV Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Storer Broadcasting Co., have applied for a franchise in Cleveland Heights, Ohio, to operate a CATV system in that city. Construction is to begin late next month. Storer was chosen over Filmsite as the affiliate of Associated Television Service Corp. and General Television Co. (ATV) Inc. to operate systems in thousand Oaks, Calif., Webster's Oaks and O'xenpaw, all California.

Yuba City, Calif.—Crovelle (Calif.) Communications Corp. has been granted a franchise. The firm will pay 2% of its gross receipts as franchise license fees. The system will be operated by Valley Cable Co. Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Storer Broadcasting Co., and will be served by a two-channel system. The system will be available to all subscribers.

Delta, Colo.—An application from Rex G. Howell Inc. has been accepted and tabled. Mr. Howell's application was filed with the city council of this community last month, and is the third application filed this year. The application is pending, and is being considered by the city council.

Montrose, Colo.—General Cable Television, Inc. (now part of American Cable Television Co., Beverly Hills, Calif.), multiple owners of systems in the Rocky Mountain states, has been granted a franchise. Rex G. Howell Inc. has been granted a franchise in this city.

Sterling, Colo.—The city council has approved a franchise for Sterling Community TV Co., formerly owned by Collier Electric Co., Beverly Hills, Calif. The company is also operating a system in Laramie, Wyo., and Gering and Sidney, Neb., and will operate another in that state, which will serve the Sterling area.

Beardstown, Ill.—Jerry Gill of Virginia, III, has applied for a franchise. The system will be operated by Beardstown CATV Inc., a group of about 40 Loves Park businessmen, who has asked for a franchise. The company is offering a 12-channel system with a gross receipts tax rate of 2% for installation and a monthly service charge of $2.50. The installation fee will be waived for users agreeing to take the service while the cables are being put up.

Tulalip, Wash.—Semore TV Co. Inc. of Bellingham, Wash., has applied for a franchise. The system will be operated by Semore TV Co. Inc., a firm that operates systems in several communities in the state.

Ville Platte, La.—Lionel B. Deville, president of Ville Platte, has applied for a franchise in that city. Mr. Deville said he hopes the system will be in operation within a year. The system will be operated by Ville Platte CATV Inc., a company that operates systems in several communities in the state.

Northampton, Mass.—The city council has resolved to accept a franchise granted last year by Charles N. DeRose of Northampton, general manager, WHYX-AM-FM-TV Springfield, Mass. The council voted to accept the franchise, which was granted to the Northampton Cable TV Inc., of which Mr. DeRose is the manager.

Eveleth, Minn.—Minnesota All-Channel Cable Television Inc., Minn., has applied for a franchise.

Tarkio, Fairplay and Rock Port, Mo.—Fairplay Cable Co. Inc., by Robert Blackman of Tarkio, Mo., Blackman also operates a system in that city, will serve the three towns. The company will install 100 channels, and will charge $1 per month. Each town will receive 2% of the gross receipts from subscribers located within its boundaries. The first year, 3% the second year, 2% the third year and $1 for each additional year. A franchise fee of $50 per year will be paid to the city.

York, Neb.—Tommy L. and Melville L. York have applied to transfer their CATV franchise to a new company.

Pennsylvania, N.J.—Garden State Television Corp. of Bridgeport, N.J., has applied for a franchise in Philadelphia. The company, which operates systems in several communities in the state, will operate a system in Philadelphia. The application is pending.

Pensylvania, N.J.—Garden State Television Corp. of Bridgeport, N.J., has applied for a franchise in Philadelphia. The company, which operates systems in several communities in the state, will operate a system in Philadelphia. The application is pending.

Geneva, N.Y.—WHEC-TV Rochester, owner of WHEC-TV in Rochester, has applied for a franchise. Two other companies, Bemis Cable Television Co. and Sunbeam Publishing Co., Salem, N.J., have also applied.

Highland Falls, N.Y.—TV Cable of Wyomissing Inc. (Carlisle, Pa.) and Better TV of Wyomissing Inc. (Carlisle, Pa.), have applied for franchises in this city. Both companies are being considered for franchises. The applications are pending.

Montgomery, N.Y.—Better TV of Orange County has proposed a CATV franchise to serve Montgomery, its three villages (Wai-

BROADCASTING, March 15, 1965
Presenting a fresh approach to engineering

sit around and watch the equipment run, making sure that it performs properly."

Executive Stage • Mr. Bartlett says engineers have to be brought more and more into the management teams. He cites the engineers "not with mom and pop stations, but large groups," that have gone through the ranks to top executive positions and ownership.

The NAB's board's actions in putting the broad management/technical seminars this year is particularly significant in Mr. Bartlett's eyes. The board, he says "realized that the engineer has to know about cost control labor negotiations, to worry about profits and not just how to change tubes and transistors."

He thinks the days of recruiting new talent who looked at broadcasting as a glamorous field have passed by. Now the industry has to attract new blood and they will have to be "crackerjacks who can handle FM, FM stereo, color TV and the new automation gear."

George Bartlett recalls that as a student at Brown University, Providence, R. I., he wanted to study electronic engineering, but his instructors told him that broadcasting was nothing to get into, and kept electrical engineering student Bartlett figuring out how to bring high voltage lines from X to Y.

Back in those days, Mr. Bartlett recalls, he wasn't sure about broadcasting as his life's work, even though he got his ham license at 16 and his first-class ticket at 17.

"Crummy" Flutist • In the late '30's George Bartlett was playing the New England circuit as a "utility man" with some of the big dance bands of the era: Sam Donahue and Sonny Dunn. He could play all the saxophones, reeds and some strings, Mr. Bartlett says, but "I was pretty crummy on the flute."

However, the "very romantic life" of the one-night stands wasn't that appealing. "I guess I got too self-righteous, so I left the band business to get into broadcasting." And in 1940 he became chief engineer of woco West Yarmouth Mass.

Later that year, Mr. Bartlett joined the FCC in its Radio Intelligence Division and spent most of the next two years in Ponce, P. R. However, when he found himself an ensign in communications in the U. S. Maritime Service, the tour in Puerto Rico was only a fond memory, for Mr. Bartlett was making two of the infamous runs to Murmansk in the Soviet Union.

In June 1944, he was on an ammunition ship in the first wave on Normandy Beach on D Day. After successfully coming through that engagement, he was married three months later to his childhood sweetheart, Barbara Aindow.

These days, Mr. Bartlett helps his son David tinker with a car and, with David, he went through the vast maze of requirements leading to an Eagle Scout. David made it; George didn't apply.

Somehow he doesn't have time anymore to use his amateur radio gear; instead he lies awake trying to think of new ways to save the spectrum.

WEEK'S PROFILE

EDITORIALS

The quiet man

LAST week Rosel H. Hyde, vice chairman and dean of the FCC, was awarded the gold medal of the International Radio and Television Society. He was the sixth recipient of the medal, having been preceded by such illustrious honorees as David Sarnoff, John F. Kennedy and Richard Nixon (jointly for the Great Debates of 1960), Dr. Frank Stanton, Bob Hope and Leonard Goldenson.

Each of the previous winners is far better known to the public than Mr. Hyde, but none deserved the recognition more. As a dedicated, self-effacing civil servant, in the term's most honorable sense, Mr. Hyde has set high standards for rectitude and wisdom.

Mr. Hyde, during his 19 years as a member of the FCC, has never sought the limelight. He has been content to do his job according to the dictates of his demanding conscience.

Because of innate modesty Mr. Hyde has never called attention to the role he played as chairman of the FCC in 1953-54 in getting nationwide television airborne. He was influential in the thawing of the 1948-52 television freeze and he expedited the process of getting new stations on the air. When his term as chairman began, about 130 TV stations were in operation. When he relinquished the chairmanship 19 months later, some 400 were on the air.

Rough as the regulation of broadcasting may seem now, it could have been infinitely worse if Rosel Hyde hadn't been on the firing line. He has been the restraining hand and the quiet logic that has brought compromise. More often than not he is in the minority these days, unable to go along with the young turks or the extremists.

A month from now Mr. Hyde will be 65—an age at which most men retire. But retirement isn't in Mr. Hyde's mind. He is younger than his years. His present term runs until June 30, 1966. The finest tribute that could be paid him by the nation would be reappointment.

It's about time

THE economic incentives that will transform American television into a color system are at last beginning to be felt. According to plans announced last week, the 1965-66 season will be the first in which NBC-TV is joined by rival networks in the presentation of significant numbers of color shows.

By comparison with the volume of color programing to be shown on NBC-TV, the offerings of ABC-TV and CBS-TV will be modest at the outset of the new season. It is only logical to expect, however, that the volume of color programing will increase at an accelerating rate. All the forces of color expansion are now fusing into an explosive formula.

Color-television homes increased by 1.2 million in 1964, according to NBC estimates, and now total nearly 3 million. Although the source of those estimates is the wholly owned subsidiary of RCA, the corporation that alone among the television giants has consistently promoted color since the system predominantly designed by RCA was chosen by the FCC as the color standard in 1953, it must be said the estimates have not been seriously questioned.

RCA is now joined by competitors in predicting that 2.2 million sets will be sold in 1965. Absent an unexpected reversal in the general economy, it now appears that the color-television audience at the end of 1965 will number about 5 million homes.

In calculating the significance of color penetration in the television audience, it is not enough to count the number of homes with color sets. Available research indicates that color influences both tuning and response. According to a recent American Research Bureau study (BROADCASTING, March 1), color programs get substantially higher ratings in color homes than they get in black-and-white homes. According to research conducted several years ago for the Crosley Broadcasting Co., color commercials are remembered by more viewers when seen in color than when seen in black and white.

It is in recognition of the rising curve of color-set sales and the superior impact of color programing and advertising that ABC-TV and CBS-TV will now venture into serious color programing and NBC-TV, which by itself has carried the load of color networking up to now, will extend color throughout most of its evening schedule. The expansion of network color is bound to accentuate what is already a marked trend toward more and more color in the local programing of television stations.

As color programs proliferate, so will color commercials. The detergent package that the consumer knows is red and yellow on the supermarket shelf will look odd indeed if shown in gray in the middle of a color television program. It will certainly command less attention in color-television homes than the rival brand that is displayed in natural hues. As Grey Advertising put it, in a current newsletter urging clients to start making color commercials now, "Delay is dangerous because of galloping competition."

If color sets can be sold at a rate of 2 million or more a year while only one network is regularly offering color programs, it only stands to reason that more sets will be sold as the volume and diversity of color programing are enlarged. The faster the color audience grows, the more color programing broadcasters must offer; the more color programing available, the faster the color audience will grow. For the first time since color standards were adopted, manufacturers and broadcasters are beginning to synchronize the intricate cycle of cause and effect that will build a truly national color system.

It has been a long time coming, but even so it would not have come as soon if a less persistent man than David Sarnoff had decreed the creation of an electronic color system. The RCA chairman risked his own reputation and his company's fortunes to develop the technological principles in use today, to achieve their acceptance by the government and to force open a market that for 10 years couldn't care less.

"We call him the isolated cameraman. He has bad breath." Drawn for BROADCASTING by Sid Hix
Only Kprc-TV?

Yes, only KPRC-TV. Because only KPRC-TV has CH-2, most effective selling agent put in television. Thousands rely on KPRC-TV and only KPRC-TV to stimulate sales. Only KPRC-TV—the station for people who like results.
You can count the winners on the fingers of one hand!
(If you have this hand!)

"Dodo — The Kid From Outer Space."
104 five minute cartoons.
In color.

"Kickoff Catalogue"
35 top-rated features.
18 in color.

"Adventure 26"
26 action features.
All in color.

"Sons of Hercules"
13 strongman features.
All in color. (Also available as 26 one-hour cliffhangers.)

3 TV Specials:
"The Bolshoi Ballet,"
"Don Giovanni,"
"The Secret Conclave."

Surprise Announcement to be made at the NAB convention

See You At The Shorham Hotel. Hospitality Suite G108